

7773
6443

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13869</u>			
1940					
Feb 15	Rex	Genoa	904	32	80
	City of Yokohama	St. John, N.B.	85	3	3
	Corozal	Progreso	35	2	2
	Exeter	Mediterranean pts.	120	5	9
	Extavia	Algiers	36	2	3
	Gypsum Prince	Digby, N.S.	28	1	1
	J.H.Senior	Aruba	41	2	3
	Santa Barbara	Valparaiso	155	6	11
	Vivi	Aruba	31	1	1
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		4
16	Atlantida	La Ceiba	64	4	6
	Breedyk	Rotterdam	40	2	2
	Bennestvet	Halifax	26	2	2
	Balla	Cristobal	26	1	1
	Carolina Thorden	Gothenburg	33	2	4

1 3 8 6 9

*Southern
W.C.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

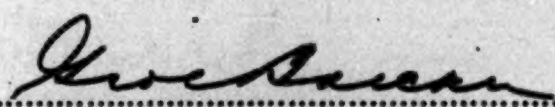
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13869, February 15-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ~~twenty-eighth~~ day of August, 1943.

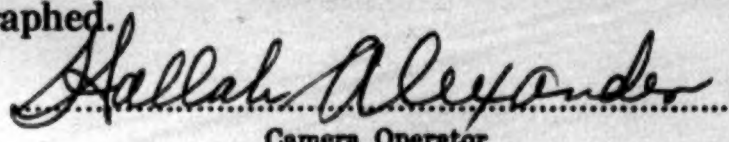

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943

Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1940
BILL No. 41169 MAY 7 - 1940

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure.

Office Passed
Date 3/2/40
By in 74

#41169	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIFLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. FEET'S	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 YRS.	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
Tourist 3rd CABIN											2	4
3rd CLASS	2										2	4
TOTAL	2											LIST OF RACES

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. CLAIMS	TEMP. STAY	IN TRANSIT	U. S. DIFLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. FEET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 YRS.	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	19					34	10			2	13	78
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	129					52	14			28	30	253
Tourist 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	341					122	1			50	9	623
TOTAL	489					308	25			80	52	954

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	44	34	78
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	201	52	253
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	405	222	627
Total	650	308	958

1 Stowaway incl.

1-6
2-12
3-30
13869

Art. 2-15-40

5/5

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " R E X " Passengers sailing from N A P L E S , FEBRUARY 7th , 19 40

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	KARAKAWA	Yasuo	44		m	m	Military attaché	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Dipl. Visa 158	Rome	1/27/40		Italy	Roma
2	DIPLOMAT	NAKAMURA	Tukahisa	43		m	m	Military attaché	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kumamoto	Dipl. V. 202	London	1/26/40		Japan	Tokio
3		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 2																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

List **6**

2 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in country where he is now, or to travel to other parts of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, including, but not limited to, the following: (1) as a stowaway; (2) as a person who has been deported; (3) as a person who has been excluded; (4) as a person who has been admitted on a temporary basis; (5) as a person who has been admitted on a special basis; (6) as a person who has been admitted on a humanitarian basis; (7) as a person who has been admitted on a technical basis; (8) as a person who has been admitted on a seasonal basis; (9) as a person who has been admitted on a special basis; (10) as a person who has been admitted on a humanitarian basis; (11) as a person who has been admitted on a technical basis; (12) as a person who has been admitted on a seasonal basis.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Whether alien intended to remain in country where he is now, or to travel to other parts of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1	Japanese Embassy Rome/Italy	Japan	v.S.Franc.	no	Japanese Governm.	yes	no	-	-	-	Japanese Embassy Washington, D.C.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	greygr.	none	
2	Ministry of War Tokio/Japan	do		no	do	yes	yes	1933	NY	938	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	greygr.	none		
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stiling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Ganney
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" R E X "

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

FEBRUARY 7th

1940

1		2		3		4		5	6	7		8			9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District							
paid HT	1	DIPLOMAT	LA FRANCESCA	Francesco	34	m	m	commerc. attaché	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Gov. Off. 3/1 357	Rome	4/12/39	Italy	Rome								
	2	DIPLOMAT	LA FRANCESCA	Cerenville Giovanna	26	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Swiss	Switzerl.	Lausanne	Gov. Off. 3/1 358	Rome	4/12/39	Italy	Rome								
	3	DIPLOMAT	LA FRANCESCA	Giovanni	=	9	m	s	minor	no	minor	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Gov. Off. 3/1 358	Rome	4/12/39	Italy	Rome							
	4	EXEMPT	BRENCIAGLIA	Carlo	39	m	m	whealty	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capodimonte Viterbese	N.I. 3/2 206	Rome	1/29/40	Italy	Rome								
	5		SELINGER FIELDS	Gracie	42	f	d	artist	yes	ehglish	yes	England	English	England	Rochdale	N.I. 3/2 3510	London	10/31/39	England	Peace Haven								
	6		BARRATT	Edith Valentine	29	f	s	maid	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	N.I. 3/2 3511	London	10/31/39	England	Peace Haven								
	7		AGOSTI	Margaret	30	f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	N.I. 3/2 319	Liverpool	1/11/40	England	Liverpool								
	8		BIANCHI	MONTY BANKS	Mario	43	m	w	artist	yes	english	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cesena RP.	1271215 I255026	Wash.	9/14/39	U.S.A.	Beverley Hills Cal							
paid HT	9	DIPLOMAT	VACZEK	Ludwig	64	m	m	diplomat	yes	english	yes	Hungary	DIPLOMATIC	Hungary	Paszatorp- sosztó	N.I. 3/2 3495	London	10/30/39	England	London								
	10		KORDA	Alexander	47	m	m	film producer	yes	english	yes	England	Magyar	Germany	Wien	Trans. Cert. 47	Zurich	2/2/40	France	Paris								
	11	EXEMPT	LEITHNER	Otto	38	m	d	Bank manager	yes	english	yes	Sweden	German	Germany	Garmisch	Trans. Cert. 46	Zurich	2/2/40	France	Paris								
	12	EXEMPT	ZIEGLER	Marie Blanche	35	f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Cekoslov.	German	Germany	Garmisch	N.I. 3/2 359	Oslo	1/9/40	Norway	Oslo								
	13		SCHMIDT	Alice	49	f	w	housew.	yes	english	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	U.S.A.-Newton, Mass.	N.I. 3/2 360	Oslo	1/9/40	Norway	Oslo									
	14		SCHMIDT	Isabel	18	f	s	student	yes	english	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	U.S.A.-Salem, Mass.	Gov. Off. 3/1 203	Roma	1/24/40	Italy	Roma									
	15	DIPLOMAT	PATRIZI	Costantino	44	m	m	Governm. official	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome													
	16		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 15																									
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens

Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether made by reason of any other disability, physical, mental, or moral, which renders him or her incapable of earning his or her living in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be a permanent resident of the United States									Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Yes	No									Yes	No			Yes
1	father: Giovanni Napoli/Italy	Italy	v.NY	Italian	yes	yes	1939	DC.	Nov 939	Italian Embassy Washington, DC	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	none
2	father in law: same as above	do		do	yes	yes	1939	DC	do	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
3	grand father: same as above	do		do	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	=	fair	chest	none	
4	wife/ Vittoria Roma/Italy	do		yes self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o Mr. Randolph Santini 30 Broad Str. N.Y.C.	R. Yes	50ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	none	
5	brother in law: Bert Aza London/Engl.	England	v.NY	yes self	yes	yes	1939	NY	Jan. 1939	Beverly Wilshire Hotel Beverly, Cal.	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	none	
6	manager: same as above	do		yes Selinger	yes	yes	1939	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes	3ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	hay brown	none	
7	father: Finlasou Alex/Liverpool/Engl.	do		yes self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o Mrs. Sarah Stansfield 349 Peck's Dr. Beverley Hills, Cal.	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	none	
8	Manager: Robert Clark London/England	do		yes self	yes	yes	912	NY	1939	Beverly Wilshire Hotel Beverly, Cal.	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brownbrwn	none	
9										Hungarian Consulate, N.Y.C.																
10	brother: Vincent Hill House Denham/Bucks/England	Engl.	v.NY	yes self	yes	yes	1939	NY	12/14 1939	Sherry Northland Hotel, New York City	R. Yes	50ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	graygray	none	
11	daughter: Marguerite Bara/Sweden	Brazil	v.NY	no self	yes	yes	1939	NY	1934	Plaza Hotel New York City	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	none	
12	daughter: Countess Aichelburg, Bano/Cekosl	do		no self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	in trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
13	father in law: Carsten; Oslo/Norway	Norway	v.NY	no self	yes	yes	born	in USA		Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
14	grand father: Carsten Oslo/Norway	Norway	v.NY	no mother	yes	yes	1938	NY	938	same as above	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blonde	none	
15	wife: Maria Alessandra Rome/Italy	Italy	v.NY	no Italian	yes	no	-	-	-	Italian Consulate New York City	R. No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	chest	none	
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hannon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

6

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOGT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Gammage
J. H. G.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

FEBRUARY 6th

1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BARTLING	Annelise D.	32		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	RP. 1229756	Wash.	12/6/30		U.S.A.	New York City
2	UNDER 16	BARTLING	Hanns	3		m	s	minor	yes	minor	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	RP. 1200979	Wash.	5/10/30		U.S.A.	New York City
3	UNDER 16	BARTLING	Heinz Herbert	8		m	s	minor	yes	minor	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Garmisch	RP. 1194118	Wash.	5/10/30		Germany	Garmisch
4		HINDERMITH	Paul	45		m	m	musician	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hanan	NQIV. 71	Zurich	1/25/40	VL 1113 Zurich	Switzer	Montana
5	EXEMPT	SOTTANIS	Giuseppe	46		m	m	salesman	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Mexico C.	Trans. Cert. 99	Genoa	2/2/40		Costa Rica	S. José
6	EXEMPT	REINOLDS	Geoffrey Heber	31		m	m	manufact	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Slough	Trans. Cert. 2564	London	2/2/40	VL 503/16	England	Monahan House
7		DENHAM	Reginald H.	46		m	m	films director	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3961	London	2/1/40		England	London
8	EXEMPT	LIPERT	Joseph	43		m	m	manager	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3947	London	1/30/40	VL 503	England	London
9		WITTOP	Fritz	29		m	s	artist	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	N.I. 3/2 1675	Paris	12/21/39	703	France	Paris
10		WITTOP	Anna	59		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	N.I. 3/2 1674	Paris	12/21/39	2 492/851	France	Paris
11	EXEMPT	ROEMER	Amalia	39		f	s	housew.	yes	spanish	yes	Venezuela	Span-Am.	Venezuela	Puerto	Trans. Cert. 98	Genoa	2/1/40		Venezuela	Puerto Cabello
12	paid HT	VAN DIJK	Johannes	56		m	m	director	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. 3/2 415	Rotterdam	1/12/40		Holland	Rotterdam
13	paid HT	VAN DIJK	Elizabeth	56		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. 3/2 416	Rotterdam	1/12/40		Holland	Rotterdam
14		BEJEAN	Etienne	51		m	m	doctor	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Besancon	QIV. 110	Paris	1/10/40		France	Paris
15		BEJEAN JORIN	Madeleine	51		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	QIV. 111	Paris	1/10/40		France	Paris
16		QUINTAVALLE	Ferruccio	26		m	s	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	N.I. 3/2 158	Milan	1/9/40		Italy	Milan
17	EXEMPT	ENG	Arnold	53		m	m	merchants	yes	english	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Stusslingen	N.I. 3/2 212	Zurich	1/30/40		Switzerl	Zurich
18	EXEMPT	BLEULER	Elsa	44		f	w	housew.	yes	french	yes	Switzer	Swiss	Switzerl	Berne	Trans. Cert. 42	Zurich	1/31/40		Switzerl	Zurich
19	DIPLOMAT	ASCHARD	Georges	51		m	m	diplomat	yes	french	yes	France	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT			- Dipl. Visa I46	Paris	1/25/40	VL 494/605		
20	DIPLOMAT	BARANYAI	Zoltan	52		m	m	consul	yes	french	yes	Hungary	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT			- Dipl. Visa 7	Budapest	1/13/40			
21	EXEMPT	OPPENHEIM	Adrian	56		m	m	lawyer	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Trans. Cert. 110	Rotterdam	1/20/40		Holland	Hague
22	EXEMPT	OPPENHEIM	Margaretha	55		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Medon	Trans. Cert. 111	Rotterdam	1/20/40		Holland	Hague
23		CATE	Johanne Maria	27		f	s	housew.	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Almelo	QIV. 2293	Rotterdam	1/17/40		Holland	Almelo
24	EXEMPT	BOLTON	John	42		m	m	director	yes	english	yes	England	English	Rumania	Bucharest	N.I. 3/2 262	Budapest	1/30/40	VL 258/106	Hungary	Budapest
25	EXEMPT	CATS	Serge	42		m	m	industr.	yes	french	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruxelles	Trans. Cert. 824	Paris	2/3/40		France	Paris
26		SEROG	Leopold	57		m	s	industr.	yes	german	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dolna Klesca	N.I. 3/2 342	Warsaw	2/23/39	VL 503/540	Hungary	Budapest
27	U.S. CIT.	LANGLES	Henri Justin	57		m	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New Orleans La		Nice	12/13/39		France	Cannes
28		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 27																			
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Ottavio Oliveri - Master of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" from Genua - Italy - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1

Form 900
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

9
Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" Sailing from GENOA, FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ASBACH	Annemarie	27		f	m	./.	Newark, NJ July 17th.1922	67 So. Munn Ave. East Orange N.J.
2	BAKER	Gilbert Charles	42		m	m	Boonville, Ind. July 10th.1898		Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York C.
3	BERLINGERI	Raffaele G.	63		m	w	./.	New York City Oct. 7th.1928	7 Water Street, New York City
4	CLION	William	29		m	s	New York City Feb. 11th.1911		61 Bay 23rd Str. Brooklyn, NY
5	CLIPSHAM	George F.	43		m	m	./.	Houston, Tex.	Lincoln Electric Co. Cleveland Ohio
6	BEAUCHAMP	June	22		f	m	./.	by parent's papers 22.303	c/o Myron Salznick, Holliswood Cal
7	HACH	Erna Augusta	26		f	s	Charlesville, Tenn. July 22nd.1914		325 Greenwood Ave. Charlesville Tenn
8	JOYCE	Emmett	43		m	s	Chicago, Ill. July 8th.1897		16 East 8th Str. New York City
9	KNOX	George Robert	33		m	s	Brooklyn, NY. Aug. 7th.1907		37 Park Ave. New York City
10	KRAUS	Morris	50		m	m	./.	Bronx, NY Oct. 1913	270 Park Ave. New York City
11	LEWIS	Windsor	36		m	m	Gelatt, Pa. Oct. 3rd. 1904		150 Broadway New York City
12	LEWIS	Veora T.	35		f	m	Rome, Pa. May 3rd.1905		same as above
13	LEWIS	Douglas W.	3		m	s	./.	by parent's papers	same as above
14	LOW	Albert S.	51		m	w	Montela, NY June 13th.1889		Cleveland Club, Cleveland Ohio
15	MC DAVITT	Clarence	63		m	w	San Francisco, Cal. Nov. 24th.1877		212 Mill Str. Newtonville, Mass.
16	MURRAY	Stewart	27		m	m	Phila, Pa. Febr. 24th.1913		Roosevelt Hotel, Phila, Pa.
17	ROECHLING	Carin	4		f	s	./.	by mother's papers	67 So. Munn Ave. East Orange NJ
18	ROSE	Janet	53		f	d	New York City Apr. 16th.1887		450 W. End Ave. New York City
19	ROUSSEAU	Jeanne	43		f	s	./.	New York City January 1934	140 E. 28th Street New York City
20	RUDOLPH	Roy M.	30		m	s	Carmi, Ill. Sept. 6th.1910		160 E. 48th Str. New York City
21	SCHWEITZER	David	54		m	m	./.	New York City March 13th.1912	374 Central Park W. New York City
22	SHOLTZ	Leo	43		m	s	New York City Apr. 4th.1897		Salisbury Hotel, New York City
23	SHOPERA	Arnold	50		m	m	St. Paul, Minn. Oct. 23rd.1890		145 W. 55th Str. New York City
24	VILLA	Ada	52		f	m	./.	by marriage 453100	18 East 50th Str. New York City
25	WATT	Robert	47		m	m	./.	Lawrence 4392 Boston, Mass. Sept. 25th.1922	1421 Mass Ave. N.W. Washington DC
26	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 25								
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10 Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " R E X " Sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 7th 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRODHEAD	James Easton	41	m	m	Kingston, Pa. Sept. 20th. 1899		2115 Alpine Place, Cincinnati Ohio
2	FITZPATRICK	Aloysius	67	m	m	Phila, Pa. Oct. 31st. 1873		124 W. Chestnut Ave. Chestnut Hill Phila. Pa.
3	FITZPATRICK	Mary E.	66	f	m	Phila, Pa. Aug. 18th. 1874		same as above
4	HILLMAN	William	45	m	m	New York City Sept. 5th. 1895		19 W. 9th Str. New York City
5	KING	William Francis	31	m	s	New York City Oct. 31st. 1909		1087 Summit Ave. New York City
6	NORTH	John R.	37	m	s	Baraboo, Wis. Aug. 14th. 1903		Bird Island Sarasita, Fla.
7	SIMON	Julius	65	m	w	by parent's papers		Winthrop Hotel, New York City
8	STEPHANUS	Franziska	50	f	w	Washington, DC Dec. 15th. 1889		48-14 Glenwood Str. Little Neck L.I. NY
9	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 8					10 Smith 2 PM		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Conte	Maria Giovanna	40		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	QIV 2335	Naples	Nov. 21st 1939		Italy	Cerreto Sannita
2		Pysalski	Leo	57		m	s	mission.	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Niedzwica	3-2	Bio.	Jan. 29th 1940	7/14/40/853	Italy	Roma
3		Wlancowski	Marian	55		m	s	priest	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Warsaw	40		Feb. 6th 1940		Italy	Roma
4		D'Ercole Sacco	Dora	28	2	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Penne	4A		Feb. 5th 1940		Italy	Penne
5	U.S. CITIZEN	D'Ercole	Silvestro	35	2	m	s					U.S.A.			U.S.C.					
6	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/15/40	Goldhirsch	36		m	s	whealty	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	3-3	Trant	Jan. 25th 1940	99494/853	France	Nantes
7		List closed at Line 6													H. J. Manley May 2/15/40 6/20/40					
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18
Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Ottavio Oliveri, Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Abilities to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of 10
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **17**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"REX"** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, **FEBRUARY 7TH**, **1940**

S. S. "REX"																	Passengers sailing from																	NAPLES																	FEBRUARY 1940																

Lines 11/12/13 Family DRESSE see List 11 lines 17-18-19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 27
U.S. citizens 8
Aliens 19

14 List **17**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Inspector
John

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of)

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Gschwend	Julia	34	f		nurse to family of emigrant	yes	Swiss	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Thurgovix	3-1	Accredited	Rome	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Rome
2	EXEMPT	Sabban	Richard	51	m		merchant	yes	French	yes	French	France	Tunis	3-2	Rw.	Cairo	Aug. 9th 1939	Egypt	Cairo
3		de Gorter	Jacques	40	m		indust.	yes	English	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 2252		Rotterdam	Jan. 9th 1940	Holland	Rotterdam
4		de Gorter	Suze	33	f		housew.	yes	English	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 2253		Rotterdam	Jan. 9th 1940	Holland	Rotterdam
5	UNDER 16	de Gorter	Renée	10	f		student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 2254		Rotterdam	Jan. 9th 1940	Holland	Rotterdam
6	UNDER 16	de Gorter	Betty	8	f		student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 2255		Rotterdam	Jan. 9th 1940	Holland	Rotterdam
7	UNDER 16	de Gorter	Alfred	5	m		minor	no	none	no	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 2256		Rotterdam	Jan. 9th 1940	Holland	Rotterdam
8	EXEMPT	Theodorou	Christos	46	m		Captain	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Myconos	Tr. V. 24		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
9	EXEMPT	Memninos	Epaminondas	33	m		Captain	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Ithaca	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
10	EXEMPT	Karafyllakis	Antonios	26	m		Captain	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Kydra	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
11	EXEMPT	Pytilas	Petros	27	m		3rd Engi- neer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Gerolimeno	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
12	EXEMPT	Karantonis	Antonios	35	m		Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Kydra	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
13	EXEMPT	Alexandrides	Aristotelis	29	m		wireless operator	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Artemonos	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
14	EXEMPT	Koveos	Kristos	27	m		Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Imerevi- gliou	same above		Athens	Feb. 1st 1940	Greece	Piraeus
15	EXEMPT	Pantelides	Georges	41	m		Captain	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Kardamyla	Tr. V. 25		Athens	Feb. 2nd 1940	Greece	Piraeus
16	EXEMPT	Alexiou	Demetrios	39	m		Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Mandras	Tr. V. 25		Athens	Feb. 2nd 1940	Greece	Piraeus
17	EXEMPT	Carras Psarros	Maria	26	f		stewardess	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greece	Kardamyla	Tr. V. 25		Athens	Feb. 2nd 1940	Greece	Piraeus
18	DIPLOMAT	Ornstein	Leonard Leopold	60	m		Engineer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Nymega	N.I. 37		Amsterdam	Jan. 23rd 1940	Holland	L'Aja
19	DIPLOMAT	Ornstein	Margow Bertha	12	f		student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Nymega	N.I. 37		Amsterdam	do	Holland	L'Aja
20	DIPLOMAT	Ornstein	Jacob Leonard	11	m		student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Nymega	N.I. 37		Amsterdam	do	Holland	L'Aja
21	DIPLOMAT	Westerborg	Burgers Carolina	34	f		governess	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London			Jan. 23rd 1940	Holland	L'Aja
22		Sennino	Leone																
23		Sennino Ventura	Elisea																
24		Sennino	Giorgio																
25		Levy	Rudolph	43	m		Manager	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Rotterdam	QIV 2178		Rotterdam	Jan. 3rd 1940	Holland	Vassenaar
26		Levy	Cornelia	35	f		housew.	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Alkmaar	QIV 2179		Rotterdam	Jan. 3rd 1940	Holland	Vassenaar
27		Guerenabarrena	Aguirrebengoa An- tonio	19	m		priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Amorebieta	QIV 793		Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Rome
28		Ghibagwu	Anatoliy	36	m		Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Wologda	P.V. 472		Moscow	Jan. 17th 1940	U.R.S.S.	Leningrad
29		Efremof	Sergej	35	m		Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Leningrad	P.V. 465		Moscow	Jan. 15th 1940	U.R.S.S.	Leningrad
30		Lobanow	Grigory	41	m		Mechanic	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Moscow	P.V. 464		Moscow	Jan. 11th 1940	U.R.S.S.	Moscow

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens
Aliens 27

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Ottavio Olivetti-Masini, of the ITALIAN S. S. REX, from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 10 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence. It is the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN % REX, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Supat Gullini
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K

FEBRUARY 15th

1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Exp. Comm. Vittorio Olivoti - Mastel, of the ITALIAN ^{2/2} "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not indefinite designations, *divorced*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. Indicate the race or people as given in said list.

the race or sex attention should be paid to the distinction bits of birth, and manifests should be careful subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. For instance, "France" appearing under revised by inspectors and registry clerks, "by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, but "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, or any other country. In the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or Germany. The following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of country and city or town of last residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

remaining one year or more than one year in the United States, and the country and city of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permitted to enter the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be entered "Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)."
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (If paid as self: *husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.*) The answer should give the full name of the person by whom passage was paid.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should give the date of first arrival in the United States before; and if so, the year (or part of the year) of last arrival.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States); and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

[illegible]

answering question 10, if alien has been deported, the authority for such reapplication should be given
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

19

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN ^{do} REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port, of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA ON FEBRUARY 16th, 1940

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	<u>3</u>
Aliens	<u>26</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

Arriving at Port of																					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by an alien person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by government, society, club, public, or otherwise.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Date of last departure											Feet Inches		Hair Eyes	
1	Father/Marco/Novi Sad Via N.Y.	Jugoslavia		Self	yes	yes	939 N.Y. June 26	Brother Emeric-Klein. 2042 Grand Av. Bronx N.Y.C.	En.No 6 months Re.Yes same no no no no no no good no								5 2	Fair Gray	Chest	None	
2	in law as above Via N.Y.	Jugoslavia		Self	yes	yes	do do do	same as above Transit to Mexico 1806 Puebla Mexico	En.No 6 months Re.Yes same no no no no no no good no								5		Chest B'wn	None	
3																					
4	Father/Emil/Berlin	In Transit	yes	Husband	yes	no		same as above	In Transit no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Blonde	B'wn	None	
5	Father/Wilhelm/Roeschach	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Bank	yes	no		Swiss Bank Co. 15 Nassau St. N.Y.C. c/o Anna Condar Copper 25 Broadway N.Y.C.	yes/no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Blonde	B'wn	None	
6																					
7	Father/vincent/Laura Hutte	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no		same as above Bank Address	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 3	Fair Dark	B'wn	None	
8	Brother/C.L.Back Alborg	Cal. Frisco	no	Self	yes	yes	In Transit 921	National City Bank of N.Y. N.Y.C.	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 10	Fair B'wn Blue		None	
9	Mother/Marie/Copenhagen	detto	no	Husband	yes	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 12	Fair B'wn B'wn		None	
10	Grand Mother as above	detto	no	Father	yes	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								4 4	Fair Brown Blue		None	
11	as above	detto	no	Father	yes	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								3 8	Fair Blonde Blue		None	
12	Mother/Maren/Molstebro	detto	no	Mr. Bach	yes	no		Governess of BACH Family as above Residence 48 Zimbrinski 665 E. 225 St. Bronx N.Y.	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 4	Fair Blonde Gray		None	
13																					
14	Daughter/Sofie/Warsaw Via Canada	Rosen Point	no	Self	yes	yes	934 N.Y. July	same as above	En.No 6 mo Re.Yes same no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Brown		None	
15	same as above	detto	no	Husband	yes	yes	do N.Y. July	same as above	do 6 mo no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Brown		None	
16	Mother/Hendrika/Utrecht	N.Y. Bronx	yes	Self	yes	yes	938 N.Y. 30th Aug.	Uncle Geo. Fetter 2225 67th Av. Bronx N.Y. Husband Uncle as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								6	Fair Db. Brown		None	
17	Father/Samuel/Geneve	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 6	Fair Black B'wn		None	
18	Grand father as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								3 4	Fair Brown Blue		None	
19	Grand father as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no		same as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								2 8	Fair D. Brown		None	
20	Grand father as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no		same as above	no per/yes yes no no no no no good no								2 2	Fair D. Brown		None	
21	Father/Jan/Breda/ Via Dutch WI	Jackson Ill. ville	no	My Firm	yes	yes	939 N.Y. Jun. 17th	Temp. Add. New Yorker Hotel N.Y.C. Join Husband Felix Box 12 Jacksonville Ill. LANEVILLE	En.No 30 days Re.Yes same no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Brown		None	
22	Father/Luigi/Turin	Ill. ville	no	Self	yes	no		With Mother as above	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 3	Dark Black Dark		None	
23																					
24	Husband/Francois/GenevV.NYORK	Switzerl	no	Self	yes	yes	939 N.Y. Dec 17th	Billmore Commodore Hotel 142nd St. N.Y.C. British Consulate Boston Mass.	En.No 6 months Re.Yes same no no no no no no no good no												
25																					
26																					
27	Mother/Jeanne/Scanavy/Zurich	N.Y. SunVall ey	no	Self	yes	yes	935 936 N.Y. Feb. 1/20	Bank Address Guarantee Trusting Broadway N.Y.C.	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 11	Fair Db B'wn		None	
28	Mother in Law as above	N.Y. do	no	Self	yes	yes	937 N.Y. Sep. 1/20	same as above Friend Walter Trager	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 6	Fair Gray B'wn		None	
29	Mother/Anna/Kaufmann/Davos	N.H. Darmouth	no	Self	yes	no		Outing Club Darmouth N.H.	no per/yes no no no no no no no good no								5 8	Fair Chest Gray		None	
30	Father/Felice/Leghorna VN.Y.	Italy	no	Maid of Orchard	yes	no		c/o my school French Cons. Te Los Angeles	En.No 6 months Re.Yes same no no no no no no no good no								5	Fair Chest		None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doubt in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Quirico Olvera, Master of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gullini
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

On

FEBRUARY 6th

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read and write language (or if American citizen, in that language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		ZNANIECKA Eileen	54	f	m	Housewife	yes English	Amer. Con. yes Affidavit	Polish	U.S.A. New Britain	N.I. 327	Warsaw 1-15-40	VL 631/457	Poland Posen
2	UNDER 16	ZNANIECKA Eileen	14	f	s	Student	yes English	yes do	Polish	Poland Posen	1237095	Warsaw 1-15-40		Poland Posen
3		KNUETTEL LETTING Else	52	f	s	Housewife	yes Germ. Engl.	yes Germany	German	Germany Berlin	1243521	Wash. 4-29-39		U.S.A. New York
4	EXEMPT	REMONT Marcel Emil	42	m	m	Engineer	yes Fre. Engl.	yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Chatelet	N.I. 3/2 884	Brussels 1-9-40		Belgium Brussels
5		ZEPPA Paola	44	f	s	Wealthy	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Alessandria	N.I. 3/2 15	Turin 1-4-40		Italy Mialn
6		MANZATO Gustavo	36	m	m	Travveler	yes Ital. Engl.	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Ootacamund	N.I. 3/2 1368	Milan 1-29-40		U.S.A. N.I.C.
7		CALABI Giuseppe	53	m	m	Lawyer	yes Ital. Engl.	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Milan	RP 1255149	Wash. 7-5-39		Italy Milan
8		BASSANI LATTES Erminia	72	f	m	Housewife	yes Italian	yes Italy	Hebrew	Italy Turin	QIV 2484	Naples 1-15-40		Columbia Sagovia
9	EXEMPT	SYME Matilde	40	f	m	Housewife	yes Engl. Ital.	yes England	French	Mexico S. Louis Potosi	10-2599	London 1-31-40		do do
10	UNDER 16	SYME Beatrice	13	f	s	Schoolgirl	yes English	yes England	British	Mexico Mexico	10-2599	London do		do do
11	UNDER 16	SYME Andrew	11	m	s	Schoolboy	yes English	yes England	British	Mexico Mexico	10-2599	London do		do do
12		HAAS Isaak	70	m	m	Cattle M.	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Hessen	QIV 16986	Stuttgart 1-8-40		Hessen Germany
13		HAAS STRAUSS Paulina	59	f	m	Housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Hessen	QIV 16987	Stuttgart 1-8-40		Stuttgart do
14	EXEMPT	CATHELAT Georges	36	m	m	Singer	yes Fre. Engl.	yes France	French	France Paris	N.I. 3/2 17850	Paris 1-25-40	2503/418	France Paris
15		SCHMALZ Margaritha	37	f	s	Housewife	yes Fre. Germ.	yes Switzerl.	German	Switzerl. Berne	N.I. 3/2 199	Zurich 1-16-40		Switzerl. Berne
16	EXEMPT	MERLEY Rose Georgette	65	f	m	Housewife	yes English	yes England	British	England Cranford	N.I. 3/2 3435	Nice 1-24-40		England London
17	EXEMPT	EGGENBERGER Willy	29	m	s	Manager	yes Fr. Ger. En.	yes Switzerl.	Swit/Germ	Switzerl. Grabs	10-2599	Zurich 1-30-40		Switzerl. St. Gall
18	EXEMPT	ELECHINGBERG Betram Cecil	27	m	s	Comm. Trav.	yes Dan. Engl.	yes Danmark	Scandinavian	Danmark Svendborg	N.I. 3/2 167	Genoa 2-2-40		Danmark Copenhagen
19		BERGER Arnold	31	m	s	Bank. Clerk	yes Fre. N. Germ.	yes Switzerl.	Swiss. Germ	Switzerl. Basel	N.I. 3/2 199	Basel 8-22-39		Switzerl. Basel
20		FAHLGREN Sven Adolf	38	m	m	Engineer	yes Engl. Sw.	yes Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Vasteras	RP 123744	Basel 1-15-40		U.S.A. Tonawanda
21		PESTACHOWSKI Vera	19	f	s	Fash. des.	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 16450	Berlin 1-12-40		Germany Berlin
22	EXEMPT	SARLIE Jacques	25	m	s	Merchant	yes Dutch	yes Netherl.	Dutch	Netherlands Amsterdam	N.I. 3/2 404	Amsterdam 1-4-40		Netherlands Amsterdam
23		PFUND Heinz Rolf	21	m	s	Student	yes Germ. Engl.	yes Switzerl.	Switzerl.	Switzerl. Gossau	QIV 444	Zurich 1-19-40		Switzerland Gossau
24		AMATO Elsa	19	f	s	None	yes Ital. Engl.	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Cairo	RP 1237555	Wash. 3-16-39		U.S.A. N.Y.C.
25		BONELLI Lola	24	f	s	Wealthy	yes Italian	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Pistoia	N.I. 3/2 145	Florence 8-28-39		Italy Prato
26		LUDLOFF Suse Margarethe	28	f	m	Housewife	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Breslau	QIV 82	Stuttgart 1-8-40		Germany Frankfurt
27	UNDER 16	LUDLOFF Irene	10	f	s	Minor	no Minor	no Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	QIV 83	do do		do do
28	UNDER 16	LUDLOFF Karl George	3	m	s	Minor	no German	no Germany	German	Germany do	QIV 84	do do		do do
29		BACHMANN Ernest Josef	45	m	s	Designer	yes German. It.	yes Switzerl.	Swiss/Germ.	Switzerl. Zurich	N.I. 3/2 207	Zurich 1-25-40		Switzerland Zurich
30		SOHURTER Hans	37	m	m	Merchant	yes Fre. Germ.	yes Switzerl.	do	Switzerl. Zurich	N.I. 3/2 206	Zurich do		Switzerland Zurich

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliva - Master of the ITALIAN s/s REX, from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "QIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph Hanning
Imp
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R E X

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

ON FEBRUARY 6, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read and write language (or if exception claimed, in what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	LANGENEGGER Frederic	39	m	m	Gov. Off.	yes Fr. Engl.	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl Gelfingen	N.I. 3/4 65	Bern 1-30-40	Switzerland Berne
2	U.S. CIT.	LANGENEGGER Mildred Hazel	33	f	m				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Harveyville Kans.	Mar. 26th 1907		
3	U.S. CIT.	LANGENEGGER Anne E.	3	f	s				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.	Mar. 15th 1936		
4	EXEMPT	DEL VECCHIO Lorenzo	55	m	m	Merchant	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Salerno	T.C. 100	Genoa 2/5-40	Italy Genoa
5		GRIESHEIM Julius Israel	47	m	s	Manager	yes German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Bern	QIV 16948	Stuttgart 1-5-940	Germany Bernern
6		GRIESHEIM KATZ Jetchen	70	f	w	Housewife	yes German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Wiesseck	QIV 16949	Stuttgart 1-5-940	Germany do
7		HOLPP Emma	32	f	m	Seamstress	yes German	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl Winterthur	QIV 464	Zurich 1-29-40	Switzerland Winterthur
8	UNDER 16	HOLPP Bruno	6	m	s	Minor	no German	no	Switzerl	German	Switzerl Zurich	QIV 465	Zurich 1-29-40	Switzerland Winterthur
9		PIEZ Margaretha A.	32	f	s	Lawyer	yes Germ. Fre.	no	Switzerl	German	Switzerl Zurich	QIV 415	Zurich 12-8-39	Switzerland Zurich
10		HORSTING Carel W.	27	m	m	Chemical Engineer	yes Fren. Germ.	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland Zutphen	QIV 2296	Rotterdam 1-22-40	Netherland Hagezand
11		HORSTING Hermia	25	f	m	Housewife	yes Fren. Germ.	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland Hoek van Holland	QIV 2297	Rotterdam 1-22-40	Netherland Hagezand
12	EXEMPT	VULKAN Paul	53	m	m	Watchmaker	yes Fre. German	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl Bienna	N.I. 3/2 64	Bern 1-11-40	Switzerland Bienna
13		MARENCO Aurelia	55	f	s	Housewife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Genoa	1214598 RP 1220203	Wash. 8-16-38	U.S.A. Mercedes
14	EXEMPT	DEKKING Violet	39	f	m	Housewife	yes Dutch. Eng.	yes	Netherland	Dutch	England London	TC 2532	London 1-10-40	B. Columbia Vancouver
15	UNDER 16	DEKKING Rowena	9	f	s	School Girl	yes English	yes	Netherland	Dutch	England London	TC do	London 1-10-40	do ditto
16		HASSINK Theodorus	25	m	s	Student	yes Engl. Ger.	yes	Netherland	Dutch	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2307	Rotterdam 2-1-40	Netherland Rotterdam
17		DREESE Maurits	41	m	m	Merchant	yes Engl. Dutch	yes	Netherland	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	RP 1240681	Wash. 5-17-39	U.S.A. New York
18		DREESE Catharina	30	f	m	Housewife	yes Fr. Ger. En.	yes	Netherland	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2062	Rotterdam 12-1-39	Netherland Amsterdam
19	UNDER 16	DREESE Clara	5	f	s	Minor	yes Dutch	yes	Netherland	Hebrew	Netherland Amsterdam	QIV 2063	do do	do do
20	EXEMPT	NICOLINI Guerino	47	m	m	Manager	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Milan	N.I. 3/2 164	Milan 1-19-40	Italy Milan
21	EXEMPT	BERNSTEIN Max	32	m	s	Merchant	yes English	yes	Canadian	Polish	Poland Rovmo	Can Pass n. 84315	Ottawa 6-19-39	Canada Montreal
22		GIRARDON Giovanni	50	m	m	Banker	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Venice	RP 1257501	Wash. 12-6-39	U.S.A. Nyck N.Y.
23		SUCHISTOFF KIPNIS Salome	59	f	m	Diamond Dealer	yes Franc. Rus.	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	U.S.A. Tutchin	QIV 1142	Antwerp 11-29-39	Belgium Antwerp
24		SUCHISTOFF KIPNIS Salome	56	f	m	Housewife	yes French	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	U.S.A. Tutchin	QIV 1143	Antwerp 11-29-39	Belgium do
25		SUCHISTOFF KIPNIS Liliane	20	f	s	none	yes Fre. Engl.	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Netherl The Hague	QIV 1530	Antwerp 11-29-39	Belgium do
26		SUCHISTOFF KIPNIS Jacqueline	18	f	s	none	yes Fre. Engl.	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Netherl Antwerp	QIV 1144	Antwerp 11-29-39	Belgium do
27		LOMBARDI Danila	19	f	s	Pian. Inst.	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Lucca	NQIV 696	Naples 11-6-40	Italy Lucca
28		ROSER Janos	26	m	m	Dentist	yes Serb. Germ.	yes	Yugoslav.	Hebrew	Yugoslav. Santa	QIV 640	Belgrade 21-1-40	Yugoslav. Santa
29		ROSER Edith	24	f	m	Housew.	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Yugoslav.	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 641	Belgrade do	do do
30		DEBAETS KASTERMANS Marguerite	39	f	m	Housewife	yes Flem. Engl.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	QIV 371	Antwerp 1-20-40	Belgium Antwerp

U.S. Immigration Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON

FEBRUARY

15th

1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If transient, state permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., the territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	For	Against	For					Against	For		Against	For	Against	For	Against	Hair	Eyes
1	Father/Alfred/Lucerne	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Govern.	yes	yes	923	23rd	Swiss Consulate	yes	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair	Chest	B'wn	None
2	.							939	N.Y.	444 Madison Av. N.Y.C.																
3										same as above																
4	Wife/Giuseppina:Genoa	Switzerl	In Transit	yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit	936	Transit to Ecuador	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair	Gray	Chest	None	
5	Nephew/Berthold/Edelmuth Resenkirken	Ill.	Hloomin	no	Cousin	yes	no	1938	10th	Sister Lina Simon	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
6	same	detto	no	do	yes	no				Travelling with son	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Gray	B'wn	None
7	Mother/Elisa/Winterthur	Ill.	Louis	yes	Aunt	no	no	1938	23rd	4015 Cassville Av. E. St. Louis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	None	
8	Grand Mother	Ill.	do	yes	aunt	no	no			With mother as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Reddish	Brown	None
9	Father/Hans/Zurich	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Philli Lowenfeld	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	None	
10	Father/frederic W/Amsterdam	N.J.	Passaic	yes	Firm	yes	no			551 Fifth Av. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Fair	Dk. Blond	None	
11	Mother/ Johanna/Santport	N.J.	do	yes	Firm	yes	no			c/o Haberland Manif. Co. Passaic N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk. Gray	None	
12	Wife/Judith/Bienne	Switzerl	Via N.Y.	no	Firm	yes	yes	1939	22	George Washington Hotel	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
13	Sister/Maria Valle/Bogliasco	Cal.	Merced	no	Self	yes	yes	1938	10th	Residence :	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
14	Husband/Bartholmeus Woodfire B.C.	In Transit	yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit	935		822 5th St. Mercedes Cal.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Chest	Gray	None
15	same as above	In Transit	yes	Mother	yes	yes	In Transit	do		Vancouver B.C.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Chest	None	
16	Father/Johana/Amsterdam	La New Orl.	no	Self	yes	no				Travelling with mother	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Father/Lucas/Amsterdam	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1938	23rd	Bishop's House Mgr Jules Lafayette La.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blon	Blue	None
18	Brother/Aron/Amsterdam	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1939	14th	Residence :	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	B'wn	None
19	same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no			245 W. 29th ST N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Wife/Giannina/Fantuzzi	Italy	Via N.Y.	yes	Firm	yes	no			same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Uncle /Isaack/Montreal	In Transit	no	Self	yes	no				St. Louis B'way	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	None	
22	Mother/Emma/ Venice	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no	920	14th	Residence :	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
23	Father/Hirsch.Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no	939	N.Y.	55 Broad St. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
24	Mother:Anna Weiz/Warsaw	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no			same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
25	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no			same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	B'wn	None
26	Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no			same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	B'wn	None
27	Aunt/Nella/Stase /Lucca	Cal.	Hay	yes	Father	yes	no			Join Father Dante Adriano Bay Calif.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Gray	None
28	Mother/Vida/Senta	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	17th/Join Cousin J. Scheiner	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	B'wn	B'wn	None
29	Mother/Getrud/Karpel/Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	55 E. Moschulu Parkway N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	B'wn	B'wn	None
30	Father/Petrus/Antwerp	N.J.	Lawh	yes	Husband	yes	yes	935	N.J.	35th Join Husband Gerard	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	B'wn	B'wn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government as which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olvati - Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olvati
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

25

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. L. Sullivan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Imp
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R E X Passengers sailing from GENOA NEW YORK ON FEBRUARY 6th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to ship	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if occupation stated on that ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country, City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		PRINS Raphael	53	M	M	Diamond Broker	yes Dutch Eng. Germ.	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Amsterdam	QIV 2138	Rotterdam 12-13-39		Netherl. Amsterdam
2		PRINS Charlotte	42	F	m	Housewife	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Germany Altona	QIV 2139	do do		do do
3	UNDER 16	PRINS Geert C. E.	15	m	s	Student	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Amsterdam	QIV 2140	do do		do do
4	UNDER 16	PRINS Ellen E. L.	13	f	s	School Girl	yes do	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Amsterdam	QIV 2141	do do		do do
5	UNDER 16	PRINS Else Lotta R.	10	f	s	do	yes Germ. Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Amsterdam	QIV 2142	do do		do do
6		ROSSEWEIJ Anthonie	34	m	m	Merchant	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Dutch Netherl. Zuilen	QIV 2274	do 1-13-40		Netherl. Utrecht
7		ROSSEWEIJ Elizabeth	31	f	m	Housewife	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Dutch Netherl. Utrecht	QIV 2275	do 1-13-40		Netherl. Utrecht
8	UNDER 16	ROSSEWEIJ Jacobus	8	m	s	School Boy	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Dutch Netherl. Utrecht	QIV 2276	do 1-13-40		Netherl. Utrecht
9	UNDER 16	ROSSEWEIJ Petronella	7	f	s	School Girl	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Dutch Netherl. Utrecht	QIV 2277	do 1-13-40		Netherl. Utrecht
10		FRANK Maurits	37	m	m	Merchant	yes Dutch, Eng.	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Mijingen	QIV 2132	do 12-13-40		Netherl. Hillersberg
11		FRANK Elizabeth	42	f	m	Housewife	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Assen	QIV 2133	do 12-13-39		Netherl. do
12	UNDER 16	FRANK Jacob	12	m	s	Schoolboy	yes Dutch Fr.	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Rotterdam	QIV 2134	do 12-13-40		Netherl. do
13	UNDER 16	FRANK Aron	8	m	s	Schoolboy	yes Dutch	yes	Netherl.	Hebrew Netherl. Rotterdam	QIV 2135	do 12-13-39		Netherl. do
14		WACHTEL Maria	24	f	s	Technician	yes German	yes	Germany	Hebrew France Muelhouse	QIV 2029	Stuttgart 1-10-40	VL 635/657	Germany Stuttgart
15		NEMIROVSKI Boris	38	m	s	Merchant	yes Fre. Russ.	yes	None	Hebrew U.R.S.S. Zinovievsk	QIV 1563	Bordeaux 12-2-39	VL 9524/537	France Paris
16		EISLER Pauline	54	f	w	Housewife	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew Germany Vienna	QIV 16720	Vienna 1-19-40		Germany Vienna
17		BERMANN Samuel	68	m	m	Comm. Employee	yes German	yes	Germany	Hebrew Lithuania Russia	QIV 207	Stuttgart 12-14-39		Germany Munich
18		BERMANN Jetty	59	f	m	Housewife	yes Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew Germany Neumark	QIV 14071	do 12-14-39		Germany Munich
19		DONNINI Celestina	77	f	m	Housewife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian Italy Valmozzola	QIV 1165999	do 3-21-38		U.S.A. New York
20	EXEMPT	MAAS Getrude	58	f	m	Housewife	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Germany England Winbledan	T.C. 24	Munich 1-15-40		Mexico Mexico DF.
21		GETAZ Etienne P. E.	46	m	m	Merchant	yes Fr. Eng.	yes	Switzerl.	French Switzerl. Chateau	QIV 456	Zurich 1-26-40		Switzerl. Vevey
22		SCHMID Fritz	34	m	m	Merchant	yes Germ. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	German Switzerl. Basel	QIV 443	Zurich 1-19-40		Switzerl. Vevey
23	U.S. CIT.	SCHMID Patricia	28	f	m				U.S.A.	U.S.A. Colorado	July 24th	1912		
24	U.S. CIT.	SCHMID Sylvia	-	f	s				U.S.A.	By Mother				
25		NAKACHEFF Pantcho	59	m	m	Chemist	yes French	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian Bulgaria Stip	N.I. 3/2 59	Sofia 1-29-40		Bulgary Sofia
26		NAKACHEFF Nedejda	27	f	s	Housewife	yes French	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian Bulgaria Sofia	N.I. 3/2 do	do do		do do
27	EXEMPT	BASTERRECHEA Juan	34	m	s	Student	yes Span. Engl.	yes	Cuba	Spanish Cuba Habana	T.C. 27	Franfort 1-20-40		Cuba Habana
28		STUDER Hartmann F.	29	m	s	Secretary	yes Germ. Fren.	yes	Switzerl.	Germany Switzerl. Wintethur	QIV 442	Zurich 1-18-40		Switzerl. Lausanne
29		EINDINGUER Robert Auguste	29	m	s	Secretary	yes Germ. Fren.	yes	Switzerl.	French Switzerl. Lausanne	QIV 441	Zurich 1-18-40		Switzerl. La Tour Peilz
30	EXEMPT	PACINI Erasmo	42	m	m	Merchant	yes Ital. Span.	yes	Italy	Italian Italy Lucca	N.I. 3/2 174	Barranquilla 3-9-39		Colombia Barranquilla

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON FEBRUARY 15th

1940

Arriving at Port of			NEW YORK		ON FEBRUARY 1940																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
---------------------	--	--	----------	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliva, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliva

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Impey Dunning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "QIVV", "QIVV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, DOCT. LUIGI GALLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Gallini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Superintendent
Immigration

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **9**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R E X

Passengers sailing from GENOA

ON FEBRUARY 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		†
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		NEUMANN STRAUSS	Sara	74	f	w	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bieringen	QIV 16222	Stuttgart	12-21-39	Germany	Wurzburg	
2		BROWNING	Adeline E.	72	f	w	None	yes	Engl. Fre.	yes	England	British	England	Jersey Channel I.	NQIV 64	Zurich	12-14-39	Switzerl.	Geneva	
3		SCHICK	Martha	46	f	s	Companion	yes	Germ. Eng.	yes	Germany	German	Switzerl.	Unterseen	NQIV 65	Zurich	12-14-39	detto	detto	
4		KOVARI	Ernest Herman	50	m	m	Merchant	yes	Hung. Engl.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	3/2. 245	Budapest	11-17-39	Hungary	Budapest	
5		BUCK	Zygfryd	57	m	m	Merchant	yes	Germ. Pol.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stecowa	QIV 3276	Antwerp	12-16-39	Belgium	Bruxelles	
6		BUCK	Paula	46	f	m	Housewife	yes	Fren. Ger.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 10065	do	10-13-39	detto	detto	
7		BUCK	Hannelore	18	f	s	Employee	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 3277	do	12-16-39	detto	Antwerp	
8		LIPSCHUTZ	Selma Erlanger	63	f	m	none	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Heilbronn	QIV 16287	do	12-28-39	detto	Antwerp	
9		DREYFUS LOEWENTHAL	Bella	62	f	w	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Odesa	QIV 1863	Stuttgart	1-3-40	Germany	Stuttgart	
10		ROEDER	Adolf	72	m	w	Lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Grodzisko	QIV 3757	Vienna	1-26-40	Germany	Vienna	
11		ROTTER	Rosa	41	f	d	Housewife	yes	Germ. Pol.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Monasterzy	QIV 3755	Vienna	1-26-40	Germany	Vienna	
12		ZOLLIKOFER Lauben	Karoline	58	f	w	Housewife	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	St. Gall	3/2 194	Zurich	12-19-39	Switzerl.	St. Gall	
13		ZOLLIKOFER Altenklingen	Dora	29	f	s	Housewife	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	St. Gall	3/2 195	Zurich	12-19-39	do	do	
14		WAGNER	Valerie	32	f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 16711	Vienna	1-19-40	Germany	Vienna	
15	UNDER 16	WAGNER	Othmar	12	m	s	Schoolboy	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV 16710	Vienna	1-19-40	Germany	Vienna	
16		MOTRONI RADINI	Virginia	54	f	w	Housewife	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Lucca	RP 1233665	Wash.	4-13-39	U.S.A.	Memphis	
17		LOISELET	Madeleine O.	19	f	s	None	yes	Fren. Fl. En.	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 344	Antwerp	1-25-40	Belgium	Antwerp	
18		BARDET	Philippe C.	30	m	m	Merchant	yes	Fr. Eng. Ger.	yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Zurich	QIV 439	Zurich	1-16-40	Switzerl.	Vevay	
19		BARDET BENNY	Henriette M.	26	f	m	Housewife	yes	French. Ger.	yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Zurich	QIV 440	Zurich	1-16-40	Switzerl.	Vevay	
20	EXEMPT	SCHAAP	Joel	58	m	m	Merchant	yes	Dutch. Germ.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gorredijh	F.V. 747	Amsterdam	4-3-39	Holland	Amsterdam	
21	DIPLOMAT	GUERRERO	Marcos	38	m	m	General Consul	yes	Spanish	yes	Dominican	Span. Amer.	Dominican	Bani	N.I. 395	Brussels	1-27-40	Belgium	Brussels	
22	DIPLOMAT	de GUERRERO	Rosa Mercedes	35	f	w	Wealthy	yes	Spanish	yes	Dominican	Span. Amer.	Dominican	C. Trujillo	3/1 396	Brussels	1-27-40	Belgium	Brussels	
23	DIPLOMAT	GUERRERO	Natalia	13	f	s	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Dominican	Span. Amer.	Dominican	C. Trujillo	3/1 396	Brussels	1-27-40	detto	detto	
24		ROSENTHAL	Dora	46	f	s	Dentist	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	Hebrew	Switzerl.	Winterthur	3/2 215	Jerusalem	1/15/40	Switzerl.	Zurich	
25		GLOGAU	Emma	63	f	w	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 19005	Berlin	1-11-40	Germany	Berlin	
26		CRASTAN	Francesca F.	19	f	s	Student	yes	Ital. Germ.	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss. Ital	Italy	Merano	NQIV 873	Naples	2/1-40	Italy	Merano	
27		DREIFUSS	Rudolph	67	m	m	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 16214	Stuttgart	12-2-39	Germany	Frankfurt	
28		DREIFUSS STRAUSS ROSA		53	f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bad Kreuznach	QIV 16215	do	12-21-39	Germany	Frankfurt	
29		HECHT	Erna	39	f	s	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 11540	do	10-15-39	Germany	Frankfurt	
30		KALMAN	Theresa	43	f	d	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 16580	Vienna	1-16-940	Germany	Vienna	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON FEBRUARY 15th, 1910

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Gence - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Supa Delaney
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, DOCT. LUGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN "/>s "REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gullini
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY

61

1940

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens

.....3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15, 1940,
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

Number

8

S. S. "REX" sailing from GENOA on February 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on February 5th 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Feig	Elise	53	F	M	./.	B'klyn N.Y.	Marhh 1929	145 - Central Park W. Apt. 12 C. N.Y.C.
2	Bohl	Ottillie	57	F	M	./.	Phila Pa.	1928	1630 E. Wallington St. Phila Pa.
3	Ebert	Caroline	60	F	S	./.	Jefferson County	April 1917	700 - Third St. Cedarburg Wis.
4	Wasnicki	J. Vitus	70	M	S	./.	Elizabeth N.Y.	Sept. 1909	250 N. Jersey City - N.J.
5	Bacchi	Adela	60	F	M	./.	By marriage		3852 - W 63 Pl. Chicago Ill.
6	Bacchi	Eva	25	F	S	./.	by father's		same as above
7	Hertel Grover	Charles	52	M	S	Springfield Ill. July 24th 1888	./.		818 W. Caltroun St. Springfield Ill.
8	Obermair	John Raphael	63	M	S	./.	Georgetown Ohio	Aug. 1908	Teschry Ill.
9	Tarantola	Rafaele	62	M	M	./.	Flemington N.J.	March 24th 1926	57 - Main St. Flemington N.J.
10	Ebling	Johann Albert	53	M	S	./.	New York City	Jan. 15th 1922	1819 - Broadway New York City
11	Carlisek	Ottomar	75	M	W	./.	Chicago Ill.	Oct. 28th 1898	7357 - Coles Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Reimer	August	74	M	M	./.	Chicago Ill.	Apr. 1896	856 Wolfram St. Chicago Ill.
13	Reimer	Ida	72	F	M	./.	by marriage		same as above
14	Mahey	Julie	52	F	M	New York N.Y. Aug. 23rd 1888	./.		320 E. 57th St/ New York City
15	Godfrey	Josephine	51	F	M	New York N.Y. Mar. 17th 1889	./.		209 W. Chester Ave. Crestwood N.Y.
16	Hatsenbuehler	Michael	64	M	S	./.	Chicago Ill.	Oct. 1926	5842 Tripp St. - Chicago Ill.
17	Guccione	Michele	42	M	M	./.	B'klyn N.Y.	1937	653 E. - 84th St. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Burger	Evelin	53	F	W	Rochester Minn. Apr. 16th 1887	./.		8 - 5th Ave New York City
19	Inderbieten	Susanna	16	F	S	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 3rd 1924	./.		Box 470 - Beverley Hills Cal.
20	Schnitzer	Werner	21	M	S	New York City Aug. 25th 1919	./.		369 E. - 204 St. Bronx N.Y.
21	Neumann	Anna	48	F	S	./.	New York City	Apr. 13th 1892	3195 - Thill Ave. New York City
22	Wood	Marguerite	25	F	S	Danville Ken. March 16th 1915	./.		150 W. - 131st St. New York City
23	Safford	Gina	17	F	S	./.	by father's		242 E. - Walter St. Chicago Ill.
24	Caldwell	Christine D.	41	F	M	Moherrin Va. April 5th 1899	./.		82 Decatur St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	Zanti	Vincennina	49	F	M	./.	Middletown Conn.	May 1913	165 Brood St. Middletown Conn.
26	List closed at line 25					K. M. L. 2-15 U.S. Immigrant Inspector			
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32 Number

14

S. S. " R E X " sailing from N A P L E S FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 15th, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hanson	Viggo E.	53	m	m	./.	By father's	2 Murven Rd. Westport Conn.
2	Hanson	Mary Ann	45	f	m	Dec. 22nd 1893 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
3	De Angelis	Arturo	50	m	m	New York	Nov. 18th 1919	1163 Sheepshead Bay Rd. B'klyn N.Y.
4	De Angelis	Lina	48	f	m	by marriage		same as above
5	Chmelar	Barbara	64	f	s	./.	Merreon - Wisc. May 7th 1925	Station F. Route 1 Milwaukee Wis.
6	Eberth	Anna	58	f	s	./.	Roswell - N. Mex. Apr. 10th 1923	same as above
7	Di Palma	Frank	58	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 6th 1904	159 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.
8	Di Palma	Agnes	52	f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
9	Austermuehle	Fritz	38	m	s	./.	Chicago Ill. Apr. 1st 1936	4038 Hornet Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	Reali	Raymond Peter	36	m	s	./.	By father's papers	1052 - Alcatraz Ave Oakland Calif.
11	Frasca	Francesco	52	m	m	./.	Perth Amboy N.J. Sept. 13th 1918	409 - State St. Perth Amboy N.J.
12	Cross	Joseph William	36	m	s	June 22nd 1904 Atlanta Texas	./.	Humble Oil & Refg. Co. Houston Texas
13	Line 9 Austermuehle Fritz Did Not Sail List closed at line 12							
14	<div> <div>U.S. Immigrant Inspector</div> <div>2:15 P.M.</div> <div>PURSER</div> </div>							
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX. SAILING THEREWITH",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ' REX '

Passengers sailing from

Gibraltar

9th. February

19 40.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	4
Albans	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX', from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last-permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, Luigi Gullini, Surgeon of the Italian s/s "Roma", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Hanning
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from GENOA - ITALY, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Single Married	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if cannot read, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SCARLATA	GAETANO	26	M	S	WORKER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	SCILLA
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LIST CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE

PURSER

This alien was apprehended as he left the ship and was walking on the dock towards the street. Insp. Samuel M. Auerback (Contract Labor Investigator) intercepted him and one member of crew Giordano, Giovanni who was accompanying him off. The Stowaway was ordered delivered to E.D. and the steward was ordered held on board. J. Seaming Insp.

20

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15TH, 1940

List of stowaway

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicholas Schiano Staff Capt., of the Italian s/s "Il Re", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Schiano
Staff Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 19 40
at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB, 1940,

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Haring
Imp
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY

19 40

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	2
Albans	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36

List

35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15

1940

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19 _____
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

R E X

Passengers sailing from G E N O A

FEB. 6th

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1														
2		FUSMANN ROSA	67	F	M	housew.	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Germany Baden	QIV.16902	Stuttgart Jan/4/940		Germany Stuttgart
3		HEROLD WALTER	19	M	S	student	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Germany Fusbinger	QIV.19262	Stuttgart Feb/1/40		Germany Stuttgart
4		JOSEPH ILSE	13	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Germany Reichelsheim	QIV.17199	Stuttgart Jan/18/940		Germany Reichelsheim
5		SEIFERHELD HEINZ	8	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Langschbold/Germ.	QIV.17036	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Langschbold
6		SEIFERHELD WERNER	8	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Langschbold/Germ.	QIV.17037	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Langschbold
7		SEIFERHELD TILIA	12	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Langschbold/Germ.	QIV.17035	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Langschbold
8		BERGLAS WERNER	10	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Essen	QIV.17202	Stuttgart Jan/18/40		Germany Essen
9		BERGLAS RUTH	13	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Essen	QIV.17201	Stuttgart Jan/18/40		Germany Essen
10		BAER BEATE	13	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Essen	QIV.17018	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Essen
11		GOLDSCHMIDT RUTH	16	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Frankfurt	QIV.17020	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Frankfurt
12		ALEXANDER ERWING	8	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Buchum	QIV.17043	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Buchum
13		ALEXANDER KARLA	10	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Buchum	QIV.17044	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Buchum
14		SCHIRMER DOYMAR	12	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Koeln	QIV.17019	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Koeln
15		GRUNKEBAUM SIGMUND	15	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Koeln	QIV.17023	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Koeln
16		GRUNKEBAUM LOTHER	15	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Koeln	QIV.17022	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Koeln
17		FRIED ZOLTAN	43	M	M	Officer	yes English	yes Hungar.	Hebrew	Hungary Mezocsat	QIV. 568	Budapest Jan/15/940		Hungary Budapest
18		KINSTADETR WERNER	10	M	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Nurnberg	QIV.17021	Stuttgart Jan/10/40		Germany Nurnberg
19		EDELSTEIN MOSES M.	31	M	M	Wathomakyes	yes German	yes Apolide	hebrew	Poland Rosum t	QIV.3089	Berlin Dec.29/39		Poland Warsaw
20		EDELSTEIN MARGOT	28	F	M	housew.	yes German	yes Apolide	hebrew	Poland Wansaw	QIV.16423	Berlin Jan.2/940		Poland Warsaw
21	UNDER 16	EDELSTEIN BERTHOLD	4	M	S	-----	no -----	no Apolide	hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV.3090	Berlin Dec./11/40		Poland Warsaw
22		SCHAFFNER ELISABETH	69	F	W	Housew.	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Baden	QIV.16989	Stuttgart Jan/9/940		Germany Baden
23		BERDER ROSEL	16	F	S	Student	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Stuttgart	QIV.17203	Stuttgart Jan/9/940		Germany Stuttgart
24		CAHN HULDA	58	F	M	Merchant	yes German	yes German	hebrew	Germany Ruelshelm	QIV.13983	Stuttgart Dec/11/40		Germany Stuttgart
25		ANNYO EVA KSENIA	15	F	S	Housew.	yes Hungarian	yes Hungar.	hebrew	Hungary Budapest	QIV. 552	Budapest Jan/9/940		Hungary Beresaba
26														
27		FUCHS EDITH	22	F	M	husewifeyes	Hungarian	yes Hungary	hebrew	Hungary Budapest	QIV.340	Budapest Oct.18/39		Hungary Budapest
28		ARNANODOVA KOPKA	36	F	S	housew.	yes German	yes Bulgar.	Bulgarian	Bulgary Varna	QIV. 86	Sofia Dec/27/39		Bulgary Varna
29		MANDYUKOVA PENKA	19	F	S	Student	yes German	yes Bulgar.	Bulgarian	Bulgary Troyan	QIV. 98	Sofia Jan/18/40		Bulgary Troyan
30		ARGIROW GIORGI	23	M	S	Clerk	yes English	yes Bulgar.	Bulgarian	Yugoslav Ressen	QIV.226	Sofia Jan/18/40		Bulgary Sofia
		n° 1 and n° 26 blank												

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens

Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15th, 1940

40

List **33**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) Whether having a ticket to such final destination Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes — Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he to be employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other occupation? If so, in what? Is he to be employed in domestic service? If so, in what? Is he to be employed in any other occupation? If so, in what? Is he to be employed in any other occupation? If so, in what? Is he to be employed in any other occupation? If so, in what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of — Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1															
2	brother: Samuel Stuttgard Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	relative: 706 W. 180 str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 1	nat gray	none	
3	father: Adolf Stuttgard Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	uncle: Max Sattah 3561 35th str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 8	nat brown	none	
4	father: Leo Reichelstein Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	c/o German Jewish Children Aid Inc. 165 W. 46 str. N.Y.C.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 6	nat brown	none	
5	father: Sigmund Langensbold Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 6	nat brown	none	
6	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 4	nat blonde	none	
7	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 4	nat blonde	none	
8	father: Adolf Essen Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 9	nat blonde	none	
9	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 9	nat blonde	none	
10	father: Arthur Essen Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 11	nat blonde	none	
11	father: Ludwig Frankfurt Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 9	nat blonde	none	
12	father: Leo Buchmann Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 3 -	nat blonde	none	
13	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 3 -	nat blonde	none	
14	father: Eugen Keln Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 3 4	nat brown	none	
15	father: David Keln Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 4	nat brown	none	
16	father: as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	same as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 3	nat brown	none	
17	mother: Rebeka Fried Hungary	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	Wife: Olga Fried 111 E. 167 str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 7	nat brown	none	
18	mother: Albertine Nurburg Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	c/o German Jewish Children Aid Inc. 165 W. 46 str. N.Y.C.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 4 6	nat brown	none	
19	father: Israel Warsaw Poland	N.J. Hoboken	no cousin	no no	Cousin: Nathan Jacob 547 40 str. Hoboken N.J.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 8	fair dark	none	
20	father in law as above	N.Y. Hoboken	no cousin	no no	Cousin: as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 4	fair dark	none	
21	grand father as above	N.Y. Hoboken	no cousin	no no	Cousin: as above	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 2 4	fair dark	none	
22	brother: Julius Stuttgard Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	nephew: Martin sin 1119 str. St. Nicholas ave. N.Y.C.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 3	nat brown	none	
23	brother: Max Stuttgard Germany	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	relative: 215 W. 92 str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 2	nat brown	none	
24	brother: Julius Bamberg Germany	Wisc Milwaukee	no daughter	no no	brother: Walter 621 W. 189 str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 4	nat brown	none	
25	father: Imre Jenko Hungaria	Wisc Milwaukee	no grandfather	no no	grand father: 719 Galena str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 5	nat brown	none	
26															
27	mother: Karoly Budapest Hungary	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	aunt Elisabeth 65 E. 98 str. New York N.Y.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 4	fair nat brown	none	
28	mother: Nedelka Sofia Bulgaria	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no self	no no	sister: Ivanka Raleff 1449 Lexington ave. N.Y.C.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 5	nat brown	none	
29	father: Petko Troyan Bulgaria	WICH DETROIT	no self	no no	relative: 13109 OLIVEHURST Detroit Mich.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 5	nat brown	none	
30	mother: Santa Argirova Sofia Bulgaria	Pa. Brownsv.	no self	no no	brother: Peter, 409 Wather str. Brownsville Pa.	no per yes	no no	no no	no no	no no	no good	no 5 5	nat brown	none	

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Ottavio Olivotto, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. J. J.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19 _____
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

41

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX, SAILING THEREWITH'
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Jay A. Haining
Notary Public

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

G. BENTON A.

FEBRUARY 6

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
									Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GOLDSCHMIDT	Ruth	4	✓	f	s	minor	no		no	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.5952	Stutt-gart	I/9/40		Germany	Merchingen	Baden
2		GOLDSCHMIDT	Karin	3	✓	f	s	minor	no		no	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.5953	Stutt-gart	I/9/40		Germany	Merchingen	Baden
3		Fleischhacker	Benedikt	83	✓	m	w	laborer	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Merchingen	QIV.8630	Stutt-gart	10/11/39		Germany	Merchingen	Baden
4		Rosenberg	Jakab	36	✓	m	m	clerk	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Nugvai	QIV.2612	Budapest	12/2/39		Hungary	Budapest	
5		Rosenberg	Aranka	29	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Nugvai	QIV.2661	Budapest	12/15/39		Hungary	Budapest	
6		Gottfried	Jakab	31	✓	m	m	trader	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.570	Budapest	1/15/40		Hungary	Budapest	
7	EXEMPT	Eros	Margit	37	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.C. 55	Budapest	1/19/40		Hungary	Budapest	
8	UNDER 16	Eros	Iuliana	5	✓	f	s	minor	no	hungar.	no	hungar.	magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.C. 55	Budapest	1/19/40		Hungary	Budapest	
9	UNDER 16	Eros	Gabor	3	✓	m	s	minor	no		no	hungar.	magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.C. 55	Budapest	1/19/40		Hungary	Budapest	
10		Caravaggi	Ester	38	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	England	London	QIV.592	London	12/21/39		England	London	
11	UNDER 16	Caravaggi	Vittorino	13	✓	m	s	student	yes	english	yes	italian	italian	England	London	QIV.591	London	12/21/39		England	London	
12		Berger	Lipot	30	✓	m	m	hairdresser	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.587	Budapest	1/22/40		Hungary	Budapest	
13		Frisch	Pal	30	✓	m	m	trader	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Scarvas	QIV.572	Budapest	1/11/40		Hungary	Scarvas	
14		Frisch	Sarolta	27	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.573	Budapest	1/11/40		Hungary	Scarvas	
15	UNDER 16	Schwarzow	Sandor	6	✓	m	s		no	hungar.	no	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Scarvas	QIV.574	Budapest	1/11/40		Hungary	Scarvas	
16		Perlstein	Jeno	27	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Nagyimha	QIV.2644	Budapest	12/11/39		Hungary	Budapest	
17		Tovbesz	Soňa	34	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	stateloss	hebrew	Russia	Jokateri noslaw	QIV.1686	Budapest	1/4/40		Hungary	Budapest	
18		Weisz	Jolan	20	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	stateloss	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.762	Budapest	1/9/40		Hungary	Munkacs	
19		Bob	Olaim																			
20		Frankel	Josef	10																		
21		Rausch	Israel	20																		
22		Tuntevich	Kline	29	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Jugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Village Capari, Bitolj	QIV.642	Beograd	2/2/940		Jugoslav.	Village	
23		Vira	Nicolas	25	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	slovach.	yes	slovach.	Slovak	Slovakia	Silma Nova	QIV.199	Belgrade	1/26/40		Jugoslav.	Belgrado	
24		Trajcovich	Mitar	18	✓	m	s	farmer	yes	jugoslav.	yes	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Village Braichino	QIV.562	Belgrad	1/3/40		Yugoslav.	Village Braichino	
25		Sipko	Jura	28	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	slovach.	yes	slovach.	Slovak	Slovakia	Kamionka	QIV.198	Belgrade	1/26/40		Yugoslav.	Belgrado	
26		Mauthner	Egon	58				clerk	no					Germany	Vien	QIV.14450	Belgrade	12/1/40		Germany	Belgrade	
27	EXEMPT	Nyssen	Myke	34	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	english	yes	canadian	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Village Vardar	QAN. Pass. 15464	Ottawa	9/10/31 ren. 28/11/38		Yugoslav.	Village	
28		Brenke	Vera	62	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	russian	Russia	Russia	Kovno	QIV.266	Belgrad.	1/22/40		Yugoslav.	Novi Sad	
29		Freitag	Jos	70	✓	m	m	labores	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stutt-gart	QIV.16898	Stutt-gart	1/4/40		Germany	Munchen	
30		Freitag	Julie	63	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Erusbach	QIV.16899	Stutt-gart	1/4/40		Germany	Munchen	
Lines: 19 Bob Olaim - 20 Frankel Josef - 21 Rausch Israel - 26 Mauthner Egon, did not sail																						

Lines: 19 Bob Olaim - 20 Frankel Josef - 21 Rausch Israel - 26 Maunthner Egon, did not sail

Total passengers 26

U. S. citizens

Alabama 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

FEB 15th

19 40

42

List ----- 32

the entries on the sheet
re-written or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Gennaro Dittorio Oliveri, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREIN,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

February 6th, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Mendelovici	Lus Ludovic	21		✓	m. s.	Electric.	yes	Rumanian	yes	Apolide	Rumanian	Praha	Czechoslovak	99037	NQIV	Bukarest	22/1/30	Bala Mare	Rumanian
2		Herbatschek	Henry	62		✓	m. m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Praha	Czechoslovak	777	QIV	Praha	29/1/40	Wien	Germany
3		Herbatschek	Marianna	50		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	907	QIV	Praha	29/1/40	Wien	Germany
4																					
5		Andermann	Gyorgy	15		✓	m. s.	school	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Szarvas	Hungarian	765	QIV	Budapest	17/1/40	Szarvas	Hungarian
6		Harstai	Andras	23		✓	m. m.	barber	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Budapest	Hungarian	412	QIV	Budapest	20/11/39	Budapest	Hungarian
7		Eicher	Frederich	55		✓	m. m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	French	Konolfingen	Switzerl.	160	T.V.	Bern	3/1/40	Konolfingen	Switzerland
8		Eicher	Louise	52		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	French	Bolligen	Switzerl.	61	T.V.	Bern	3/1/40	Konolfingen	Switzerland
9		Eicher	Margrit	21		✓	f. s.	house	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	French	Konolfingen	Switzerl.	162	T.V.	Bern	3/1/40	Konolfingen	Switzerland
10		Lonner	Ernst	37		✓	m. s.	Artist	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16128		Wien	19/12/39	Wien	Germany
11		Futterwert	Anna	43		✓	f. m.														
12		Strauss	Emil	59		✓	m. m.	Apoteke	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	3758	QIV	Wien	26/1/40	Wien	Germany
13		Heess	Wilhelmine	21		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Hessstein	Germany	NQIV 88		Stuttgart	Jan. 17/940	Germany	Herrshin
14	U.S. CIT.	Heess	William	37		✓	m. m.	trader	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	American	Citizen	Americ.	Citizen	4829	Washing.	27/11/39	New York	N.Y.
15		Frank	Erna	33		✓	f. s.	house	Yes	English	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Bruxelles	Belgium	QIV. 359		Stuttgard	1/12/940	Stuttgard	Germany
16		Katz Werner	Israel	12		✓	m. s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Mannheim	Germany	18972	QIV	Stuttgart	12/1/40	Stuttgart	Germany
17		Hepp	Paula	23		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Allenhausen	Germany	85		Stuttgart	11/1/40	Allenhausen	Germany
18		Sternbell	Alexander	30		✓	m. s.	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Podgorze	Polish	2318	QIV	Zurich	20/12/39	Sennhoferg	Germany
19		Weis	Ester	66		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Hessen	Germany	11315	QIV	Stuttgart	2/11/39	Frankfurt	Germany
20		Joseph	Caroline	53		✓	f. m.	house	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Kusowitz	Germany	472	QIV	Wien	11/1/40	Wien	Germany
21		Stein	Pinkas	40		✓	m. m.	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Kulikov	Polish	3750	QIV	Wien	24/1/40	Wien	Germany
22		Stein	Mariem	38		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Podwoloczyska	Polish	3751	QIV	Wien	26/1/40	Wien	Germany
23	UNDER 16	Stein	Susanne	9		✓	f. s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	3752	QIV	Wien	26/1/40	Wien	Germany
24	UNDER 16	Stein	Erich	5		✓	m. s.					German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	3753	QIV	Wien	26/1/40	Wien	Germany
25		Horowitz	Frieda	25		✓	f. s.	house	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	11977	QIV	Wien	20/11/39	Wien	Germany
26		Geisenberg	Carl	61		✓	m. m.	medicin	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Friedland	Germany	11054	QIV	Berlin	17/11/39	Berlin	Germany
27		Geisenberg	Julie	52		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Luckenwalde	Germany	11055	QIV	Berlin	17/11/39	Berlin	Germany
28		Mendl	Arnold	42		✓	m. m.	employd	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Wien	Germany	19089	QIV	Praha	23/1/40	Praha	Bohemian
29		Pick (nee ROSENTHAL)	Helene	59		✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Konigsberg	Germany	11002	QIV	Berlin	13/11/39	Berlin	Germany
30	EXEMPT	Meedlinger	Peter	40		✓	m. m.	Employd	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Masonszent	Hungary	261	TV	Budapest	23/1/40	Budapest	Hungarian

n°4 blank n°11 Futterwert Anna did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

NEW YORK

FEB. 15th

19 40

44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or hitting of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Chiofalo, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Chiofalo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Hanning
J. Hanning

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

February 6th

1946

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permitted number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not limited)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Schmetterling Rita	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
2		Steiner Hans Otto	63	m.	m.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16784 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
3		Steiner Hermine	60	f.	m.	housew.	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16785 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
4		Singer Walther	47	m.	m.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16809 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
5		Singer Helene	42	f.	m.	housew.	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16807 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
6		Singer Gertrude	17	f.	s.	private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16808 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
7	UNDER 16	Singer Anna Luise	7	f.	s.	private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16806 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
8		Schuschny Getrud	30	m.	m.	modist	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16747 QIV Wien	19/1/40		Wien Germany
9		Baumann Arthur	62	m.	m.	Engineer	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	10658 QIV Wien	18/1/40		Wien Germany
10		Scheriner Josephine	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
11		Krall Adolf	63	m.	m.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	481 QIV Wien	12/1/40		Wien Germany
12		Krall Elke	64	f.	m.	housew.	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	482 QIV Wien	12/1/40		Wien Germany
13		Scheriner Arthur	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
14		Scheriner Charlotte	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
15		Scheriner Lussy	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
16		Scheriner Dorit	19	f.	s.	Private	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16795 QIV Wien	22/1/40		Wien Germany
17		Rubin Lola Charlotte	47	f.	Div. housew.	yes German	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	16604 QIV Wien	15/1/40		Wien Germany
18		Schellekens Wilhelmina	65	f.	Wid. housew.	Yes Holland	yes Holland	yes Holland	Holland	Forst	309 T.V. Berlin	19/10/39		Berlin Germany
19		Pastircak Gisela	33	f.	m. housew.	yes German	yes Slovakia	yes Slovakia	Slovak	Vilky Maria Slovak	156 QIV 156	Budapest 12/29/39		Vilky Maria Slovak
20	U.S. CIT.	Pastircak Anna	7	f.	s. school	yes German	yes U.S.A.	yes U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. + Bayonne City, N.J. Birth Certificate				Vilky Maria Slovak
21		Sussmann Sara	76	f.	wid. housew.	yes German	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Wien Germany	197	Berlin 27/12/39		Berlin Germany
22		Bergen Regina	61	f.	Wid. housew.	yes German	yes German	yes German	Hebrew	Gannhausch Germany	16448 QIV Berlin	11/1/40		Berlin Germany
23		Mignini Annita Eveline	29	f.	m. housew.	yes French	yes French	yes French	French	Nice France	1879	Nice 21/12/39		Nice French
24	UNDER 16	Mignini Jacques	8	m.	s. school	yes French	yes French	yes French	French	Toulon France	1880	Nice 21/12/39		Nice French
25		Liebermann Sala	50	f.	m. housew.	yes German	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Lodz Polish	3158	Stuttgart 13/12/39		Germany Frankfurt
26		Liebermann Abraham	15	m.	s. school	Yes German	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Kersfeld Germany	3161	Stuttgart 13/12/39		Germany Frankfurt
27	UNDER 16	Liebermann Jonas	14	m.	s. school	yes German	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Kersfeld Germany	3160	Stuttgart 13/12/39		Germany Frankfurt
28	UNDER 16	Liebermann Dina	13	f.	s. school	yes German	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Kersfeld Germany	3159	Stuttgart 13/12/39		Germany Frankfurt
29	UNDER 16	Liebermann Jacob	9	m.	s. school	yes German	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Kersfeld Germany	3162	Stuttgart 13/12/39		Germany Frankfurt
30		Weisz Lenche	22	f.	s. private	yes Hungarian	yes Apolid	yes Apolid	Hebrew	Hungarian Budapest	433	Budapest 12/12/39		Hungary Budapest

Line 10 Scheriner Josephine did not sail - lines; 13/14/15/16, Arthur, Charlotte, Lussy, and Dorit WEINVIAMM did not sail

Total passengers 25
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oberti - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Oberti
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanger
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY 6

19 40

S. S. REF															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Kertess	Ida	65		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6590	Wien	I/16/40		Germany	Wien								
2		Seliger	Gitta	50		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfort a/M	QIV. II636	Wien	II/27/39		Germany	Frankfort a/M								
3		Seliger	Ilse	20		f	s	dressmaker	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Frankfort a/M	QIV. II637	Wien	II/27/39		Germany	Frankfort a/M								
4		Nussbaum	Aron	48		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Fulda	QIV. I7058	Stutt-gart	I/II/40		Germany	Kassel								
5		Reinhard	Maria	18		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	stateloss	German	Germany	Stock-stadt	QIV. 87	Stutt-gart	I/16/40		Germany	Stockstadt								
6		Schafer	Josef	53		m	m	merchant	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Baden Wien	QIV. I6656	Wien	I/18/40		Germany	Wien								
7		Popper	Gisela	69		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6618	Wien	I/17/40		Germany	Wien								
8		Popper	Alice	39		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6619	Wien	I/17/40		Germany	Wien								
9		Pick	Max	68		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6620	Wien	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
10		Pick	Helene	59		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6621	Wien	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
11		Thalheimer	Henriette	76		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	München	QIV. I7124	Stutt-gart	I/15/40		Germany	München								
12		Regensteiner	Celcille	64		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Nordlin-ger	QIV. I7125	Stutt-gart	I/15/40		Germany	München								
13		Wolkenberg	Malvine	67		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Brünen	QIV. 478	Wien	I/II/40		Germany	Wien								
14		Aschner	Hedwig Sara	43		f	s	milliner	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. I6755	Vienna	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
15		Karoly	Ottillie	37		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6645	Wien	I/17/40		Germany	Wien								
16		Karoly	Trude	16		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6644	Wien	I/17/40		Germany	Wien								
17		Weisskopf	Hermine	65		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6741	Wien	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
18		Hahn	Gabriel	53		m	m	trader	yes	polnish	yes	polnish	hebrew	Poland	Daliby	QIV. 3669	Wien	I/9/40		Germany	Wien								
19		Hahn	AnnaChane	53		f	m	housew.	yes	polnish	yes	polnish	hebrew	Poland	Perlejewka	QIV. 3670	Wien	I/9/40		Germany	Wien								
20		Ludmer	Edith	17		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6733	Wien	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
21		Wittels	Ludwig	43		m	d	musician	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6743	Wien	I/19/40		Germany	Wien								
22		Neumann	Isidor	64		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6246	Wien	I/12/39		Germany	Wien								
23		Neumann	Elsa Sara	39		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I4245	Wien	6/12/39		Germany	Wien								
24		Nowak	Richard	39		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6823	Wien	23/1/40		Germany	Wien								
25		Nowak	Henriette	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6824	Wien	23/1/40		Germany	Wien								
26	UNDER 10	Nowak	Edith	14		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6825	Wien	23/1/40		Germany	Wien								
27		Frost	Robert	37		m	s	tailor	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6829	Wien	I/23/40		Germany	Wien								
28		Koref	Walter	50		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6786	Wien	I/22/40		Germany	Wien								
29		Koref	Alice	48		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6787	Wien	I/22/40		Germany	Wien								
30		Jellinek	Paula	46		f	d	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV. I6800	Wien	I/22/40		Germany	Wien								
n°22-23 Neumann Isidor and Elsa.															PURSER														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

19 40

48

List

29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Опыт

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 1940, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

49

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

February 6th

1945

S. S. REX															Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Transit Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or if converse in dialect, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District							
1		Meltschild	Otto	48	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Munchen	Germany	16869 QIV	Stuttgart	3/1/40		Munchen	Germany									
2		Rothschild	Helene	46	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Munchen	Germany	16870 QIV	Stuttgart	3/1/40		Munchen	Germany									
3		Plotke	Dorothea	28	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Berlin	Germany	72	Berlin	22/1/40		Berlin	Germany									
4	UNDER 16	Plotke	Peter	3	m.	s.				German	Hebrew	Landsberg	Germany	73	Berlin	22/1/40		Berlin	Germany										
5		Peth Grunebaum	Hedwig	45	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	GrossKarben	Germany	11235 QIV	Hamburg	15/11/39		Frankfurt/M.	Germany									
6		Here	Margarethe	43	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Heinzheim	Germany	8624 QIV	Stuttgart	10/10/39		Germany	Wien									
7		Alexander	Frieda	67	f.	wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Heinzheim	Germany	8624 QIV	Stuttgart	10/10/39		Germany	Wien									
8		Zwonkin	Vladimir	54	m.	m.	writher	yes	Russian	yes	Apollide	Hebrew	Sischedin	Russian	862	QIV Zurich	14/12/39		Zurich	Switzerland									
9		Zwonken	Margot	31	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apollide	Hebrew	Hamburg	Germany	863	QIV Zurich	14/12/39		Zurich	Switzerland									
10		Schloss	Ruth	17	m.	s.	Photogr.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Frankfurt	Germany	11627 QIV	Stuttgart	27/11/39		Karlsruhe	Germany									
11		Silzberger	Max	51	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Bruchsal	Germany	16873 QIV	Stuttgart	3/1/40		Frankfurt	Germany									
12		Sulzberger	Irene	17	f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Karlsruhe	Germany	16875 QIV	Stuttgart	3/1/40		Karlsruhe	Germany									
13		Sulzberger	Clara	50	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Konigsbach	Germany	16874 QIV	Stuttgart	3/1/39		Karlsruhe	Germany									
14		Weinschenk	Irma Ruth	20	f.	s.	Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Amberg	Germany	11374 QIV	Stuttgart	7/11/39		Amberg	Germany									
15		Kanthal	Hilde	38	f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Heinden	Germany	16224 QIV	Stuttgart	29/12/39		Langenselbold	Germany									
16	UNDER 16	Kanthal	Lotte	15	f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Languselbold	Perm.	16225 QIV	Stuttgart	29/12/39		Langenselbold	Germany									
17	UNDER 16	Kanthal	Pa ula	10	f.	s.	schol	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Languselbold	Germany	16226 QIV	Stuttgart	29/12/39		Langenselbold	Germany									
18		Hess	Richard	39	m.	m.	laborer	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16537 QIV	Wien	15/1/40		Wien	Germany									
19		Hess	Mariontonia	33	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Wien	Germany	16538 QIV	Wien	15/1/40		Wien	Germany									
20		Frankfurter	Isidor	56	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16715 QIV	Wien	19/1/40		Wien	Germany									
21		Frankfurter	Ida	55	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16716 QIV	Wien	19/1/40		Wien	Germany									
22		Kiefer	Margarete	29	f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Wyhlen	Germany	11440 QIV	Stuttgart	10/11/39		Freiburg	Germany									
23		Hummel	Alfred	46	m.	s.	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Butenklesh	Germany	13995 QIV	Stuttgart	12/12/39		Frankfurt	Germany									
24		Servos	Hilde Sara	37	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Krefeld	Germany	13890 QIV	Stuttgart	6/12/39		Krefeld	Germany									
25	UNDER 16	Servos	Hans	9	m.	s.	schol	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Krefeld	Germany	13891 QIV	Stuttgart	6/12/39		Krefeld	Germany									
26	UNDER 16	Servos	Ruth	6	f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Krefeld	Germany	13891 QIV	Stuttgart	6/12/39		Krefeld	Germany									
27		Nathan	Klara	63	f.	wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Bleesenbach	Germany	17071 QIV	Stuttgart	11/1/40		Germany	Frankfurt									
28		Liebmann	Ludwig	34	m.	s.	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Oggenheim	Germany	14116 QIV	Stuttgart	18/12/39		Heidelberg	Germany									
29		Bogatsch	Felim	49	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16544 QIV	Wien	15/1/40		Wien	Germany									
30		Bogatsch	Anna	55	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	16536 QIV	Wien	15/1/40		Wien	Germany									
n°6 Herz Margarethe did not sail.															PURSER														

n°6 Herz Margarethe did not sail.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

1940

50

List 10

28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of																	NEW YORK	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or group)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
																		State	City or town
1	Lewy Sekma) Dresden-Germany	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	Yes 1913/14 N.Y.	Cocousin Anathon Lawrence New York, N.Y.-798 Seventh Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 nat.	Bl. Grey	none
2	Lewy Selma- Dresden-Germany	N.Y.	New York	husband	Yes	never	Cousin Anathon Lawrence	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	brown	none
3	Struck Sally - Berlin-	Pa.	Philpsburg	self	Yes	never	Husband Plotke Fritz-Philpsburg, Pa.405 Spiner St.	No Allw.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat.	brown	none
4	Struck Sally-Berlin-	Pa.	Philpsburg	mother	Yes	never	Father Fritz-Philpsburg, Pa. 405 Spiner St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7 nat.	brown	none
5	no body	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	never	Brother Greenebaum Theodore Brooklyn ,N.Y.-5116 Madison St.	No All.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none
6	Schiller Paul-Philadelphia	N.Y.	Philadelphia	self	Yes	never	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 6116 Madison St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none
7	Brother Sally- Germany	N.M.	Albuquerque	self	yes	never	Brother Roy Morris-Albuquerque, N.M.-1003 Luna Park	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none
8	Friend Wehrli Ernst-Zurich-	Tex.	Austin	self	Yes	never	Friend Scherding Laura Austin, Tex. -329 W. 7th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat.	brown	none
9	Friend Wehrli Ernst-Zurich	Tex.	Austin	self	yes	never	Friend Scherding Laura do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat.	brown	none
10	Mother Schloss Martha - Frankfurt-M.	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Friend Artur Simon New York, N.Y.-720 W.172 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat.	brown	none
11	Simon Fanny-Frankfurt/M.	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Son Henry - New York,N.Y. 550 West- 158 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	brown	none
12	Simon Fanny- Frankfurt/M.	N.Y.	New York	father	Yes	never	Brother Henry- New York	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat.	brown	none
13	Simon Fanny - Frankfurt/M.	N.Y.	New York	husband	Yes	never	Son Henry- New York, do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	brown	none
14	Mother Wenischenk Anna - Amberg -	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Cousin Wimpfheimer Seymour New York, N.Y.-1225 Park Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none
15	Father Fuld - Frankfurt	Ill.	Chicago	self	Yes	never	Husband Manthal Hermann Chicago, Ill.-6134 Vernon Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat.	brown	none
16	Grand father do.	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes	never	Father Hermann-Chicago, Ill.	No All.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat.	brown	none
17	Grandfather do.	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes	never	Father Hermann-Chicago, Ill.	No All.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 nat.	brown	none
18	Mother Hess Katharina-Wien-	Mich.	Detroit	self	yes	never	Samuel Julius-Detroit, Mich. 3025 - Webb. Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat.	brown	none
19	Mother in law do.	Mich.	Detroit	husband	Yes	never	Samuel Julius-Detroit, Mich.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat.	brown	none
20	Cousin Grunspaum Leopold -Leuxemburger-	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	never	Hermine Furst-New York, Bronx- 2418 University Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat.	Grey brn.	none
21	Cousin Grunspaum Leopold	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	never	Hermine Furst-New York-	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat.	Grey Brn	none
22	Father Josef-Freiburg-	N.Y.	Hamstead	self	yes	never	Rief Anton - Hempstead, N.Y. 60 Cariboro Road	No Al.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none
23	Mother Hummel Anna- Regensburg-	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Mr. Simon Adelsheim- 520 Morrey Hotel Pittsburg Pa.	No All.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	brown	none
24	Mother Gaus Selma-Krefeld	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Brother in law Servos Felix- New York-Bronx- 850 Fox St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat.	brn Gray	none
25	Grand mother Selma do.	N.Y.	New York	mother	yes	never	Uncle Servos Felix do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - nat.	brown	none
26	Grandmother Selma- do.	N.Y.	New York	mother	Yes	never	Uncle Servos Felix do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 8 nat.	brown	none
27	Schonfeld Hildegard- Frankfurt /M.	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	never	Daughter Betty Ehrmann New York-N.Y.- 700 East 187th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	Br. Grey	none
28	Mother Liebrmann Betty - Heidelberg-	N.Y.	New York	self	Yes	never	Brother Siegfried-New York N.Y.-Bronx- 315 East 187 th St.	No All.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	Brn Grey	none
29	Sister Cramish Elie-Wien-	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	never	Son Heinrich Bogatsch New Yprk, N.Y.-115 W. 75th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat.	brown	none
30	Sister in law: Elie Camish	N.Y.	New York	husband	Yes	never	Son Heinrich Gobatsch do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat.	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

51

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX' SAILING THEREIN,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Edgar Hoover
Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

FEB. 12 1940

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	8
Albans	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town												Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Zimmerman Neustettin Germany	ILL. Chicago	no	husband	no	yes	929 Ill. 939	Husband: Eirich Kusel 5242 S. Hermitage Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
2								same as above														
3	Father: Oeckener Stuttgart Germany	N.J. Joving.	no	husband	no	yes	929 N.J. 939	residence: 904 Sanford ave Irvington N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	nat	brown	none
4								same as above														
5	brother: Blackolb Karl Stuttgart	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no	self	no	yes	926 NY 939	resid. 225 E. 53 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	blond	none
6	wife: Paulovic Milka Yugoslavia	Mic Detroit	no	self	no	yes	924 Mich. 939	Resid. 5203 Russel str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
7	father Johan Schneider Berching Germany	Ill. Chicago	no	self	no	yes	926 Ill. 939	Resid 3023 W. Racine ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Blond		none
8	no body	Mo. St. Louis	no	self	no	yes	903 Mo. 937	Resid: 4007 Hampri str. St. Louis Mo.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	blonde	none
9	as above	Mo. St. Louis	no	self	no	yes	903 Mo. 937	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	blonde	none
10	no body	N.J. Jersey	no	self	no	yes	930 Ill. 939	Resid. 410 Grove str. Jersey city N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	blonde	none
11								same as above														
12	Friend Danova Slovakia	ILL Chicago	no	self	no	yes	933 Ill. 939	resid. 2121 W. Superior str. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
13								same as above														
14								Resid: 2024 Sedgewick str. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
15	father Joseph Seib Weiden Germany	Ill. Chicago	no	husband	no	yes	935 Ill. 939	same as above														
16								same as above														
17								same as above														
18								same as above														
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Mario Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

53

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REY

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

Feb. 6, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CITY, MONTH, YEAR, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kloepfer	Anna	34	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apollide	German	08-12 Flop	Bay Ostmark	1240018 1246357	Wash.	17/5/39	1	99 Flop	German
2	U. S. CIT.	Kloepfer	Margaret	1	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		New York	U.S.A.	357/018		7/7/939		99 Flop	German
3	U. S. CIT.	Kloepfer	Werner		✓	m. s.					U.S.A.				By father				99 Flop	German
4		Kulzer	Ann	35	✓	f. s.	child nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Gussburg	Germany	1235329 1228997	Washing.	28/2/39	1	99 U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Kraus	Lotte	19	✓	f. s.	Private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Nurnberg	Germany	1236484 1243019	Washing.	4/27/939		99 New York	N.Y.
6		Kraus	Marie	23	✓	f. s.	Private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Nurnberg	Germany	1236485 1242937	Washing.	4/27/939		99 New York	N.Y.
7		Kirst Klueh	Lioba	28	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Mittelbach	Germany	1235961 1229707	Washing.	3/3/1939	6/13/47	99 New York	N.Y.
8	U. S. CIT.	Klueh	Lillian	5	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		Hoboken	N.J.	birth certificate				99 North Bergen, N.J.	027 Hamilton Av.
9		Gries	Hilda	32	✓	f. s.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Gussburg	Germany	1234937 122809	Washing.	21.2/39		99 New York	N.Y.
10		Stefene	Magdalene																	
11		Stefene	Mary Elisabeth																	
12		Kurth	Edwig																	
13		Rebel	Bora																	
14	U. S. CIT.	Walschburger	Emil	38	✓	m. m.					U.S.A.			Amer. pass. n°	611041	Washing.	Apr. 12-39		99 Temple	Pa.
15		Walschburger	Frieda	36	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	08-12 Kuelingen	Germany	1235239 1231312	Washing.	15/4/39	1	99 Temple	Pa.
16		Enderlind	Frieda	36	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	08-12 Kuelingen	Germany	1236045 1230059	Washing.	4/3/39		99 Philadelphia	Pa.
17	U. S. CIT.	Enderlin	Avelhaid	7	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		Philadelphia	Pa.	570670	Washing.	30/7/38		99 Philadelphia	Pa.
18	U. S. CIT.	Enderlin	Brunhilde	4	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		Philadelphia	Pa.	570670	Washing.	30/7/38		99 Philadelphia	Pa.
19		Boechl	Anna	34	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Schwargenfeld	Germany	1249383 1243068	Washing.	8/6/39		99 Milwaukee	Wisc.
20	U. S. CIT.	Requate	Oscar	31	✓	m. m.					U.S.A.				647163	Washing.	20/7/39		99	
21		Requate	Margarete	31	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Apollide	yes	German	German	08-12 Hildersdorf	Germany	1256647 1249824	Washing.	15/7/39		99 New York	N.Y.
22		Nold	Martha	32	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Frankfurt	Germany	1250363 1244670	Washing.	8/6/39		99 Albany	N.Y.
23	U. S. CIT.	Nold	Martha Marie	7	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		Albany	N.Y.	birdt certificate 2/24/933				99	
24		Kotting	Ilse	19	✓	f. s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Haesslinghausen	Germany	1249440 1240639	Washing.	7/6/29	6/13/25	99 Halenon,	N.J.
25		Kirschmann	Margarete	25	✓	f. s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Rothemburg	Germany	1234190 1240607	Washing.	12/4/39		99 New York	N.Y.
26		Doderer	Elizabeth	36	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apollide	hebrew	08-12 Germany	Ehingen	1232945 1239358	Washington	31/3/39		99 Stuttgart	Germany
27	U. S. CIT.	Doderer	Elizabeth	5	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		New York	U.S.A.	American Citizen by born				99 American	Citizen
28		Hasenfus	Rosa	35	✓	f. s.	house	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	08-12 Zentern	Germany	1237114 1230986	Washing.	14/3/39		99 Zentern	Germany
29		Oehrle	Frieda	35	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apollide	hebrew	08-12 Roberoad	Germany	1254115 1245555	Washing.	26/6/29		99 New York	N.Y.
30	U. S. CIT.	Oehrle	Elsie	2	✓	f. s.					U.S.A.		New York	N.Y.	Sept. 24/ 1937				99 New York	N.Y.
N) 10-11 Stefene Magdalene and Mary n° Kurth Edwig and Rebel Bora did not sail.															PURSER					

N) 10-11 Stefene Magdalene and Mary n° Kurth Edwig and Rebel Bora did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Laury
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

55

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
J. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY 6

19 40

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	8
Albans	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15th, 1940

56 List **23**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether convicted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No											Yes or No
1	father Sargent Pietro	Cal. Stockton	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father Sargent Pietro S.t Concordia Luoca/Italy	Cal. Stockton	no	husband	no	no	no	no	husband Ugo Di Martella Orsi- 543 Hunter St. Stockton Cal.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/3	nat/brown/none	
3	uncle Pizzi Alessandro 30 St. Piacenza Italy	Conn. Ansonia	no	mother	no	yes	921	Conn. 927	mother: Mazzoni Maria 66 Franklyn str. Ansonia Conn.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/3	nat/black/brown/none	
4																						
5	Russo Lilly e Elfrida 271 Theobald=Christ St. Frankfurt a/M	N.Y New Y.	yes	husband	no	yes	1931	N.Y	husband Russo Antonino 104 W. 100 St. Sorrento Restaurant New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/7	nat/ brown/ none	
6	as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	father	no	no			father as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/7	nat/ black/ none	
7																						
8																						
9	Mother: Rose Thal Koln Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	no	no			brother Barney Rose Thal 16 W. 77 St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/4	nat/ brown/ none	
10	grand mother as above	N.Y New Y.	yes	mother	no	no			uncle as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4/11	nat/ Brown / None	
11	father Koch Hugo Frankfurt Germany	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	no	no			cousin Leo Sachverin 135 W. 84 St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5/6	nat/black/ none	
12	Friend - Polsinetti Adalberto La Scala Theatre Milan	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	938	N.Y. 939	Hotel Piccadilly 45 W. Time Square N.Y.C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat brown none	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Onesti - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Onesti
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Sumner
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

57

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', SAILING THEREABOUT
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Imp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REF

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY

19 40

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Belligoni	Giselda	46		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Cremona	QIV. 2472	Naples	I/11/40		Italy	Inoisa Scarpacino								
2		Albenga	Telesforo	17		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	France	Neri Moureuil	QIV. 2473	Naples	I/11/40		Italy	Inoisa Scarpacino								
3		Benassi	Albertina	25		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Galliera Bologna	QIV. 2447	Naples	I/4/40		Italy	Galliera								
4	UNDER 16	Benassi	Leda	2		f	s	minor	no		no	italian	italian	Italy	Galliera	QIV. 2448	Naples	I/4/40		Italy	Galliera								
5		Chiozzotto	Poscarina	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Azzano I.	NQIV. 734	Naples	I/9/40		Italy	Azzano I.								
6		Burolla	Giovanna	18		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Farini Olmo	NQIV. 766	Naples	I/16/40		Italy	Farini Olmo								
7	U. S. CIT.	Perissinotto	Cesare	62		m	m					U S A				Natur. Papers n° 3188316	Litchfield Conn.												
8		Miorin Perissinotto	Teresa	59		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Concordia Venezia	QIV. 126	Naples	I/22/39		Italy	Spillimbergo								
9		Solaro Mosso	Teresa	34		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Asti	NQIV. 659	Naples	I/27/39		Italy	Monucco Torinese								
10		Zanazzi Chinosi	Delinda	28		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Gropparello	NQIV. 666	Naples	I/16/39		Italy	Gropparello								
11	EXEMPT	Vetorel Baldin	Amelia	43		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	S. Fior	P.V. 7	Venice	I/29/40		Italy	San Fior Treviso								
12	UNDER 16	Baldin	Lea	13		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	S. Fior	P.V. 7	Venice	I/29/40		Italy	San Fior Treviso								
13	UNDER 16	Baldin	Aldo	6		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	S. Fior	P.V. 7	Venice	I/29/40		Italy	San Fior								
14	EXEMPT	Baldin	Lino	16		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	S. Fior	P.V. 9	Venice	I/29/40		Italy	San Fior								
15	UNDER 16	Baldin	Mario	15		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	S. Fior	P.V. 8	Venice	I/29/40		Italy	San Fior								
16	EXEMPT	Battistuzzi	Gino	41		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian	Italy	Pianzano	Can. Pass. n. 41487	Ottawa	6/16/37		Italy	Pianzano								
17		Biagioni Vitali	Rosaura	27		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 2533	Naples	I/23/40		Italy	Bagni di Lucca								
18	UNDER 16	Vitali	Marisa	9		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 2534	Naples	I/23/40		Italy	Bagni di Lucca								
19	UNDER 16	Vitali	Mariano	6		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 2535	Naples	I/23/40		Italy	Bagni di Lucca								
20		Merlini Biagioni	Enrichetta	56		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	italian	italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 2536	Naples	I/23/40		Italy	Bagni di Lucca								
21		Biagi Lessi	Francesco	42		m	m	tailor	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 2520	Naples	I/22/40		Italy	Bagni di Lucca								
22		Biagetti Zaccchioli	Marietta	65		f	w	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	italian	italian	Italy	Mondavio	QIV. 156	Naples	I/30/40		Italy	Fano								
23		Mian Mion	Elsa	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Fanna	QIV. 2556	Naples	I/25/40		Italy	Fanna								
24		De Piero Vivian	Antonia	61		f	w	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Cordenons	QIV. 890	Naples	I/25/40		Italy	Cordenons								
25		Raccasi Grassi	Gelsomina	38		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Berceto	QIV. 2508	Naples	I/19/40		Italy	Berceto								
26	UNDER 16	Grassi	Mario	13		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Berceto	QIV. 2509	Naples	I/19/40		Italy	Berceto								
27	EXEMPT	Galliazzo	Ettore	34		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian	Italy	S. Giuseppe	Can. Pass. 74666	Ottawa	Nov. 19/1938		Canada	Vancouver								
28	EXEMPT	Galliazzo Caltanella	Maria	32		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian	Italy	Zelarino	Brit. Pass. 127956	Venice	12/27/39		Italy	Treviso								
29	EXEMPT	Isidori	Rossana	31		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian	Italy	Porto S. Giorgio	Brit. Pass. 133802	Venice	12/27/39		Italy	Porto S. Giorgio								
30		Rubinstein	Fanny	42		f	s	doctor	yes	italian	yes	apolide	hebrew	Russia	Novogrod.	QIV. 1768	Naples	I/26/40		Italy	Florence								

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mm. Mm.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

James H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

FEBRUARY 1941

19 40

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

19 40

List

21

60

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Molina Annetta Ved Bostico- S. Demiano Asti/ Italy	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1930-6 July 1939 N.Y. res. 312 W. 44 St. New York	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/	brown/none
2	sister Pasquini Pacini Elvira- Ponte Buggianese Pistoia/Italy	Cal. Stock.	no	self	yes	yes	1903-6 Feb. 1938 Cal. res. 35 E. Henderson St. Stockton Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/	brown/none
3	mother Morlini Francesca Farini Olmo, Piacenza/Italy	N.Y Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	1937-8 July 1939 N.Y. res. 108/52 - 48 Av. Corona L.I.N.Y. as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	nat/	brown : none
4																					
5	brother Dallafiora Celeste- Compiano Parma/Italy	N.Y New Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1934-6 Jan 1939 N.Y. res. 165 E. 49 St. New York	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat/	brown/none
6	wife Barsi Maddalena 20 Vitt. Emanuele St. Lucca. Italy	Cal. S. Fran	no	self	yes	yes	1922-6 Feb. 1937 Cal. res. 1466 Pawell St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	nat/	brown/none
7	mother Sdraulig Luigia Grimaldo Udine/Italy	Cal. S. Clara	yes	self	yes	yes	1920-6 Feb. 1939 Cal. res. University St. Clara Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat :	brown/None
8	mother Angelini Erminia 7 Carbonella St. S. Giovanni Persiceto ,Bologna/Italy	Mass Spring.	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1939 Mass res. 36 Colchester St. Springfield Mass	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat/	brown/none
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. J. H. M.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

61

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
 (Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "REI"

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

FEBRUARY 7th

1940

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-02

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15th, 1940

62

List **19**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicates future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches
1	-	-	-	-	-	Home: 237 Canal St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Mother: Marianna Conti, Via Roma, N. Isola Filicudi.	N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	mother	Travelling with father: Cincotta Salvatore	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark brwn	none
3	Sister: Tersita Zagame Via Valle Chiesa - Filicudi.	N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	sister	Father: Zagame 252, Columbia St; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark brwn	none
4	Wife: Grazia Rando Via Pecorini - Filicudi.	N.Y.	Blyn	yes	self	Daughter: 160 Union str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brwn	none
5	Mother: Emanuela Morelle Via Augusta 2 - Scoglitti.	N.J.	Hackens.	yes	father	Father: Vincenzo Bordenare 28, Essex St. Hackensack, N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brwn	none
6	Brot-in-law: Ant. Daddeo Piazza Municipio - Patti.	N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	Daughter: Maria Mavelli 1928 West 8th St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brwn	none
7	Father: Vincenzo Pasini - Lipari	N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	Sister: Anna Russo Pasini 272, Carroll St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brwn	none
8	Wife: Maria Ciocarella - Itala Scaletta Zanclea.	Mass.	Boston	yes	son	Son: Andrea Raneri 45, Bel-lerica St. Boston Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brwn	none
9	Mother: Giuseppe Aguzzino Cattolica Agrigento	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	Wife: Rosaria Scarpino 2383 E. 36th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brwn	none
10	Father: Pietro Volo - Via Mustafa 24-Castelbuono.	N.J.	Passaic	yes	uncle	Uncle: Antonio Rizzo 324, Passaic St. PASSAIC N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark brwn	none
11	Father: Rosario Mangano Via Provinciale 57- Carrubba.	N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	husband	Husband: Alfie Finocchiaro 41 Summit St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark brwn	none
12	-	-	-	-	-	Travelling with mother: Mangano Angela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	son: Conti Attilio Italy Serra dei Conti	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	son: Amedeo 161 Susque-Hanna Great Neck L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brwn	none
14	son: Emanuele Rocchetta Italy	Cal.	S. Frisco	yes	self	son Silvio 140 Carter Oak ave. S. Frisco Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brwn	none
15	Mother: Caterina Ramaciotti Guano Lucca Italy	Cal.	S. Frisco	yes	self	brother Lippi Adolfo 2635 20str. S. Frisco Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brwn	none
16	father: Angelo Arquata Italy	Pa.	Pittsb.	no	self	sister: Renata Box 714 Republic Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brwn	none
17	son: Gaetano Salerno Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	daughter: Gilda 193 Blvd Waterbury conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brwn	none
18	Mother: Alexandra Naples Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	father Nicholas 403 W. 140 str. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brwn	none
19	husband: Notaro Saverio Saviano Naples	L.I.	Westbu	no	self	Resid 591 Rutland str. Westbury L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brwn	none
20	-	-	-	-	-	same as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	no body	L.I.	Corama	no	self	resid 104, 10 Blvd Corona L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brwn	none
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Mes., of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX, SAILING THEREWITH"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REI"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ardillo Spinelli	Lucrezia	42		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	Acquaviva	NQIV 797	Naples	May 22nd 1940	Italy	Acquaviva
2		Pinto Onorato	Maria Grazia	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Alberona	QIV 2613	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Alberona
3	UNDER 16	Pinto	Filippo	13		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Alberona	QIV 2614	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Alberona
4		Volante	Maria Fioralba	47		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Gallinara	NQIV 735	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Gallinara
5		Ambrosiochia	Pietro	17		m	s	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Morra de' Santis	NQIV 868	Naples	Jan. 31st 1940	Italy	Morra de' Santis
6		L'Insalata Moccia	Aurelia	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Rutigliano	NQIV 888	Naples	Feb. 3rd 1940	Italy	Rutigliano
7		Cicerone	Antonio	29		m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Sulmona	QIV 161	Naples	Feb. 2nd 1940	Italy	Roma
8		Horig	Heinz Rudolf	30		m	m	employed	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Dresden	QIV 2147	Naples	Feb. 3rd 1940	Italy	Roma
9		Di Clemente Taraschi Anna		34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Montorio al Vomano	NQIV 773	Naples	Jan. 17th 1940	Italy	Montorio al Vomano
10		Savignani	Filippo	37		m	s	represen.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Roma	QIV 2501	Naples	Jan. 17th 1940	Italy	Roma
11		Siracusa	Paolo	24		m	m	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Palazzolo	QIV 155	Naples	Jan. 30th 1940	Italy	Roma
12		Greco	Donato	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Roccasecca	NQIV 781	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Roccasecca
13		Forner	Giacomina	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Cavaso del Tomba	QIV 2612	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Cavaso del Tomba
14		Procacci	Adolfo	29		m	s	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Roma	QIV 2530	Naples	Jan. 23rd 1940	Italy	Roma
15		Ivanovich	Emilia	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Mattuglie	QIV 2615	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Mattuglie
16		Hysen Terik	Fatime	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albany	Bilisth	QIV 82	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Albany	Bilisth
17		Hellmann	Bruno	46		m	s	jeweller	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Warsburg	QIV 17477	Istanbul	Jan. 25th 1940	Turkey	Istanbul
18		Pavlou	Georgios	21		m	s	driver	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Korcha	QIV 96	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Albanian	Korcha
19		Eleftheria	Theodora	24		f	s	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Colli del Tronto	NQIV 887	Naples	Feb. 3rd 1940	Italy	Castel di Luna
20		Panone Sermarini	Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Monopoli	NQIV 824	Naples	Jan. 25th 1940	Italy	Monopoli
21		Falleroni Grgori Anna											Italy	Monopoli	NQIV 825	Naples	Jan. 25th 1940	Italy	Monopoli
22		Falleroni	Bernardino										Italy	Monopoli	NQIV 826	Naples	Jan. 25th 1940	Italy	Monopoli
23		Falleroni	Palmerino										Italy	Monopoli	NQIV 827	Naples	Jan. 25th 1940	Italy	Monopoli
24		Battistus Rupolo	Fernanda	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Caneva	NQIV 896	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Larnede
25		Zanetta Coan	Chiara	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Gidega	NQIV 890	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Gidega
26		Maragni D'Eusanio	Restituta	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Demetrio Vestini	NQIV 752	Naples	Jan. 12th 1940	Italy	S. Demetrio nei Vestini
27	U. S. CIT.	Maragni	Nelina	18		f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Nov. 2nd 1921				
28	U. S. CIT.	Maragni	Daniele	16		m	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.	July 23rd 1923				
29	U. S. CIT.	Maragni	Dora	13		f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.	June 23rd 1926				
30	U. S. CIT.	Maragni	Gina	8		f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.						

n° 21-22-23 Falleroni Grgori Anna Bernardino and Palmerino did not sail.

PURSER

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens 4

Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 15 th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for more than 90 days												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for less than 90 days	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	mother Anna Rosa Acquaviva Italy	N.Y.	Hampstead	no	self	yes	yes	928-36	N.Y. husband: Ardille Giovanni = 732 Nassau Road = Hampstead N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	black	none		
2	brother: Luciano-Alberona	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Pinto Antonio-1823 So. 12th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		none		
3	uncle as above	Pa.	Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	chest		none		
4	son: Volante Domenico-Gallinaro	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Volante Gerardo = 15 Marion Pl. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chest		none		
5	mother: Pennella Mariantonia-Morra de' Santis	Conn.	Greenwich	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Pietro-292 Hamilton Ave. Greenwich Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest		none		
6	father: Michele-Rutigliano	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: L'Incalata Frances = 4001 3rd Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chest		none		
7	mother: Picini Bambina-Roma	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	wife: Castellini Ornella = 1723 Melville St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest		none		
8	wife: Bloch Marianna-Suffolk, England	Mass.	Newton	no	self	yes	yes	929-30	N.Y. friend: Alice Blood = 9 Arlington St. Newton Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest		none		
9	mother: Concetta-Montorio al Vomano	Pa.	Downington	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Di Clemente Eugenio = 231-3rd St. Downingtown Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chest		none		
10	mother: Popersi Maria-Roma	Conn.	Southington	no	self	yes	no	no	uncle: Mongillo Davide = 52 High St. Southington Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest		none		
11	brother: Giuseppe-Roma	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	wife: Battaglia Rosa = 2220 Adams Pl. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		none		
12	mother: Greco Tommasina-Roccasecca	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Vincenzo = 2 Washington St. Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest		none		
13	father: Luca-Cavano del Tomba	Cal.	McCloud	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Marin Santo = Box 302 = McCloud Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest		none		
14	father: Palmiro-Perugia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	cousin: Procacci Id = 1121 85th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest		none		
15	mother: Emilia-Mattuglie	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	aunt: Elizabeth Crucich 347 W. 20th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	chest		none		
16	father: Ali Beqir-Bilisth	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Tefik Hysen = 32 Grand St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	chest b'wn		none		
17	brother: Carl-Istanbul	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	yes	no	no	friend: Lippus Carl = 4525 Utopia Parkway = Flushing N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chest		none		
18	father: Paulos-Karavas	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	uncle: John Rasettis = 2086 32nd St. Astoria N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown		none		
19	brother Rako Korcha Albania	N.H.	Manchester	yes	self	yes	no	no	uncle Rako Theodore 52 Elm str. Manchester N.H.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	brown		none		
20	mother: Monti Candellora-Castel di Lama	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Panone Giorgio = 316 South Division St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chest		none		
21	brother: ...	Pa.	...	no	self	yes	no	no	...	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
22	brother: ...	Pa.	...	no	self	yes	no	no	...	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	Pa.	...	no	self	yes	no	no	...	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
24	sister in law: Battistus Maria = Sarmede	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Battistus Angelo = 22 Durant Ave. Clifton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chest		none		
25	...	Cal.	S. Matteo	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	husband: Zanetta Giovanni = 516 San Grent Ave. San Matteo Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chest		none		
26	mother: Portante Anna-San Demetrio nei Vestini	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	920-26	Pa. husband: Maragni Daniele = 329 E. 12th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	na	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	black	chest	none		
27	...	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliva, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from NAPLES GENOA GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliva

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX.", SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

L. Gullini
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Jorge J. Salinger
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

19 40

S. S. - R E X - Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ARESTA	Maria Mattea	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitritto	NQIV 772	HA	Naples	Jan. 17th 940	Italy	Bitritto								
2		MASTRANDREA	Nicoletta	30		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palo Colle	QIV 2495	Q	Naples	Jan. 17th 940	Italy	Palo Colle								
3		Ciaccia Di Laura	Concetta	59		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alfedena	QIV 157	Q	Naples	Jan. 30th 940	Italy	Alfedena								
4		Ciaccia	Emma	26		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alfedena	QIV 2573	Q	Naples	Jan. 30th 940	Italy	Alfedena								
5		Ciaccia	Elisa	25		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alfedena	QIV 2574	Q	Naples	Jan. 30th 940	Italy	Alfedena								
6		D'Aloisio	ITALIA	38		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Termoli	QIV 2618	Q	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Roma								
7		Gagliardi	Rosa	12		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Toritto	QIV 2499	Q	Naples	Jan. 17th 940	Italy	Toritto								
8		Mele Fatiguso	Rosa	68		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassano	QIV 142	Q	Naples	Jan. 17th 940	Italy	Bari								
9		Morelli Faiola	Ida	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Gregorio	NQIV 776	HA	Naples	Jan. 18th 940	Italy	S. Gregorio								
10		D'Acunto Sasso	Maria	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minturno	NQIV 819	HA	Naples	Jan. 23rd 940	Italy	Minturno								
11		Goldberger	Richard	45		m	m	employed	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 19862	Q	Wien	Feb. 1st 1940	Germany	Wien								
12		Rosati	Angeladea	65		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccamorice	QIV 169	Q	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Roccamorice								
13		Bellini Coccia	Maria	65		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lanciano	QIV 2616	Q	Naples	Feb. 6th 1940	Italy	Lanciano								
14		Stabene	Pasquale	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mola	QIV 2502	Q	Naples	Jan. 17th 940	Italy	Mola Bari								
15		Ginestra	Ettore	14		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagnano	NQIV 630	HA	Naples	Dec. 19th 939	Italy	Pagnano								
16		Saraceno Vaccarino	Giuseppa	53		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Comiso	QIV 153	Q	Naples	Jan. 27th 940	Italy	Comiso								
17	UNDER 16	Saraceno	Biagio	13		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Comiso	QIV 2563	Q	Naples	Jan. 28th 940	Italy	Comiso								
18		Fedele	Antonietta	22		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gaeta	QIV 2479	Q	Naples	Jan. 13th 940	Italy	Gaeta								
19		De Santis Guadagno	Angela	51		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cava Tirre	QIV 130	Q	Naples	Dec. 29th 939	Italy	Aversano								
20		Buracchio	Lea	19		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bucchiarico	NQIV 794	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Bucchiarico								
21		Buracchio	Lidia	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bucchiarico	NQIV 795	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Bucchiarico								
22		Buracchio	Fedora	16		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bucchiarico	NQIV 796	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Bucchiarico								
23		Spera De Dominio	Genoeffa	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Sebastia- no di Bisegna	NQIV 763	HA	Naples	Jan. 16th 940	Italy	S. Sebastiano di Bisegna								
24	U.S. CIT.	Spera	Lucia	14		f	s					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Aug. 7th 1935	HA												
25		Pacitto Lanni	Angela	36		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino	NQIV 798	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Cassino								
26	UNDER 16	Pacitto	Guido	7		m	s		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino	NQIV 799	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Cassino								
27		Lombardi Palmieri	Carmina	47		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Faicchio	NQIV 804	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Faicchio								
28	UNDER 16	Lombardi	Pasquale	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Faicchio	NQIV 805	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Faicchio								
29	UNDER 16	Lombardi	Mariangela	13		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Faicchio	NQIV 806	HA	Naples	Jan. 22nd 940	Italy	Faicchio								
30		Marsella	Luigi	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Apollina	NQIV 863	HA	Naples	Jan. 30th 940	Italy	S. Apollinare								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

O.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15TH, 1946

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oliveri - Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gann
Immigration Officer.

16-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, "Read what language" the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

16

68

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

City of NEW YORK, FEB. 15TH, 1940

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Final destination (permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a permanent resident
no	no	no	no	no	husband: D'Agostino Fran-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	cesco - 15543 Idaho St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	father: Attilio - 17 Conder St. Greenwich Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	St. Greenwich Conn. N.Y. husband: Capossoli Lucide-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	2504 Belmont Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	425-04 above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and Carlo St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	Med. Exam. High Blood Pressure	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair chest
no	no	no	no	no	and	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no					

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB. 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Di Duca	Giulia	60		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	NQIV 775	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Villa Latina									
2		Covino	Maria Antonia	18		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Morra de Santis	NQIV 871	Naples	Feb. 1st 1940	Italy	Guardia Lombardi									
3		Capozzoli Ribeca	Filomena	24		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Orsaia	NQIV 802	Naples	Jan. 12th 1940	Italy	Salerno									
4	U.S. CIT.	Capozzoli	Nicola	9		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Oct. 10th 1930													
5	U.S. CIT.	Capozzoli	Maria	4		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	March 19th 1935													
6	U.S. CIT.	Alberici	Gesidio	62		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturalized.	Papers B'klyn N.Y.	July 17 1929													
7		Alberici Paolini	Benina	59	10	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tocco Casauria	NQIV 742	Naples	Jan. 10 1940	Italy	Tocco Casauria									
8		Velluoci	Pasquale	33		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Littoria	QIV 144	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Gaeta									
9		Di Carlo D'Angelo	Annunziata	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tocco Casauria	NQIV 739	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Tocco Casauria									
10	UNDER 10	Di Carlo	Filomena	7	2	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tocco Casauria	NQIV 740	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Tocco Casauria									
11		Di Carlo	Adelina	19	3	f	s	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tocco Casauria	NQIV 741	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Tocco Casauria									
12		Capuano	Maria Giuseppa	68		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forio di Ischia	QIV 2507	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Lacco Ameno									
13		Canella Cunti	Maria	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baia Latina	NQIV 783	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Baia Latina									
14	UNDER 10	Canella	Michelina	12		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baia Latina	NQIV 784	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Baia Latina									
15		Canella	Maria Domenica	16		f	s	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baia Latina	NQIV 785	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Baia Latina									
16		Farda Sette	Filomena	44		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pissoli	QIV 2512	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Pissoli									
17		Farda	Anna	16		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pissoli	QIV 2513	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Pissoli									
18	UNDER 10	Farda	Giuseppe	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pissoli	QIV 2514	Naples	Jan. 19th 1940	Italy	Pissoli									
19		Pisani	Maria	27		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	QIV 2504	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Molfetta									
20		Ventura D'Addato	Giustina	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	QIV 2505	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Bisceglie									
21	UNDER 10	Ventura	Giuseppe	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	QIV 2506	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Bisceglie									
22		Malmenato Pedota	Domenica	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitritto	NQIV 828	Naples	Jan. 24 1940	Italy	Bitritto									
23		Tatino	Clementina	13	6	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	QIV 2602	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica									
24		Tatino	Domenico	11		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	QIV 2603	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica									
25		Tatino	Esterina	6	6	f	s	---	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	QIV 2604	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica									
26		Logozzo	Rocco	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	NQIV 897	Naples	Feb. 5th 1940	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica									
27		Sciannalepore	Giovanna	28		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	QIV 2500	Naples	Jan. 17th 1940	Italy	Molfetta									
28		Scordo Maisano	Domenica	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnara	NQIV 778	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Bagnara Cal.									
29	UNDER 10	Scordo	Annunziata	14		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnara	NQIV 779	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Bagnara Cal.									
30		Scordo	Santa	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnara	NQIV 780	Naples	Jan. 18th 1940	Italy	Bagnara Cal.									

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
FEB. 15 1940
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 15TH 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(4-48)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivotto - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from GENOA NAPLES CIBALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivotto
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Supl. Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Valente Tamsi	Maria	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Carpinone	NQIV 760	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Carpinone	
2		Valente	Elda	16		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Carpinone	NQIV 761	Naples	Jan. 23rd 1940	Italy	Carpinone	
3		Genevesi Panetta	Luisa	43		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Veroli	NQIV 840	Naples	Jan. 26th 1940	Italy	Veroli	
4	UNDER 16	Genevesi	Francesco	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Veroli	NQIV 841	Naples	Jan. 26th 1940	Italy	Veroli	
5	UNDER 16	Genevesi	Mario	9		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Veroli	NQIV 842	Naples	Jan. 26th 1940	Italy	Veroli	
6	U.S. CIT.	Genevesi	Giulia	3		f	s			U.S.A.		Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Veroli	By father's	NQIV 760	Naples	Jan. 16th 1940	Italy	S. Demetrio nei Vestini
7		Di Gasbarre Bologna	Annunziata	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	S. Eusebio Perconese	NQIV 770	Naples	Jan. 16th 1940	Italy	S. Demetrio nei Vestini	
8	U.S. CIT.	Di Gasbarre	Lelio	6	3	m	s			U.S.A.				06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 737	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Andretta
9		Caruso Corvine	Maria Michela	44		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Andretta	NQIV 737	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Andretta	
10	UNDER 16	Caruso	Mariantonia	11	2	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Andretta	NQIV 738	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Andretta	
11	U.S. CIT.	Caruso	Giuseppa	8	3	f	s			U.S.A.				06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 738	Naples	Jan. 9th 1940	Italy	Andretta
12		Frasca Patrone	Mariantonia	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Bagnoli Irpino	NQIV 673	Naples	Dec. 29th 1939	Italy	Bagnoli Irpino	
13	U.S. CIT.	Frasca	Giovannina	9	10	f	s			U.S.A.				06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 673	Naples	Dec. 29th 1939	Italy	Bagnoli Irpino
14		Gramasio	Enrico	nnnn		m	s			Italy		Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 546	Naples	Dec. 9th 1939	Italy	Guardia Lon- bardi
15		Delfico Pennella	Carolina	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	06-21 Italy	Merra De Santis	NQIV 546	Naples	Dec. 9th 1939	Italy	Guardia Lon- bardi	
16	U.S. CIT.	Delfico	Giuseppe	11		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italy	06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 546	Naples	Dec. 9th 1939	Italy	Guardia Lon- bardi
17	U.S. CIT.	Delfico	Arcangela	4		f	s			U.S.A.				06-21 Italy		By father's	NQIV 546	Naples	Dec. 9th 1939	Italy	Guardia Lon- bardi
18		Palumbo CASCETTA	Giovanni	72		m	w	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	20-21 Italy	Auletta	QIV 2318	Naples	Nov. 6th 1939	Italy	Auletta	
19		La Ferla	Evelyn	24		f	s	housew.	yes	English	yes	England	Italy	39 Malta	Malta	QIV 3101	Malta	Jan. 9th 1940	Malta	Malta	
20		Prisco De Crescenzo	Teresa	34		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Saviano	QIV 2517	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Saviano	
21	UNDER 16	Prisco	Pasqualina	11		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Saviano	QIV 2518	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Saviano	
22	UNDER 16	Prisco	Carmine	9		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Saviano	QIV 2519	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Saviano	
23		Ranieri Sala	Antonia	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Villa San Giovanni	NQIV 800	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	
24	UNDER 16	Ranieri	Pietro	7		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Villa San Giovanni	NQIV 801	Naples	Jan. 22nd 1940	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	
25		Catalano Lisi	Maria	52		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Ropali	QIV 2439	Naples	Jan. 2nd 1940	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	
26		Latella	Pietro	17	6	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Pellaro	NQIV 686	Naples	Jan. 2nd 1940	Italy	Pellaro	
27		Bellantoni	Vincenzo	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Scilla	QIV 160	Naples	Feb. 1st 1940	Italy	Scilla	
28		Donato Gemma Costa	Generosa	70		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Scilla	QIV 166	Naples	Feb. 1st 1940	Italy	Scilla	
29		Lattarulo	Michele	17		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Mola Bari	NQIV 595	Naples	Dec. 12th 1939	Italy	Mola di Bari	
30		De Silvio Ranieri	Maria	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	21 Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 2450	Naples	Jan. 5th 1940	Italy	Mola di Bari	
No. 14 Gramasio Enrico did not sail.																		PURSER		F. L. Haybrother	

No 14 Gramasio Enrico did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . 29
U. S. citizens . . . 6
Aliens . . . 23* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FEB. 15 1940

16-430

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

70

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien expects to remain permanently in the United States, or whether he expects to stay temporarily, or whether he expects to return to his native country, or whether he expects to go to another country, or whether he expects to go to another part of the United States, or whether he expects to go to another part of the world)	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. The Italian Rite of the Masonic Order. 2. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. 3. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America. 4. The International Association of Leather Workers. 5. The International Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America. 6. The International Union of Painters and Decorative Paperhangers. 7. The International Union of Shipbuilders and Shipworkers. 8. The International Union of Steamship Cooks and Stewards. 9. The International Union of Stevedores and Dockworkers. 10. The International Union of Teamsters and Warehousemen.	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. The Italian Rite of the Masonic Order. 2. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. 3. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America. 4. The International Association of Leather Workers. 5. The International Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America. 6. The International Union of Painters and Decorative Paperhangers. 7. The International Union of Shipbuilders and Shipworkers. 8. The International Union of Steamship Cooks and Stewards. 9. The International Union of Stevedores and Dockworkers. 10. The International Union of Teamsters and Warehousemen.	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. The Italian Rite of the Masonic Order. 2. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. 3. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America. 4. The International Association of Leather Workers. 5. The International Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America. 6. The International Union of Painters and Decorative Paperhangers. 7. The International Union of Shipbuilders and Shipworkers. 8. The International Union of Steamship Cooks and Stewards. 9. The International Union of Stevedores and Dockworkers. 10. The International Union of Teamsters and Warehousemen.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	father:Leonardo-Carpinone	Maine Mile	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Valente Felice - 3 Gould St.Mile Maine	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat chest	nene
2	grand father as above	Maine Milo	no	mether	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	fair ochest	nene
3	father:Domenico-Veroli	N.Y. Bedford Hills	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Genevosi Giacomo 175 MtKisco Ave.Bedford Hills N.Y.	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair ochest	nene
4	grand father as above	N.Y. Bedford Hills	no	mether	yes	no	no	father as above Port 173	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat chest	nene
5	same ab above	N.Y. Bedford Hills	no	mether	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	fair chest	nene
6		N.Y. Bedford Hills						same as above													
7	father:Antonio-S.Demetrie nei Vestini	Pa. Muse	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Di Gasbarre Salvatore - P.O.Box 92 - Muse Pa.	no	perman.yes	Dis T.G	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat chest	nene
8		Pa. Muse						father as above													
9	sister:Raffaella-Andretta	N.Y. New Rochelle	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Caruso Michele- 15 Medalline Ave.New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	fair chest	nene
10	aunt as above	N.Y. New Rochelle	no	mether	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	4	9	fair chest blue	nene
11		N.Y. New Rochelle						Same as above													
12	father:Raffaele-Bagnoli Irpine	Ohio Niles	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Frasca Antonio - 1125 Masen St.Niles Ohio	no	perman.yes	Dis T.G	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	fair chest	nene
13		Ohio Niles						father as above													
14	wife:Aracelis-Stanley	N.Y. Purchase	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Delicio Carmine Box. 52 Purchase N.Y.	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat chest	nene
15	no body	N.Y. Purchase	no	self	yes	no	no	St.Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat chest	nene
16								father as above													
17								same as above													
18	daughter:Palumbo Carmela-Auletta	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Son in Law Antonio Carnivale 5040 Diversey Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perman.yes	Dis T.G	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	nat white chest	nene
19	brother:Victor-Malta	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	brother:Francis - 821-63rd St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	fair chest	nene
20	father:Francesco-Saviano	N.Y.Ozone Park	no	self	yes	no	no	husband:Prisco Pasquale 103-21 102nd St.Ozone Park N.Y.	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	-	fair chest	nene
21	grand father as above	N.Y.Ozone Park	no	mether	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne			fair chest	nene
22	same as above	N.Y.Ozone Park	no	mether	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perman.yes		no	no	no	no	good	ne			fair chest	nene
23																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Oberti, Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX" SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from.....NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7th, 1940

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
FEB. 15 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	30
A. S. citizens	3
Aliens	27

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the commanding officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

FEB. 15TH

19 40

List

14
on this side

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Fanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN ^{3/4} REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
BOLOGNA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gann
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

10 40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of call

S. S. "REI"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH

19 40

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from															11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ciccione Tristani	Alessandrina	45	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Reccarase	1258574 1251488	Wash.	Aug. 1st 1939	U.S.A.	Muse Pa.	
2		Brusco	Vincenzo	39	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	1223636 1229193	Wash.	Nov. 30th 938	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
3		Sgaraglia	Luigi	53	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Formia	1252745 1246365	Wash.	June 21st 939	U.S.A.	Osone Park N.Y.	
4		La Sala	Francesco	47	m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Matera	1238826 1232765	Wash.	March 28th 939	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
5		Agathangelos	Georgiou	39	m	m	shoemak.	yes	Greek	yes	England	Greek	Cyprus	Island	1253601 1247655	Wash.	June 23rd 1939	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
6		Recohia	Luigi	39	m	m	laborer	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montemesolo	1249681 1256484	Wash.	July 14 939	U.S.A.	New York	
7		Kreshpanji	Petro	47	m	m	laborer	yes	English	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Albany	Korca	1227669 1235004	Wash.	Feb. 21 939	U.S.A.	New York	
8		Di Paola	Vincenzo	58	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cefalu	1243241 1236894	Wash.	Apr. 27 939	U.S.A.	Baltimore	
9		List closed at n° 8																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 15th, 19 40

The entries in the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olisari - Master, of the ITALIAN "/>

Walter J. H.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB 15 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark:

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX"

sailing from

N A P L E S

FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 14, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carnevale	Emanuele	56		m	m	./.	Parkesburgh W.Va. Jan. 13th 1921	1038 Mc Allister Ave. Columbus Ohio
2	Carnevale	Alberto	16		m	s	./.	by Fathers	same as above
3	Ieva	Dante Lorenzo	27		m	s	May 3rd 1913 New Haven Conn.	./.	81 William St. New Haven Conn.
4	Leto	Antonio	46		m	m	./.	Phila. Pa. May 28th 1928	741 Watkins St. Phila. Pa.
5	De Crescentis	Guido	39		m	s	./.	Youngstown Ohio Feb. 12th 1933	40 Ambros St. Niles Ohio
6	Mazzuca	Francesco	33		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 25th 1927	665 Glenmore Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Giuliano	Antonio	15		m	s	May 30th 1925 New York N.Y.	./.	Richmond Hill N.Y. 9172 -111str.
8	Siconolfi	Angele	40		m	m	./.	Granton Pa. Apr. 25th 1923	209 Gravr St. Aliphant Pa.
9	Peccia	Biagio	24	10	m	m	./.	By father's	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
10	Romano	Orazio	41		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. Nov. 24th 1930	1839 Yates Ave. Bronx N.Y.
11	Casasanta	Corrado	16		m	s	./.	By father's	994 De Kalb Ave. Phila. Pa. 8434 Anton Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	Valentini	Corinto	20	5	m	s	Sep. 15th 1919 Warnowei Ohio	./.	303 E. Frankly Str. Warnowei Ohio Warnowei Ohio Warren Ohio
13	Amodei	Giuseppe	58		m	m	./.	Phila. Pa. Feb. 24th 1927	3341 Resi St. Phila. Pa.
14	Amodei	Umbertina	9		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
15	Amodei	Nicodemo	60		m	m	./.	Phila. Pa. Jan. 27th 1928	3833 No. 6th St. Phila. Pa.
16	Amodei	Elisa	9		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
17	Nuceti	Thomas	36		m	m	./.	Newark N.J. Feb. 28th 1931	441 E. 12th St. New York N.Y.
18	Pagano	Angelo	50		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 17th 1920	Cedar Lane = Lane Park N.Y.
19	Battaglia	Orazio	63		m	m	./.	Minneola L.I. Jan. 15th 1934	2220 Adams Ave. Bronx N.Y.
20	Lamanna	Adolfo	53		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. Apr. 15th 1929	9 Porter St. Haverhill Mass.
21	Caione	Berardino	47		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. June 6th 1927	1319 Walnut St. McKeesport Pa.
22	Artuso	Felice	43		m	m	./.	West New York N.J. December 1927	164 17th St. West New York N.J.
23	Butch	Dominick	48		m	m	./.	Northern Dist. of Pa. July 11-1917	48 Bonder St. Pittsburgh Pa.
24	Nicolas	Michel	40		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Sep. 28th 1928	2236 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.
25	Sarantos	James	22		m	s	Dec. 25th 1917 Fort Dodge	./.	5555 Harrison St. Chicago Ill.
26	Harp	Charles	44		m	m	./.	Meklemburg July 10th 1918	27922 Rule St. Detroit Mich.
27	Evangelo	Theodore	35		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Apr. 13th 1927	14 Pitts St. Boston Mass.
28	Azes	George	57		m	s	./.	Steubenville Ohio Sep. 24th 1934	2516 Walnut St. McKeesport Pa.
29	Bartimioli	Alfonso	57		m	m	./.	Uniontown Pa. July 11th 1924	235 Fayette County = Allison Pa.
30	Loreti	Giuseppe	54	9	m	s	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 21st 1924	892 E. Fayette St. Uniontown Pa.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abruscia	Giuseppe	45		M		./.	Wandergrift Pa. <i>USP 606399</i> Jan. 19th 1938	309 Emerson St. Wandergrift Pa.
2	Cerasuele	Giuseppe	49		M		./.	Cleveland Ohio <i>USP 645523</i> July 15th 1927	1424 E. 120th St. Cleveland Ohio
3	Merelli	Ines	23		F		Aug. 3rd 1916 Providence R.I.	<i>USP 3585</i> <i>USP 592053</i> <i>Rome</i> (24)	43 Aston St. Providence R.I.
4	Della Rosa	Pasquale	40		M		./.	New Haven Conn. May 18th 1928	55 Dewitt St. New Haven Conn.
5	Dania	Maria Luisa	30		F		July 1st 1908 <i>Basel</i> <i>Basel</i>	./.	42 Bell St. <i>Basel</i>
6	Saperite	Louis	55		M		./.	Paterson N.J. <i>USP 467860</i> March 1929	84 No. 11th St. Hawthorn N.J.
7	Trepicciene	Salvatore	62		M		./.	Newcastle Pa. <i>USP 651374</i> Jan. 11th 1904	111 South St. New Castle Pa.
8	Macheda	Pietre	46	5	M		./.	Batavia N.Y. <i>USP 587730</i> May 2nd 1938	Box 221 New Canada Conn.
9	Zinzi	Pasquale	67		M		./.	New York N.Y. <i>USP 582867</i> June 29th 1928	521 E. 130th St. New York N.Y.
10	Cetone	Ferdinando	36		M		Aug. 1st 1904 Wappingen Falls N.Y.	<i>USP 2452</i> <i>Hudson</i>	208 Market St. Paterson N.J.
11	Boely	Stephen Jehn	34		M		./.	Bridgeport Conn. <i>USP 558332</i> Sept. 21st 1927	310 State St. Bridgeport Conn.
12	Le Russo	Teresa	18		F		Jan. 2nd 1922 New York N.Y.	<i>USP 2500</i> <i>Hudson</i>	160 W. 46th St. New York N.Y.
13	Legesse	Antonie	25		M		Oct. 14th 1915 Magnolia Ohio	<i>USP 2454</i> <i>Hudson</i>	Box 225 Magnolia Ohio
14	Fertuna	Nicholas	51		M		./.	New York N.Y. <i>USP 575010</i> Apr. 1 1928	65 Coleman St. Dorchester Mass.
15	Pecera	Luigi	38		M		Nov. 2nd 1901 Jersey City N.J.	<i>USP 651667</i>	28 11th St. Pittsburgh Pa.
16	Pecera	Francesco	12		M		./.	by fathers	same as above
17	De Sapri	Armando	17		M		./.	By father's <i>USP 3410</i> (24)	10621 Cedar Ave. Cleveland Ohio
18	Di Giovanni	Bice	32		F		./.	Boston Mass. <i>USP 575923</i> March 25th 1938	15 Crest Still Rd. Somerville Mass.
19	Scognamiglio	Luigi	51		M		./.	Buffalo N.Y. <i>USP 589596</i> Nov. 27th 1926	434 So. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
20	Fallacara	Grazia	25		F		March 1st 1915 New York N.Y.	<i>USP 2501</i> <i>Hudson</i>	188 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.
21	De Santo	Recco	20		M		./.	by fathers <i>USP 2423</i> <i>Hudson</i>	292 Hamilton Ave. Greenwich Conn.
22	Migliore Notaro	Margherita	48		F		Nov. 27th 1892	./.	./.
23	Notaro	Rosa	49		F		May 9th 1924 New York N.Y.	./.	./.
24	Scalise	Gennaro	47		M		./.	Detroit Mich. <i>USP 2490</i> <i>Hudson</i> Feb. 7th 1927	5379 Cadawak St. Detroit Mich.
25	Marsillo	Luigi	46		M		./.	Jersey City N.J. <i>USP 559607</i> May 14th 1930	150 Baxter St. New York N.Y.
26	Marsillo	Addolorata	26		F		./.	By father's <i>USP 3604</i> <i>Rome</i>	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
27	Costanzo	Bruno	38		M		./.	Phila. Pa. <i>USP 585432</i> March 28th 1929	223 Park Ave. Wellgram Pa.
28	Abbaschia	Leonardo	44		M		./.	New York N.Y. <i>USP 592501</i> Dec. 18th 1928	178 Lafayette St. New York N.Y.
29	Dell'Osa	Giovanni	19		M		Feb. 9th 1921 Allegheny Pa.	<i>USP 3602</i> <i>Rome</i>	2239 Dickson St. Phila. Pa.
30	Messere	Cosmo	52	10	M		./.	Norristown Pa. <i>USP 510514</i> Sep. 16th 1927	224 Masciat St. Norristown Pa.

No 5 Dania Maria Luisa dit not sail.
No 22-23 Notaro M. Margherita and Rosa see
list no 19/19-20

PURSER

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB. 15 1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

Number

3

S. S. "REI"

sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 15th

, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pagliarini	Sante	67		m	m	./.	Willes Barre Pa. Oct. 5th 1921	840 Exeter Ave. Pittston Pa.
2	Pagliarini	Palma	60		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
3	Phillip	Christi	30		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. Jan. 30th 1928	17 Ritta St. Boston Mass.
4	Del Guercio	Raffaele	29		m	m	Phila Pa; June 12th 1910	WSP 2481. R9	1165 So. 10 str. Phila. Pa.
5	Balestrieri	Salvatore	40		m	m	./.	WSP 2481. R9	1165 So. 10 str. Phila. Pa.
6	Preni	Giuseppe	42		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. WSP 351 Nov. 7th 1927	11 Belirch str. Boston Mass;
7	List closed at n° 6				PURSER				
8	N° 5 Balestrieri Salvatore								
9	see List n° 19/21								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB. 15 1940

9 20 PM.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 20

S. S. REY sailing from GENOA, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 15TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Boglieri	Maurizio	45		m	s	./.	SanMatteo Cal. 11/30/1926	171-22 Ave. S. Matteo Cal.
2	Benetti	Teresa	25		f	m	Clifton N.J. Nov. 1st 1914	./.	125-16 Ave. Clifton N.J.
3	Castelletti	Augusto	47		m	m	./.	Court of New York N.Y. Oct. 3/1927	353 W. 125 St. New York N.Y.
4	Troy	Americo	17		m	s	New York N.Y. Dec. 7/922	./.	512 Franklyn Ave. Hartford Conn.
5	Masi	Anselmo	49		m	m	./.	Montpiliere Vt. Sept. 22/917	94 Pleasant St. Barre Vt.
6	Bertana Scoffone	Angelina	20		f	m	SO. Windsor Conn. July 30 1919	./.	41/102 = 103 St. Corona L.J.N.Y.
7	Canavese	Augusta	8		f	s	Redwood City Cal. July 27/1930	./.	250 R.T.1 Redwood city Cal.
8	Tonacca	Andreina	53		f	s	./.	Union city N.J. May 28- 1928	III Central Av. Union City N.J.
9	Zocchi	Gaspere	44		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. 1936	13 Mott St. New York
10	Chiaravalle	Caterina	35		f	m	./.	New York N.Y. 1936	as above
11	Zocchi	Aldo	10		m	s	./.	by father	as above
12	Polak	Michael	41		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. 1927	10726 Green Bay Chicago Ill.
13	Cavicchioli	Luigi	59		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jan. 25 1937	3029 Barnes Av. Bronx N.Y.
14	Pieri	G. Italo	28		m	s	./.	by father citizenship	2830 Russel Av. Minneapolis Minn
15	Mencarelli	Giuseppina	22		f	s	Hopedale Mass. Dec. 6/1917	./.	144 Gain St. Midford Mass.
16	Mencarelli	Nunziata	20		f	s	Hopedale Mass. Dec. 19/1919	./.	as above
17	Bindo	Pietro	15		m	s	New York N.Y. April 24/ 1925	./.	4001 = 29 St. Astoria L.I.N.Y.
18	Ceccarini	Angelo	44		m	m	./.	Supreme Court of New York 1927	82 Stockton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Turni	Irene	20		f	s	Calver Pa. June 11/1920	./.	153 E. 118 St. New York N.Y.
20	Grassi	Carlo	20		m	s	./.	by father citizenship	1404 So. 50 St. Cicero Ill.
21	Grassi	Dino	17		m	s	./.	by father citizenship	as above
22	Righi	Helen	30		f	s	New Britain Conn. Sept/21/1910	./.	R.F.D.Box 21 Avon Conn.
23	Parenti	Mansueto	17		m	s	./.	by father citizenship	5200 E. 10 St. S.Francisco Cal.
24	Bartolini	Giorgio	17		m	s	Chicago Ill. June 25/1922	./.	413 E. 17 St. New York N.Y.
25	Ghiorzi	Joseph	41		m	m	./.	Minneola N.Y. Nov. 23 1929	102 Tillary str. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Sossi	Ettore	16		m	s	Cleveland Ohio Nov. 16/1923	./.	2230 - 35 Ave. Boston Mass
27	Rizzi	Alberto	32		m	m	Cambridge Wyo. April 23/1907	./.	512 Metropolitan Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Corti	Adelina	20		f	s	Calver Pa. March 10/920	./.	211 E. 56 str. New York N.Y.
29	List closed at n° 28						PURSER		

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

24

79

S. S. REX sailing from Genoa, Italy, February 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 15th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hebig	Max	29		m.	s.	./.	Philadelphia, Pa.-Sept. 28th 1938	Philadelphia, Pa. 194 Springton Rd.
2	Weiss	Otto	33		m.	s.	./.	Chicago, Ill.- October 6th 1936	Chicago, Ill. 2360 Lincoln Av.
3	Brautigam	Maria	42		f.	div.	./.	New York, N.Y.-June 25th 1934	New Bedford, Mass. 717 Summer St.
4	Guttenberg	John	30		m.	s.	./.	New York, N.Y.-Sept. 29th 1936	New York, N.Y.-Corona Long Isl.
5	Gerschwiller	Berta	42		f.	m.	./.	Court House White Plains- June 14th 1931	New York, N.Y.- 659- E. 165 St.
6	Gerschwiller	Elsa	45		f.	s.	New York, N.Y.-June 16th 1935	./.	New York, N.Y.- 659 E. 165 St.
7	Muhlbaier	Anna	50		f.	m.	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 5th 1890	./.	Germantown, Pa.-1240 E. Price St.
8	Leicht	Erna	32		f.	m.	./.	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 1938	Chicago, Ill.-2539 Farwell Av.
9	Grupenhagen	Therese	35		f.	wid.	./.	Chicago, Ill. October 6th 1933	Chicago, Ill. 3119 N. Honow St.
10	Grupenhagen	Hermann	2		m.	s.	Chicago, Ill. June 10th 1937	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3119 N. Honow St.
11	Grupenhagen	Marie	46		f.	s.	Chicago, Ill.-July 4th 1935	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3119 N. Honow St.
12	Sigg.	Ralph	21		m.	s.	./.	by Father Paper's	New York, N.Y. 1668 York Av.
13	Blei	Georg	36		m.	s.	./.	Chicago, Ill. March 1933	Chicago, Ill. 2026 Clifton Av.
14	Marschner	Dora	19		f.	s.	./.	Chicago, Ill. By fathers 1933	Milwaukee, Wisc. 3802 N. 19th Pl.
15	Egelhofer	Philipp	59		m.	m.	./.	S. Francisco, Cal.- March 1917	S. Francisco, Cal. 20 College Terrace
16	Liebig	Rosie	68		f.	m.	./.	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 30th 1919	945 No. Homans str. Chicago Ill.
17	Kolb	Henry	49		m.	wid.	./.	Cincinnati, Ohio-June 26th 1922	Cincinnati, Ohio-819 Dayton St.
18	Kolb	Henry	16		m.	s.	Cincinnati, Ohio- June 10 1923	./.	Cincinnati, Ohio-819 Dayton St.
19	Kolb	Arthur	18		m.	s.	Cincinnati, Ohio- Jan. 15/921	./.	Cincinnati, Ohio- 819 Dayton St.
20	Buhs	Margarete	34		f.	s.	./.	Philadelphia, Pa.- Dec. 1938	Philadelphia, Pa.-539 W. Westmoreland St.
21	Battliner	Betty							
22	Gruessinger	Anna Maria	13		f.	s.	Haterburg, Conn.-May 6th 1936	./.	Haterburg, Conn. 416 Killow St.
23	Ohm	William	79		m.	wid.	./.	Grand Rapids, Wisc. October 3th 1894	Road 5 Machfield Wisc.
24	Rasp	Christian	77		m.	m.	./.	Western Dist. Pennsylvania-Jan. 16th 1896	Pittsburgh, Pa. 3219 Brereton Av
25	Wacker	Alfonse	33		m.	m.	./.	Supr. Court New York, N.Y. May 3th 1934	Astoria, L.I. New York-22/42- 41th St.
26	Wacker	Mary	35		f.	m.	./.	by husband paper's	Astoria, L.I.-New York-22/42-41th St.
27	Boscacci	U. Joe	45		m.	m.	./.	by father paper's	Chicago, Ill. 301 W. 26th St.
28	Mierau	Erna	38		f.	s.	./.	New York, N.Y.-May 6th 1935	New York, N.Y.-East 29th St.
29	Wiegmann	Ernst	51		m.	m.	./.	New York, N.Y.-Jan. 5th 1939	North Branch, N.Y.-Beacon Lodge
30	Sekytowska	Wanda	24		f.	s.	./.	Milwaukee, Wisc.-May 31th 1916	123 8th str. Milwaukee Wisc.

No 21 Battliner Betty did not sail.

PURSER

H. S. Manly May 2/5/40 2 P.M.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

25

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, FEB. 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 15th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kalata	Joseph	38	m		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
2	Kransee	Josef	38	m		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
3	Kransee	Margaret	40	f		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
4	Krimmel	Elsie	40	f	s	./.	District Court Chicago Ill. May 10/34	6226 North Clark, Chicago Ill.
5	Newlin	Aldie	44	m	m	Alamance N.Car. Aug. 28/1895	./.	Guilford College N.Car.
6	Friedel	Arthur	38	m		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
7	Friedel	Margaret	40	f		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
8	Miller	Louise	31	f	m	./.	Reading Pa. Dec. 5/1935	917 Hill Av. Wyomissing Pa
9	Miller	Rudolph	1	m	s	Reading Pa. Feb. 5/ Oct. 19th. 1938	./.	same as above
10	Merkel	Hans	32	m	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 2/1934	1966 E. 35 St. Brooklyn N.Y
11	Merkel	Helene	29	f	s	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. June 28/1938	as above
12	Paeger	Eugen	39	m	s	./.	New York N.Y. Sept/ 28/1939	1684 - 3 St. New York N.Y
13	Waepelman	Eunice	17	f	m	Cleveland Ohio Nov. 15th 1922	./.	600 No. Mariposa ave. Los Angeles Cal.
14	Kerschner	Joseph Joseph	63	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Feb. 6th 1928	5141 - Simanson St. Helmhurst L.I.N.Y
15	Meisler	Minna	42	f	s	./.	New York N.Y. July 2nd 1937	304 E. 86 St. New York N.Y
16	Romeis	Marta	59	f	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. March. 1926	45/59 - 215 Place - Bay Side L.I.N.Y
17	Haack	Raymond	11	m	s	Hempstead, N.Y. Jan. 10th.1929	./.	333 E. 53 St. New York N.Y
18	Kuklis	Paul	50	m	m	./.	Newark N.J. Apr. 15th 1915	514 E. 149 St. New York
19	Holt	Margaret	27	f	s	Alleston Mass. Nov. 5th 913	./.	42 Perry St. New York N.Y
20	Pilgram	Theodor	67	m	m	./.	Superior Court Chicago Ill. Dec.8/ 1908	3808 N. Kenmore Av. Chicago Ill.
21	Body	Stephen John	33	m		Mont Cornet, Pa. Jan. 4th 1911	./.	442 E. 75th New York City
22	Tressakova	Claudine	35	f	m	./.	New York N.Y. July 11/1929	157 W. - 149 St. New York N.Y
23	Halin	Mat	42	m	m	./.	Elyria Ohio Dec. 8/ 926	10105 Tractor Mach St. Dearborn Mich
24	George	Vasil	46	m	s	./.	Phila.Pa; Nov. 24 1931	2419 Mulkey Av. Dearborn Mich
25	Barizzi	Mary	46	f	w	Cambia Wyo. Dec. 2/1894	./.	St Run M.
26	Kuehne	Henry	81	m	m	./.	Circuit Court Cook County Chicago Nov.7/1898	1632 Edgewater ave. Chicago Ill.
27	Stanich	Daniel Peter	44	m	s	./.	District Court Pittsburgh Pa.	3414 - 5 St. Pittsburgh Pa
28	Ralf	Hermine	76	f	w	./.	by Husband	3401 - 38 str. Astoria L.I.N.Y.
29	Rebec	Wendel	35	m	m	West Orange N.J. Jan.28/1905	./.	443 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y
30	Runsl	Eleanor	13	f	s	Hollywood Cal. Aug. 25/1927		Monterey Road San Marino Cal.

N° 2-3 Kransee Joseph and Margaret n° 6-7 Friedel Arthur and Margret n° 21 Body Stephen John did not sail.

PURSER

45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. REX sailing from Genoa, Italy, February 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb. 25th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Siegle	Robert	33		m.	s.	./.	Detroit, Mich. March 21 th 1932	Detroit, Mich. 16521 Pruner Av.
2	Nowicki	Nelly	47		f.	m.	./.	New York N.Y. Sept. 1938	New York-Long Island-2361-38th St.
3	Nowicki	Edward	19	11	m.	s.	New York, N.Y. March 10th 1920	./.	New York, N.Y. Long Island - do.-
4	Greenzwieg	Jacob	69		m.	div.	./.	St. Francisco, Cal. Feb. 15/1893	21 Ridge Drive West New York-Long Island - Great Neck
5	Orlan	Eugenia	47		m.	Wid.	./.	New York N.Y. 1939	Richmond Hill, N.Y.-853 - 101 St.
6	Orlan	Alice	12		f.	s.	New York N.Y. March. 17/1927	./.	Richmond Hill, N.Y.-853- 101 St.
7	Kozak	Joseph	28		m.	s.	./.	Portsville, Pa.- 1926	Shenandoah, Pa. 242 Virginia Av.
8	Swartz	Catherine	51		f.	m.	Pittsburgh Pa;	Pittsburgh Pa. 1923	Mc.Kee's Rocks, Pa. 717 Broadway
9	Pater	Wanda	23		f.	s.	Chicago, Ill. June 11th 1916	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3312 Central Park
10	Kerches	Katharina	25		f.	s.	Windber Pa. March 5/915	./.	Kalamazoo, Mich. Mills St.
11	Stoica	Elena	45		f.	Wid.	./.	Yongstown Ohio 1931	Cleveland, Ohio-2549 Kewlnorth Road
12	Koth	Hermann	57		m.	m.	./.	Sup. Court of New York- Feb. 14/ 1927	New York, N.Y.-855 E. 163 h St.
13	Bessie Labowitz	Befla	42		f.	Div.	Cleveland, Ohio-May 11th 1898	./.	Cleveland, Ohio-10320 Baret Av.
14	Guendelmann	Fannie	34		f.	s.	./.	Brooklyn, N.Y.-May 22th 1923	New York-Bronx-2095 Morris Av.
15	Penzelik	Helsa	20		f.	s.	./.	Monongahela, Pa.-January 23th 1919	New York, N.Y.-268 E. 4th St.
16	Drudzinsky	Frank	20		m.	s.	./.	Chicago, Ill. - Oct. 1939	Chicago, Ill. - 708 3th St.
17	Romanowska	Weronika	40		f.	m.	./.	by husband paper's	Chicago, Ill. 3226 W. Thomas St.
18	Romanowska	Florence	10	5	f.	s.	Chicago, Ill.-Dept. 14th 1929	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3226 W. Thomas St.
19	Berik	Peter	23		m.	m.	./.	by father's papers	Jonestown, Ohio-1621 Florence Av.
20									
21	Polak	Paul	22		m.	s.	Chicago, Ill.-October 5th 1918	./.	Chicago, Ill. 2822 S.-Aves St.
22	Lothar	Esther	37		f.	m.		B'klyn N.Y. Jan 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.-5802 Fox 46th St.
23	Mandel	Bertha	64		f.	m.	./.	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.-1628 East 8th St.
24	Mandel	Nathan	64		m.	m.	./.	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.-1628 East 8th St.
25	Kadvan	Anna	25		f.	m.	Johnette, Pa. March 19th 1915	./.	New York, N.Y. 409 East 70th St.
26	Kadvan	John	3		m.	s.	New York N.Y. Apr. 19/1938	./.	New York, N.Y.-409 East 70th St.
27	Simko	Michal	21		m.	s.	Springhale, Pa. Feb. 22/1919	./.	New York, N.Y.-141 East Broadway
28	Talaber	Mary	46		f.	Wid.	./.	Chicago, Ill. June 29th 1915	Chicago, Ill.-1634 Kilda re Av.
29	n° 16 Drudzinsky Frank see list n° 27/11 List closed at n° 28.						n° 20 blank PURSER	H. A. Leonardall S. Immigrant Inspector	Y. B. M.
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

36

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

36

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Tamm	Frans	33		m	s	Enumclaw Wash. Nov. 4 906	./.	640 W. 139 St. New York N.Y
2	Mellini	Davide	18		m	s	South Orange N.J.	./.	570 Main St. Orange N.J
3	Busse	Anni	19		f	s	./.	By father	Schntzelbank Restaurant Detroit Mich.
4	Sendldorfer	Oscar Max	17		m	s	./.	By father	4917 Belair str. Baltimore Md.
5	List closed at n° 4					PURSER	Alexander 2 nd Pm S. Immigrant Inspector		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX sailing from Gibraltar, February 9, 1940 Arriving at Port of New York, February 15, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PERRO	FRANCIS	42	11	M.	Mar.	Brooklyn, August 22, 1936.	Providence, R. I. October 4, 1922. Certificate No. 1754250.	450 W. 163. St. New York City.
2	OLIBA MARTIN.	Antonio.	54		M.	M.	./.	Providence, R. I. October 4, 1922. Certificate No. 1754250.	450 W. 163. St. New York City.
3	FERNANDEZ MARTIN.	Paulina.	40		F.	M.	./.	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 26, 1930. Certificate 3250728. Petition 144191.	do. do.
4	MARTIN.	Gloria Ana.	3		F.	S.	Brooklyn, August 22, 1936.	./.	do. do.
5	n° 1 see list n° 26/3, List closed at n° 4						PURSER	<i>Alfred J. [Signature]</i>	
6								U.S. Immigrant Inspector	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S.

REX (Italian Lines)

arrived Feb. 15, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	Del. E.I. 2-16-40 11AM	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
			GROUP	No.			N. C. Passes	Dep. - Excl.			RENEWALS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
26 24F	1	BONELLI Lola	T	12	25	1	Italy - It. So. 3(2) 6/9/40 doubtful. 3 (2); LPC to Tuller							2/16	70	EC	40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

SS. REX (Italian Lines) Arr. Feb. 15, 1940

S.I.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" R E X "** arriving at **NEW YORK** **FEB 15 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	1ST. OFFIC.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	190	DO	DO	
3	YES	BOCCA	ATTILIO	20	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
4	YES	PORRO	MARIO	18	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
5	YES	URCIUOLI	ATTILIO	13	2ND. OFFIC.	12/3/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
6	YES	CHIARA	CARLO	6	3RD. OFFIC.	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	2	CADET	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DELUCCHI	EMANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/4	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	DO	29/8/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1ST. ENGIN.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	VALLERINO	ERCOLE	23	DO	10/11/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	182	DO	DO	
12	YES	BERTUCCI	ALCIDE	25	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	SILIATO	FRANCESCO	20	2ND. ENGIN.	1/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	DO	7/31/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	RUSSO	ERNESTO	6	DO	12/31/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO	DO	
17	YES	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	15	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAVIGLIA	GASPARE	10	DO	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	14	3RD. ENGIN.	12/29/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	10/30/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
24	YES	MARESCA	SALVATORE	7	DO	1/1/1940	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	GALLI	ALDO	5	DO	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	KNECHT	GIULIO	4	CADET	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	PALOMBA	GIO BATTÀ	2	CADET	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO	DO	
28	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/21/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1ST. PURSER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	BERIO	ENRICO	7	2ND PURSER	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	

Line Italy - North America
 Owners Italian Line-624 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
 Local Agents same as above

F. S. Brander
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ruassniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	D'AMICO	ETTORE	14	TRAVEL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/1	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GULLINI	LUIGI	12	SURGEON	6/31/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
3	YES	CALVINI	ORAZIO	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	27	WIRELESS	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	SERRA	GIACOMO	14	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/3	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	PELLERREY	FILIPPO	16	DO	10/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	6	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	DINELLI	CORRADO	19	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	FEDERIGHI	FEDERICO	1	BANK CLERK	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	SOGLIO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/1	156	DO	DO	
13	YES	BASTAGLI	AMEDEO	2	MAIL OFFIC.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
14	YES	TERENZIO	NARCISO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
15	YES	ORZINI	PAOLO	1	DO	1/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	5	MAIL CLERK	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	CANEPA	GIO BATTÀ	6	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/0	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	PANARELLO	MARIO	30	BOATSWAIN	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	STAGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	SBARBARO	LORENZO	24	PLUMBER	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/7	176	DO	DO	
21	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	15	CARPENTER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
23	YES	VASSALE	GINO	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
24	YES	ENRICO	NUNZIO	37	CAP. d'ARMI	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
25	YES	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	30	SAILOR	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	SCOGNAMILLO	GENNARO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	31	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
28	YES	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	D'AGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	33	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	RENDA	GIOVANNI	35	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. J. G. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board on arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	13	SAILOR	5/19/39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VIGNES	ANIELLO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
3	YES	FERRO	LEONE	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
4	YES	AUREO	VINCENZO	16	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
5	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
6	YES	VERNAZZA	GEROLAMO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
7	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	CORRADINO	LUIGI	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARINO	AMERIGO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	CAMPILLI	PIERINO	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	DALFONSO	NICOLO'	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
12	YES	BELLONI	ILARIO	37	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
13	YES	SPOSARO	GAETANO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIROTTA	ANDREA	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	AZZARELLI	RAIMONDO	12	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	COLACE	DOMENICO	15	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	LICASTRO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	RIZZO	DOMENICO	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	SAFFIOTTI	ANTONINO	29	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	POLTILLO	CIRO	40	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	GODANO	GUBBIELMO	24	DO	9/3/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
23	YES	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	GRUPI	COSIMO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	42	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
26	YES	SANESI	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
27	YES	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	STELLA	GIO BATTÀ	29	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

F. J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Maqx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	5	SAILOR	7/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	155	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	37	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	CAVAGNARO	AGOSTINO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	ANFOSSO	DOMENICO	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	GAMBINO	MICHELE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	DARVO	GIULIO	10	DECK BOY	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROLLO	ANGELO	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	GENTILE	VINCENZO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
11	YES	NORESE	AGOSTINO	8	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	TELARA	FERT	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	URSINO	VINCENZO	5	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
14	YES	GALIBERTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	DI MARINO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	SCARFI	GIOVANNI	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	SBOLCI	TITO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/8	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	ACCARDO	CIRO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	MOGGIA	GIOVANNI	3	OVERSERE	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
21	YES	PORCU	MICHELE	1	DO	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	MIGLIORINI	UGO	11	MASSEUR	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/2	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	BURRESI	VELIA	17	NURSE	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	SALVEMINI	MARIA	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/3	172	DO	DO	
25	YES	CAVALLI	FLORA	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
26	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	26	CHIEF STOCKER	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	185	DO	DO	
27	YES	FALANGA	SALVATORE	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5/	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE DONATO	ENRICO	4	MECHANICIEN	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	9	DO	5/28/39	DO	NO	YES	49	DO	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PRIMO	DOMENICO ✓	22	MECHANICIEN	8/15/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	NAPOLEONE	TOMMASO ✓	24	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	FILIPPONE	FRANCESCO ✓	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
4	YES	CRISTIANO	MARIO ✓	1	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIANNETTO	ENRICO ✓	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE ✓	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	GRIGLIONE	ENRICO ✓	16	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	GUSTAVINO	ANTONIO ✓	13	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO ✓	11	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	NICORELLI	PIETRO ✓	6	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	LUXARDO	GIO BATTA ✓	5	DO	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
12	YES	CENTANARO	ENRICO ✓	2	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
13	YES	PISCHEDDA	ENRICO ✓	6	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	PARMENDOLA	EMILIO ✓	6	DO	12/30/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	PARINA	ANTONIO ✓	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO ✓	21	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI ✓	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	RANDO	SALVATORE ✓	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	CIPRANI	VITONOFRIO ✓	12	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	DOLCINO	ENRICO ✓	22	MECHANICIAN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	RISSE	GIUSEPPE ✓	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	CANEPARO	GIOVANNI ✓	9	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO ✓	13	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	ANELLI	ALBERTO ✓	5	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO ✓	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	FILIPPONI	CORRADO ✓	15	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	BINI	NELLO ✓	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	TESTI	METELLO ✓	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	ONETO	LUIGI ✓	12	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
30	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE ✓	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

F. S. Grandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-190

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REI", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LANZI	SILVIO	3	ELETRICIAN	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	31	BOILERMAN	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	ORRU	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	OILER	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	BIANCALAM	ARTILLO	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	182	DO	DO	
8	YES	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	21	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
9	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	CABASSI	GOUSEPPE	26	DO	4/25/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
11	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	25	DO	10/19/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	ROLLANDO	GIUSEPPE	22	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	19	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
14	YES	CANE	LUIGI	19	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	179	DO	DO	
15	YES	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
16	YES	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
17	YES	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	COSTANEO	ROCCO	31	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
19	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	22	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
20	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	29	DO	14/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	18	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
22	YES	DONATO	PASQUALE	29	DO	4/30/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
23	YES	D'URZO	VINCENZO	17	DO	7/28/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	22	DO	11/23/37	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	FRANCHINI	NATALE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
27	YES	GAITA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	37	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
29	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	13	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
30	YES	GIAUOPPO	ROSARIO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

A. J. Grandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1292

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LUBRANO DI DIEGO	MICHELE	11	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MORONI	ANTONIO	20	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	180	DO	DO	
3	YES	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/6/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	MACINA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	19	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	186	DO	DO	
6	YES	CALLO	DOMENICO	21	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	BONINO	MICHELE	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
9	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
10	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	34	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	MUSANTE	ATTILIO	20	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
12	YES	BONANNO	PIETRO	18	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
14	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	5/15/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	OTTAVIANI	EMIDIO	22	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
16	YES	PALLANO	ANDREA	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	PALOMBA	RAFFAELE	23	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
18	YES	PALOMBA	VINCENZO	17	DO	5/3/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	PALMA	LUIGI	24	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	DELUCCHI	MARIO	10	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	PINTO	FRANCESCO	19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	36	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	49	DO	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
24	YES	RANALDI	TULLIO	15	DO	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	46	DO	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	13	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	ROSSITTO	ANTONINO	17	DO	6/15/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	7	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	26	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SCIMNOBE	NUNZIO	25	OILER	11/24/37	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SILVESTRO	ANTONINO	23	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
3	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	15	DO	4/15/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	SORACI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
5	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	23	DO	8/31/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
6	YES	VANNI	EDOARDO	31	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
7	YES	VIACAVA	MICHELE	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	186	DO	DO	
9	YES	VALOROSO	VITTORIO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/6	171	DO	DO	
10	YES	DELLA GATTA	MICHELE	25	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
11	YES	PASSALACQUAL	PIETRO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	174	DO	DO	
12	YES	TRAFFERRI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	D'ANNUZZI	GIUSEPPE	11	STOCKER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
14	YES	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
15	YES	DO SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	GUGLIALMINO	GIOVANNI	7	DO	7/30/39	DO	NO	YES	47	DO	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
18	YES	MUSICO	TEMMASO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	MELANDRO	FORTUNATO	11	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	173	DO	DO	
21	YES	GORRETTA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/9	179	DO	DO	
22	YES	ONORI	ATTILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
23	YES	PICCOROSSO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/15/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
24	YES	BUCALIERI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	PAIER	PAOLO	13	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	DO	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	RODI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
27	YES	VALLE	NICOLA	7	DO	7/13/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	ARENA	GIACOMO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
30	YES	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	19	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. M. Brander
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

94

Vessel S/S " R E X " , arriving at NEW YORK , FEB 15 1940 , 19 , from the port of GENOA/ NAPLES/ GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BRASINI	GINO	15	STOKER	5/28/38	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	VITO	20	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
4	YES	DE GAIS	CIRO	5	DO	3/24/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	DELLA CASA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	DONATO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	14/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	9	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
9	YES	IZZO	COSTANTINO	29	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	17	DO	12/31/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
11	YES	MARE	LEONARDO	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	MAGGIANI	STEFANO	8	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	47	DO	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	MINUTOLI	SADVATORE	28	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	DO	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	MONTALDO	RENATO	8	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	MUGNANO	VINCENZO	20	DO	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	47	DO	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	PEROTTO	GIO BATTÀ	19	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	49	DO	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	PASTORENO	PASQUALE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	54	DO	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	16	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	RUGGIERO	VINCENZO	18	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
20	YES	SAMSO'	AMLETO	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	PALMENTIERI	LUIGI	2	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	STELLATO	ROSARIO	18	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	AUTIERI	ROSARIO	13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	ABCIONE	NATALE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	DO	DO	
25	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	SAVERIO	12	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
26	YES	CAVAIO'	LUCIANO	9	DO	9/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARGIULO	GAETANO	5	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	GULLO	VINCENZO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/4	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	MIGNNONE	INDOCENZO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
30	YES	MARRAMAO	LEONARDO	11	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____*F. J. C. ...*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E Xarriving at NEW YORKFEB 15 19401940, from the port of GENOA. NAPLES. GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SAVOIDELLI	BERNARDINO	16	CHIEF STEW.	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	5.2.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	11	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
4	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	20	CHIEF CABIN	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	195	DO	DO	
5	YES	PAPERONE	GABRIANO	12	BARMAN	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	BULLO	ROLANDO	14	PASTRYMAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	MANTOVANI	ANGELO	13	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
8	YES	MAGISTRIS	PIERINA	11	GOVERNESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	57	F	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
9	YES	DE BAKER CISPA	ESTER	10	STEWARDESS	11/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	PICCONI	MARIA	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
11	YES	CARRA	ELINDA	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	BENUGRAND	NELLY	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
13	YES	ARECCO	MARIA	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/8	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	MARTINA	MARGHERITA	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	DE FRANCESCHI	COSTANZA	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	CODEVILLA	OLGA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	GENNARO	AIDA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	MEAZZA	TEODOLINDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	SACCO	ARTURO	12	STEWARD	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	MICCO	PIO	12	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/0	195	DO	DO	
22	YES	ALBANI	GINO	21	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
23	YES	DI MASCHIO	PEDESE	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
24	YES	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	PEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	11	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	PRATO	MARIO	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	ACCARDO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **R E X**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 15 1940**, 1940, from the port of **GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CINTI	MARIO	10	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PITTALUGA	DANTE	11	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	PIORE	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
5	YES	MAZZINI	ANDREA	20	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
6	YES	BANCALA'	ALDO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DP	DO	
8	YES	FELICIOTTI	ANTONIO	5	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
9	YES	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/4	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
11	YES	MUSSO	CEMARE	14	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	PARISI	ALFONSO	23	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	COPPELLO	VITTORIO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
15	YES	PARODI	ARMANDO	11	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	11	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	IENTILE	CARMINE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	DEDOMENICO	ANGELO	9	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	162	DO	DO	
19	YES	LERCARI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	23	DO	4/26/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	DI LECA	VINCENZO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	PIZZOLA	SALVATORE	9	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	ROSA	DOMENICO	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	GRANDI	GIACINTO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
28	YES	SORU	FRANCO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. M. Braceland
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1284

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **R E I**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 15 1940**, 1940, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTÀ	12	DO	16/4/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
3	YES	AVALLLE	ANTONIO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	GODANO	GIACOMO	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	18	DO	11/27/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	176	DO	DO	
6	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
7	YES	FREGNI	MARIO	11	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
8	YES	BASSI	ORESTE	2	CABIN BOY	10/8/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
9	YES	GHISALBERTI	ARMANDO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
10	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	9	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO	DO	
12	YES	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	4	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
13	YES	BRUCCO	RENATO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	6	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	BUONGARZONE	ANTONINO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	NATALE	GIOVANNI	2	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	7	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	SPAGNOLO	MARIO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	MORABITO	GIORGIO	10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	7	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
25	YES	AGNESE	GIO BATTÀ	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	DAL LAGO	MOSE	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	RIZZO	ANGELO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	VIRDIS	FERDINANDO	5	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	ARPE	ALDO	8	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GUIDIERI	LUIGI	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. M. Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13 98

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GARELLO	RENATO	4	CABIN BOY	8/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	145	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MAIELLA	FELICE	6	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	8	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
4	YES	CARUSO	GAETANO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	BARRA	PASQUALE	6	DO	9/ 6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	SOLARI	ANGELO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
9	YES	FRABELI	ANGELO	6	DO	9/18/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	MENNELIA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	SIPPREMI	ADOLFO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
13	YES	SERENA	CORRADO	12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
14	YES	GAGLIARDI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
15	YES	BARBUTO	OTTAVIO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	SORACI	SALVATORE	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	BUONVISO	CARMELO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	147	DO	DO	
18	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	6/9/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO	DO	
19	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/6/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
20	YES	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
21	YES	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	1	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	D'URZO	CIRO	4	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	1	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
24	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	BAGNASCO	EMO	4	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/3	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	1	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	DOLCINO	BRUNO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	DONATO	SALVATORE	1	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	149	DO	DO	
29	YES	GAMBERINI	SALVATORE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	158	DO	DO	
30	YES	MACRI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Alfreda
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

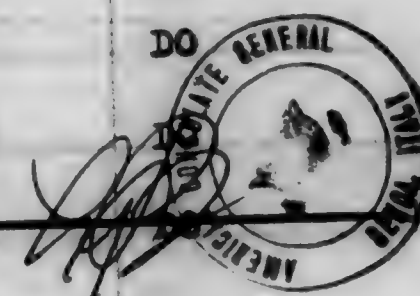
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 15 1940

Vessel **REX**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1940, from the port of **GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SALVI	GIOVANNI	1	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PASTORINO	PIETRO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	158	DO	DO	
3	YES	GEMME	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	MARIANI	LIDO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
5	YES	BARBERO	MARIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	PERONI	ERNESTO	11	CHIEF STEW.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
7	YES	BALDONI	GIULIO	15	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	NANNI	ERCOLE	11	DO CABIN	29/11/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	CAMPARDELLI	LUIGI	28	BARMAN	11/1/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	
10	YES	PAOLI	FRANCO	4	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	22	PENTRYMAN	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
12	YES	FERRETTI	LUIGI	18	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	CIONI	ANNUNZIATA	16	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	GUIDO	MARIA	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
17	YES	TURRI	CARMELA	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
18	YES	MARIGNANI	MARIA	7	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	MONTEFORTE	GIOVANNA	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	22	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	DO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	PARISI	LUIGI	24	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
27	YES	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	IORIO	MARIO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. M. Grandee
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have departed therefrom at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear on the complement by the immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor, on which he arrived would cause undue delay in the processing of the vessel.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **R E X**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 15 1940**, 19 **40**, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LANONEA	CAMILLO	11	STEWARD	GENOA	11/28/39	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	10	DO	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
3	YES	RUZZI	LUIGI	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
4	YES	DOMENICI	LORENZO	12	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
6	YES	OMERA	GENNARO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	10	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	IBBA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
10	YES	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	12/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	BONANNO	PIETRO	12	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	612	DO	DO	
13	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	ROLLA PUTI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	LA PAUCI	PAOLO	29	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	LOMBARDI	DUILIO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	MUROLO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	PICCARDO	TOMASO	6	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	LUISE	LORENZO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	13	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
24	YES	MASSA	AGOSTINO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	ARENA	SIMONE	6	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	CALZONA	ANTONINO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
29	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
30	YES	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	146	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. C. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR

16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	STEWARD	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	159	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	19	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
3	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	PAINO	DONATO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	RAMO	LORENZO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO	17	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/3	162	DO	DO	
9	YES	CARRINO	RAFFAEL	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
10	YES	CUOMO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
11	YES	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	MARTINI	ETTORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
14	YES	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	RESASCO	NICOLA	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	CIRONE	NUNZIO	3	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	BENNETT	ROBERTO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/0	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6/3	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
21	YES	TURCO	ALDO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
22	YES	LONGO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	190	DO	DO	
23	YES	PARACE	G. BATTI	5	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	189	DO	DO	
25	YES	ULIANO	ROBERTO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
28	YES	FIORITO	PAOLO	12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	GIULIANO	FAUST	6	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	19	DO	8.1.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. L. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or is being illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 40, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DE MARTINO	GEREMIA	14	CABIN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MORVILLO	GEROLAMO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	3	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	RESMINI	ALESSANDRO	5	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
7	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6/2	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	BIANCO	GAETANO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	GIA STINI	FRANCESCO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CERISOLA	RINALDO	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	PEDULLA	ROBERTO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO	DO	
13	YES	CALZONA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	TARDETTI	RAFFAELE	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
16	YES	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	4	DO	6/29/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	SCARAMUCCIA	ATTILIO	2	DO	10/23/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	PALLINI	ERSILIO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	RAFFA	PLACIDO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
20	YES	DELLISOMA	GEROLAMO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	NASO	VINCENZO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	DO	DO	
22	YES	FASCETTI	GIACOMO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/0	147	DO	DO	
23	YES	PEDULLA	ERLO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEF STEW.	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	19	DO CABIN	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	9	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	FUOCHI	ANGELO	19	BARMAN	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	CAVASSA	ITALO	19	PANTRYMAN	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	DI MONTE	MARIA	2	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GROSSO	MAPALDO	7	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

1

A. J. Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

FEB 15 1940

Vessel **R E X**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19 **40**, from the port of **GENOA NAPLES MEDITERRANEA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BOZZO	GIUSEPPE	12	STEWARD	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VALENTINO	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
4	YES	REPETTO	ANGELO	21	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	LAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/1	188	DO	DO	
6	YES	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	SAVINI	SILVIO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
9	YES	CORTESE	SAVERIO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	FERRETTI	UBALDO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
12	YES	PALOMBA	GENNARO	17	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	20	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	15	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	SILVESTRI	GENNARO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	ROBIGLIO	MARIO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	RONDINE	VITTORIO	11	DO	8/8/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
21	YES	FRANCO	VITTORIO	8	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	16	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	22	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	15	DO	DO	
25	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	DELFINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	181	DO	DO	
27	YES	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
28	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	PEZZINO	ANTONINO	7	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	DO	
30	YES	BONANINI	DANTE	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. H. Gaudin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer before the departure of any such vessel a list of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed on such vessel at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the owner or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the owner shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

12-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " S/S REX "

arriving at NEW-YORK

FEB 15 1940

19 from the port of GENOA/NAPLES/GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LARNE	FRANCESCO	5	STEWARD	6/22/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MAREMONTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	SALVATORE	AMILCARE	4	DO	11/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	POLLIO	ANTONINO	5	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	8	DO	3/13/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
6	YES	BONANNI	SILVIO	9	DO	12.28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO	DO	
9	YES	FERRARINI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
10	YES	CHIAPPELLA	ATTILIO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	PORTORICCO	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	MOSCUZZA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO	
14	YES	ALBA	ARISTOTILE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	GIOVANELLI	ALCIDE	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	AMENDOLIA	MUCHELE	2	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4/8	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	PONTHENIER	MARIO	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	MACRI	ANTONINO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/9	145	DO	DO	
19	YES	MELLONE	CIRO	3	DO	9/1/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	GRAZIANI	UMBERTO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	DO	DO	DO	5/0	158	DO	DO	
22	YES	MASSA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	GEDDO	GIACOMO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	PARMIGIANI	OTTORINO	6	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	VALENTINO	GINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
26	YES	CINQUEGRANA	VINCENZO	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4/8	120	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROBERTI	EMILIO	8	STEWARD	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	LAMBERTI	LORENZO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	2/25/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. M. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Sheet No.

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PEPE	GIO BATTÀ	9	STEWARD	9/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIA	5/7	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	EMILIO	MICHELE	3	CABIN BOY	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/28/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	OLIVIERO	BENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	DO ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
13	YES	FERRANDO	CAMELLO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
14	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	4/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	GELATI	CARLO	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOLDATINI	RENATO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	SPESSA	ALDO	2	DO	8/26/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	CIOECOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	6/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CIAPPA	ALDO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	2	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	174	DO	DO	
22	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	3	DO	7/2/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	149	DO	DO	
23	YES	NOTO	ANTONIO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
24	YES	MARSANO	NICOLO'	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
25	YES	AGROFOGLIO	TOMMASO	7	STOREKEEPER	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	PERFETTI	BRUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	RATTI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
28	YES	DOMENICHINI	WINO	4	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
29	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	STORE BOY	8/10/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
30	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	19	BOTTLER	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. H. Grandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S " R E X " arriving at NEW YORK FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of NAPLES/ GENOA/ GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	BOTTLER	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	FARACE	LUIGI	23	BAKER	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
3	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	173	DO	DO	
5	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	14	BUTCHER	14/3/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	MUSSO	ANNETTO	2	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	20	WARDROBE	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
8	YES	CARBONE	FERRUCCIO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	18	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	SOLARI	DOMENICO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
11	YES	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA	8	VENDEUSE	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	LEVRERO	AURELIA	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	STAGLIANO	LETIZIA	1	MASSEUSE	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/6	136	DO	DO	
14	YES	LOCATELLI	VITTORIA	2	NURSE	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	COTTICELLI	PAOLINO	20	GYMNASIUM MASTER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
16	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
17	YES	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	28	STOREKEEP.	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	11	BAGGAGE MAST.	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
19	YES	CALABRO	TOMMASO	8	PRINTER	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	3	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	CURLO	LUCIANO	1	BOY PRINTER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	136	DO	DO	
22	YES	REPETTO	PASQUALE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
23	YES	POGGI	PIETRO	12	LAUNDRYMAN	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	PAPA	GIOVANNI	3	TANLOR	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	SCHWERER	ELEONORA	4	IRONESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	FEM.	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
26	YES	DRUCCI	DEODATA	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F.	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
27	YES	MASSERATI	ELMIRA	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
28	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	29	CARPENTER	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	RONZITTI	GAETANO	1	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	BENVENUTO	GIO BATTÀ	12	MOVIE OPER.	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

9

J. J. Brandedale
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA/ NAPLES/ GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CACCIALI	UBALDO ✓	11	MUSICIAN	12/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BAIARDO	NICOLO ✓	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	TOSELLI	FEDERICO ✓	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	RAVERA	LUIGI ✓	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
5	YES	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE ✓	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	COVA	GIUSEPPE ✓	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO ✓	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	MASSA	DINO ✓	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARTELLI	BRUTO ✓	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
10	YES	CRESCI	OTELLO ✓	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	GALLO	SALVATORE ✓	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	GROSSI	GUIDO ✓	2	1ST. PURSER	4/3/39	DO	DO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	COROSU	LEONARDO ✓	10	DO	12/29/38	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	GARBENO	GIOVANNI ✓	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	BILLIA	NICOLA ✓	13	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	CASINI	CARLO ✓	10	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
17	YES	MABRITO	ARTURO ✓	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	BRUSACA	ROMEO ✓	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARTELLO	LUIGI ✓	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH ✓	14	DO	4/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
21	YES	MURLI	ANIELLO ✓	11	DO	5/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO ✓	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI ✓	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	DE ANGELIS	EMANUELE ✓	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	141	DO	DO	
25	YES	MASELLI	EMILIO ✓	7	BARBER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	CERVELLI	VINCENZO ✓	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARRONE	LIBERO ✓	14	DO	1/1/940	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
28	YES	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO ✓	6	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	GALASTRO	ANTONIO ✓	21	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
30	YES	SOLDATINI	CAPIERO ✓	6	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

F. M. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S " REX ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA/NAPLES/GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPPINA	5	MANICURE	9/29/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	135	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BOVIO	VITTORIO	1	PHOTOGRAPHER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	CODOGNATO	SERGIO	11	DO	12.28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	RATTO	GIOBATTÀ	14	CHIEF COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	COOK	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	BINI	PRIMO	22	DO	4/17/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
8	YES	FERRARI	PIETRO	10	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	SCYMONE	STEFANO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	AIELLO	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	14	DO	5/8/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	ACCARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
13	YES	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	12.28.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
15	YES	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
16	YES	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
17	YES	GROLLINO	GAETANO	4	GALLEY BOY	10/1/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	ALDINI	SALLUSTIO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	FRISONE	ANDREA	4	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	13	PASTRYMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	FENOGLIO	MATTEO	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	DO	DO	
23	YES	CAPASSO	LUIGI	13	ICE CREAM MAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	LONGO	GIACOMO	15	PASTRYMAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
25	YES	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	12/28/39	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
26	YES	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	8/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	ARECCO	STEFANO	4	PASTRY BOY	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	VINCI	DOMENICO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARIA	ROCCO	8	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	24	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/2	196	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

9

J. M. S. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 15 1940

19, from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MANFREDI P.	DOMENICO	21	COOK	10/6/37	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	180	DONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BRUSACA'	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
3	YES	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	14	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	VIVALDI	LORENZO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
5	YES	GATTAVECCHIA	NOBLINZ	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	ZOLEZZI	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	AMITRANO	GEMNARO	7	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	CERNUTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	177	DO	DO	
10	YES	D'ALFONSO	GEROLAMO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
11	YES	RUELLO	FRANCESCO	1	GALLEY BOT	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	GASPARINI	ANSARMO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	NOVEMBRINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	LOMBARDO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	20	COOK	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
16	YES	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	13	DO	5/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	19	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	BOLLO	MARIO	14	GALLEY BOY	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
19	YES	CELONA	ANTONIO	14	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
20	YES	LANDINI	ALDO	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	LUISE	STANISLAO	13	COOK	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	PECUNIA	DANTE	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	DELLEPIANE	RICCIOTTI	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	RAFFELLINI	CARLO	7	DO	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	VASSALE	GAETANO	15	COOK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
27	YES	GIUPRA	ENRICO	8	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	COLACE	BENIAMINO	3	GALLEY BOY	11/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	NICCOLI	BERNARDO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	4/6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	KLEIN	PHILIP	1	RABBINO	1/17/940	N.Y.	NO	YES	56	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5/7	176	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

9

H. J. Crumley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S/S "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA / NAPLES / GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PATALANO	19	3RD ENGEN.	25/1/40 NAPLES	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	CACACE	12	CHIEF STEW.	1/27/40 GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	164	DO	DO	
3	NO	PANIGADA	10	CHAPLAIN	1/26/40 DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
4	NO	POLESE	4	CABIN BOY	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
5	NO	GUASTAVINO	6	STEWARD	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	171	DO	DO	
6	NO	DOLIANI	10	STEWARDESS	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5/3	145	DO	DO	
7	NO	ADAMI	10	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	NO	PIERUCCI	37	CABIN BOY	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO	DO	
9	NO	PACINI	6	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	138	DO	DO	
10	NO	PASINI	13	STEWARD	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	NO	FICHERA	13	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
12	NO	SPEZIE	26	STOCKER	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
13	NO	VITIELLO	30	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
14	NO	CORTESE	20	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO	
15	NO	MOGLIA	22	OILER	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	181	DO	DO	
16	NO	VILLA	29	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
17	NO	MARCHESE	13	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	NO	MARMORATO	25	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
19	NO	CACCAVALLE	10	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	NO	MILETO	25	ELETRICIAN	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
21	NO	BRUNO	18	MECHANICIEN	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	NO	GENTILE	23	ELETRICIAN	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	NO	GUERRESCHI	20	PLUMBER	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	NO	GIORDANO	21	STEWARD	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	181	DO	DO	
25	NO	CAMMAROTA	3	STEWARDESS	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
26	NO	DOLCINO	4	CABIN BOY	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	162	DO	DO	
27	NO	COFFARO	10	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO	DO	
28	NO	MARMORATO	27	STEWARD	1.30/40 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
29	NO	BAGNATO	14	CABIN BOY	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
30	NO	BARBETTA	15	DO	1/30/40 DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

#24 ordered held on board - involved in taking on
returning to land a slowaway - leaving ship

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

7

F. H. Macdonald
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S " R E X ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA/ NAPLES/ GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	15	CABIN BOY	1/30/40	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	TORRINO	FRANCESCO	5	GALLEY BOY	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
3	NO	PORRO	GIANCENITO	20	COOK	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
4	NO	RIGHETTO	ELMO	10	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
5	NO	RONZITTI	NICOLA	13	COOK	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
6	NO	OPPECINI	FERNANDO	14	PASTRYMAN	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	NO	VIGLIANI	DONATO	12	COOK	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
8	NO	CUNEO	TULLIO	26	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
9	NO	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	12	PHOTOGRAPHER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
10	NO	BENNE	EUGENIO	13	BARBER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
11	NO	POTI	SEBASTIANO	16	BAKER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
12	NO	WELZONA	MICHELE	9	CABIN BOY	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/2	145	DO	DO	
13	NO	BERTI	TEDDUCCIO	8	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
14	NO	FRAGALA	GIORGIO	15	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	180	DO	DO	
15	NO	MARTINELLI	EUGENIO	15	STEWARD	1.30/40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6/1	169	DO	DO	
16	NO	SORRENTINO	TOMMASO	30	DO	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
17	NO	RICCOTTI	CARLO	4	PURSER	1/30/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/8	183	DO	DO	
18	YES	ISILIBECH	GAETANO	8	CABIN BOY	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Sheet No.

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IREX, arriving at New York, FEB 15 1940, 1940, from the port of Genoa Naples S. Bulgar

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	COLOTTO	ALMO	7	COOK	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	MAGNO	ORESTE	8	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	NONE	DO	
3	NO	CANTINI	GIORGIO	3	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
4	NO	FOTI	PABQUALE	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
5	NO	DONATO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
6	NO	AMATO	GENNARO	9	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
7	NO	MARINO	VINCENZO	1	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
8	NO	CRUPI	FRANCESCO	16	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
9	NO	TANDA	LUIGI	5	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
10	NO	MAGGIANI	MARCO	14	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	NONE	DO	
11	NO	MERIGHI	LUIGI	11	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
12	NO	SCIARDRELLA	NUNZIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
13	NO	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/1	175	NONE	DO	
14	NO	DI GENNARO	ADRIANO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
15	NO	RAFFO	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
16	NO	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
17	NO	MATTEI	ACHILLE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
18	NO	BALESTRINO	CARLO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
19	NO	DONATO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE	DO	
20	NO	MUSCOLO	FRANCESCO A.	3	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
21	NO	PORTERA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
22	NO	SIFPREDI	PIETRO G.	8	INFIRMARY ATT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
23	NO	SALVADERI	VIRGINIA	3	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
24	NO	GROCCO	GIACOMO	22	MECHANIC	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
25	NO	D'ALEO	IGNAZIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
26	NO	BELLISOMI	DANTE	12	ELECTRIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
27	NO	MICHELINI	ERMANNO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	NONE	DO	
28	NO	SOLVINO	LUCIANO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
29	NO	RONCORONI	ERNESTO	30	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	NONE	DO	
30	NO	RARAGCO	FELICE	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/1	175	NONE	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"REI"**, arriving at **New York**, **FEB 15 1940**, 19, from the port of **Genoa Naples Gibraltar**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FRACASSI	FERDINANDO	15	OILER	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	GRASSO	GIACOMO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
3	NO	LORENZONI	GIOVANNI B.	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
4	NO	LUNA	MICHELE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
5	NO	PIRPO	CARLO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6/1	180	NONE	DO	
6	NO	CARLEVARO	CARMELO	16	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
7	NO	RAFFELLINI	AGOSTINO	17	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	NONE	DO	
8	NO	PALLANO	LUCIANO	24	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	DO	
9	NO	CAMPEOTTO	DOMENICO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
10	NO	SCORDAMAGLIA	FRANCESCOANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
11	NO	DE GIOIA	VINCENZO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	DO	
12	NO	RAINIERI	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
13	NO	COSTA	LUIGI	29	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
14	NO	RUSSO	FRANCESCO	18	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
15	NO	COSTA	GIO BATTÀ	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
16	NO	IRLANDINI	NICOLA	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
17	NO	LENTINI	PIETRO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
18	NO	BARTOLOTTA	CARLO	13	STEWART	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
19	NO	AVIO	GASPARO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	PIAGGI	PILADE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	DO	
21	NO	BAGGIANI	EDGARDO	7	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
22	NO	FRISONE	BATTISTA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
23	NO	DELLA SCALA	RAFFAELE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
24	NO	ARENA	LETTERIO G.	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
25	NO	FERRARO	GIOVANNI B.	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
26	NO	MANFREDINI	GASTANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
27	NO	IANNELLI	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
28	NO	MINUTOLI	VINCENZO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
29	NO	CALZONA	ANDREA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	NONE	DO	
30	NO	FATE	LETTERIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

R. H. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at New York, FEB 15 1940, 1940, from the port of Genoa Naples Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	PERRONE	MARIO	14	PENTRY/M	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.7	170	NONE	NO DEPORTED	
2	NO	RE	CAROLINA LUIGIA	12	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
3	NO	NOSARI	SANTA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
4	NO	BIZZOTTO	ROSA	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
5	NO	GALLONI	CLA RICE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
6	NO	ROSSI	PAOLINA	4	IRONESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/5	156	NONE	DO	
7	NO	PALLAVICINI	ANGELO	12	LINEN K.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	DO	
8	NO	CARUSO	ARMANDO	12	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
9	NO	ALOI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
10	NO	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
11	NO	AMEROSIANO	TADDEO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
12	NO	PASSERINI	ANGELO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
13	NO	DE MARTINO	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
14	NO	ALOI	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6/1	180	NONE	DO	
15	NO	BISIO	GAETANO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
16	NO	CALLO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
17	NO	ERCOLANI	FERRUCCIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
18	NO	DARETTI	DARIO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	DO	
19	NO	ESPOSITO	SALVATORE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
20	NO	BLASI	AURELIO	8	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
21	NO	GIANGARE	FIORINO	10	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
22	NO	PECUNIA	GIO. BATT	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
23	NO	BASSO	RICCARDO PASQUALE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	NONE	DO	
24	NO	BENIAMINI	ERSILIO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
25	NO	FEDERICO	ALBERTO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
26	NO	BORDONE	EDILIO	7	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
27	NO	BAROSSO	AUGUSTO	20	STORE K.	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	NONE	DO	
28	NO	MARTINELLI	ARMANDO	5	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
29	NO	SOLEZZI	LORENZO	8	STORE BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
30	NO	GAGGERO	MICHELE	12	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at New York, FEB 15 1940, 19 , from the port of Leusa Naples Latakia

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	MACH	ROBERTO	5	CABIN BOY	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	DE MARTINO	ID MENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	DO	
3	NO	TASSO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
4	NO	GOFFREDO	MARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
5	NO	ARENA	NICOLO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
6	NO	CANESE	GIOVANNI B.	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
7	NO	TERRALBO	VINCENZO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	NONE	DO	
8	NO	MANGUSO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	DO	
9	NO	REBOLINO	SILVIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
10	NO	CODA	MARIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	155	NONE	DO	
11	NO	GUELFO	ANGELO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	DO	
12	NO	GIVO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
13	NO	PORRETTO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
14	NO	DE CAVALLARO	GASPARE	1/6MS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
15	NO	REGINE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
16	NO	BOHANNI	ESTERINO	1/6MS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
17	NO	TOSTO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	NONE	DO	
18	NO	MASSA	LEO	1/6MS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	NONE	DO	
19	NO	DI OBONO	ENRICO	2MS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	NONE	DO	
20	NO	PAINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
21	NO	DELLA CASA	CESARE	29	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	NONE	DO	
22	NO	ROGANTINI	LUIGI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
23	NO	BORDONE	CLAUDIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
24	NO	BONFIGLIO	CARLO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	NONE	DO	
25	NO	PAGIOLI	ALDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
26	NO	LIVOI	ANTONIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
27	NO	DELBO	COSTANTE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
28	NO	RATTI	LUIGI	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
29	NO	ARCIDIACONO	CARLO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
30	NO	ARCIDIACONO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Y1

F. J. Gonzalez
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ERRI**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 15 1940**, 19, from the port of **GENOA/NAPLES/GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	ROMEO	VINCENZO	8	STEWARD	3/2/40	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	CELRINI	GERMANO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
3	NO	TORRINI	ARTURO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
4	NO	MONDELLO	DOMENICO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
5	NO	SOLINAS	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
6	NO	RIVERA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
7	NO	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	DO	
8	NO	CANNONERO	FRANCESCO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
9	NO	BOMBACI	MELCHIORE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
10	NO	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	4	POST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	NONE	DO	
11	NO	CACACE	SETTIMIO	15	2nd PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
12	NO	PELLEGRINELLI	VITTORIO	13	3rd OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	163	NONE	DO	
13	YES	TOMINELLI	OTTORINO	12	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE	DO	
14	NO	PAMA	MATTEO	17	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	NONE	DO	
15	YES	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	20	WARDEN	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
16	NO	BOZZOLO	LUIGI	12	2ND OFFICER	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
17	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	21	COOK	2/3/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	NONE	DO	
18	NO	LANZONE	ALFREDO	3	GALLEY BOY	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
19	NO	CAPURRO	TULLIO	2	CABIN BOY	2/6/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	NONE	DO	
20	NO	BRASCH	ERICH ISRAEL		ASS. RABBI	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	57	M	HEBREW	GERMANY	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
21	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	7	CABIN BOY	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
22	NO	COLOTTO	SILVIO	15	1ST OFFIC.	2/5/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH
CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

SEEN

For the United States

EDWARD G. BRADFORD

Vice Consul

Date FEB 16 1940

See sheet No. 32

14-1349

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Rex', arriving at New York, FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of Quora Naples Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	MILANI	GIUSEPPE	10	STEWARD	2.6.40	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN		5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ROMANO	LUIGI	26	GREASER	2/6/40	GENOA	DO	DO	51	M	DO		5.5	168	DO	DO	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	YES	PIN	GIUSEPPE	4	CABIN BOY	9-6-39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN		5/5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

LEONARD G. BRADFORD

Vice Consul

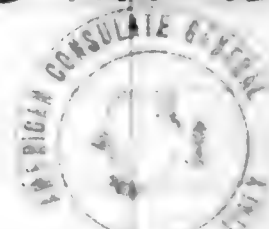
Date FEB 6 1940

Service No. 218

Fee: \$ 2.-



Closed with 904 members of crew, including master



American Consulate General

N 793

Naples, Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

G. Bradford

HAROLD M. GRANATA

Vice Consul of the United States of America

date February 7, 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

24
23
56
96
56
904

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vittorio Olivari, Master, of the Italian S/S "REX", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1942.

Joseph H. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. CITY of YOKOHAMA. arriving at NEW YORK.

February 15, 1916 from the port of St John's N.B. Feb 13 16

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-ship has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	Speakman.	Thomas. H.	✓ 24 years	Master	24.8.39.	Liverpool	No	Yes	43.	Male	European	British	5' 9"	165 lb.		
2	"	Horan.	Arthur. R.	✓ 20	1st. Mate	do	do	do	do	35	"	"	"	6' 0"	160		
3	No	Hider.	Stewart. G.	✓ 10	2nd. Mate	22.1.40	Boston	do	do	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	150		
4	Yes.	Jones.	Ernest. M.	✓ 12	3rd. Mate.	24.8.39.	Liverpool	do	do	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	145		
5	"	Hunter.	William. S.	✓ 5	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	150		
6	"	Buckley.	Maurice.	✓ 23	Quartermaster.	do	do	do	do	53	"	"	"	5' 10"	170		
7	"	Bramham.	Robert.	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	59	"	"	"	5' 6"	140		
8	"	Mitchell.	William. C.	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	152		
9	"	Warner.	William. D.	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	6' 0"	190		
10	"	Forsyth.	Robert. B.	✓ 23	1st. Engr	do	do	do	do	43	"	"	"	5' 4"	148		
11	"	Tuck.	Edward. A.	✓ 14	2nd. Engr	do	do	do	do	35	"	"	"	5' 10"	210		
12	"	Russell	James. R.	✓ 4	3rd. Engr	do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
13	"	Sands.	James.	✓ 2 1/2	4th. Engr	do	do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	165		
14	"	McLaren.	John. M.R.	✓ 1	5th. Engr	do	do	do	do	35	"	"	"	5' 8"	143		
15	"	Wilkie.	Neil. A.	✓ 1	6th. Engr	do	do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	150		
16	"	Hare.	Thomas.	✓ 20	C/Steward.	do	do	do	do	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	195		
17	"	O'Brien.	Jeremiah.	✓ 10	R/Officer.	do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	145		
18	"	Forgie.	Peter. J.	✓ 2 1/2	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	165		
19	"	Walters.	John. C.	✓ 3 1/2	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	148		
20	"	Beazley.	John.	✓ 10 1/2	Supy Dk Hand	11.11.39.	S/para	do	do	33	"	"	"	5' 10"	160		
21	"	Moguljan	Eswares.	✓ 40	Deck Serang	24.10.39.	Bombay	No	No	64	"	Asiatic	B. Indian	5' 8"	120		
22	"	Sheroo	Meah.	✓ 20	Trindal	do	do	do	do	41	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
23	"	Mucksid	Mian.	✓ 12	Cassab	do	do	do	do	38	"	"	"	5' 3"	140		
24	"	Sorboth	Allee.	✓ 20	Mascar.	do	do	do	do	46	"	"	"	5' 4"	130		
25	"	Lall	Mian.	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5' 4"	160		
26	"	Sona	Mian.	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	do	25	"	"	"	5' 4"	135		
27	"	Abbas	Ali.	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	48	"	"	"	5' 3"	146		
28	"	Akmath	Ali.	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	41	"	"	"	5' 3"	134		left in long Is. College hospital & to return to ship. 28.1.40. P.D. Spahnman
29	"	Hasmutoola.		✓ 14	do	do	do	do	do	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	150		
30	"	Bazlur	Rahman.	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	35	"	"	"	5' 4"	130		

CITY OF YOKOHAMA
FEB 15 1916

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

P.D. Spahnman

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. CITY OF YOKOHAMA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 15 1940, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	105	Raja	Mian.	✓ 10	Lascar	24.10.34	Calcutta	No	No	34	Male	Indian	18. Indian	5' 6"	145		
2	"	Bazlur	Rahman. x Lotiff	✓ 13	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4"	135		
3	"	Sadeq	Ali.	✓ 14	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 2"	125		
4	"	Abdul	Majid.	✓ 14	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	130		
5	"	Amir	Hussain.	✓ 14	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	130		
6	"	Bodia	Rohomon.	✓ 20	Bhandary.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	135		
7	"	Chooni.	Dookhoo	✓ 10	Topass	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
8	"	Moti.		✓ 14	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 2"	135		
9	"	Aslam	Meah.	✓ 10	Lascar.	31.1.40	N. York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
10	"	Hustom	Sumshere.	✓ 25	Ships Cook	24.10.39	Calcutta	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 3"	140		
11	"	Bidoo	Biswas.	✓ 15	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 0"	130		
12	"	Abdul	Currim.	✓ 13	G. Servant	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4"	145		
13	"	Mahd	Hossain.	✓ 20	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 0"	130		
14	"	Abdur	Rahman.	✓ 2	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	150		
15	"	Ismail	Eusuph.	✓ 30	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
16	"	Abdul	Hamid.	✓ 10	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
17	"	Hormuzullah.		✓ 22	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
18	No	Mofez	Mian.	✓ 10	do	26.1.30	N. York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
19	41	Abdul	Mozid.	✓ 10	do	20.1.40	N. York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 0"	130		
20	"	Mofizur	Rahman.	✓ 20	B. Serang.	4.2.40	Bombay	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
21	"	Sydo	Rohomon.	✓ 15	1st. Windal.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 5"	145		
22	"	Dhonia	Meah.	✓ 9	2nd. do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
23	"	Armean.	Ali.	✓ 18	3rd. do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"	140		
24	"	Arjahullah.		✓ 20	Cassab	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 1"	130		
25	"	Monoo	Meah.	✓ 20	Dryman.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 3"	130		
26	"	Abdul	Hug.	✓ 10	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
27	"	Sallinullah.		✓ 14	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 0"	125		
28	"	Kamaroody.		✓ 15	do	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 1"	130		
29	"	Hamdoo	Meah.	✓ 5	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
30	"	Jaffer	Mian.	✓ 23	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 5"	140		



Handwritten signature and notes in the remarks column.

Handwritten note: Left in Hong Kong by ship 24-1-40 to return to ship.

Name _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Handwritten signature: P. H. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. CITY OF YOKOHAMA., arriving at NEW YORK., 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	Arjoo	Mian.	✓ 10	Greaser.	4.2.40	Boston	No	No	29	Male	Malay	P. Indian	5' 4"	135		
2	"	Samadullah.		✓ 8	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	150		
3	"	Sad	Meah.	✓ 20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
4	"	Hormuzoola.		✓ 9	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 3"	130		
5	"	Mossader	Mian.	✓ 2	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	145		
6	"	Sujan	Mian.	✓ 3	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	140		
7	"	Mossad	Mian.	✓ 2	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	140		
8	"	Abdul	Iatiff.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	130		
9	"	Bssador	Ali.	✓ 10	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 5"	135		
10	"	Azmatulla.		✓ 15	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 4"	140		
11	"	Mokonulla.		✓ 10	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 3"	130		
12	"	Aftab	Mian.	✓ 20	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
13	"	Hallimullah.		✓ 10	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 4"	150		
14	"	Mahd Ebrahim.		✓ 1.5	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 4"	145		
15	"	Onoo	Mian.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5"	150		
16	"	Kinionullah.		✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
17	"	Souai	Mian.	✓ 1	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	150		
18	"	Tainuis	Ullah.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 3"	145		
19	"	Abdool	Khatique	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 1"	130		
20	"	Lalla	Mian.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 3"	135		
21	"	Abdul	Karin.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5"	140		
22	"	Monir	Mian.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 2"	130		
23	"	Abdul	Rakib	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 3"	140		
24	"	Mahd	Jamil.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	145		
25	"	Wahabullah.		✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 1"	130		
26	"	Abdul	Mian.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	135		
27	"	Abdul	Jolil.	✓ 1	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 2"	130		
28	"	Mahd.	Nooroo.	✓ 8	Bhandary.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 2"	130		

Closed with eighty-seven (87) members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By
Cypers
Date FEB 12 1940
Service No. 94

*On Board on arrival 85
two of crew removed to L.I. College Hospital
Jan 28-40
to Reg. Ship*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Yokohama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1940

H. S. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. H. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "COROZAL", arriving at New York, Feb. 15, 1940, from the port of Progreso, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hanson	Louis	✓	Master	Jan. 12-40	New York	Yes	Yes	74	M	Scand.	U.S.	6'0"	190	None		
2		Stephenson	Emil	✓	1st Officer	Jan. 12 1940	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	Finnish	U.S.	5'6"	180	None		
3		Fontao	Jose	✓	2nd Officer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	48	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'4"	160	None		
4		Christofferson	Christoffer	✓	3rd Officer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'9"	195	None		
5		Hobert	Elmore	✓	Radio Operator	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	29	M	French	U.S.	5'8"	155	None		
6		Labu	Carl	✓	Carpenter	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Russian	U.S.	5'6"	160	None		
7		Ramos	Froylan	✓	Boatswain	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'7"	155	None		
8		Sampodro	Salvador	✓	A.B.	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'4"	142	None		
9		Haskins	Malcolm	✓	A.B.	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	U.S.	5'10"	166	None		
10		Bradsher	James	✓	A.B.	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.	5'9"	157	None		
11		Hackott	Raymond	✓	A.B.	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	U.S.	5'8"	155	None		
12		Gohlmeyer	Adam	✓	A.B.	Jan. 17 1940	Norfolk, Va.	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	U.S.	5'8"	150	None		
13		Garcia	Manuel	✓	O.S. Chief Engineer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish-Am.	U.S.	5'9"	160	None		
14		Robinson	Donald	✓	1st Asst. Engineer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	U.S.	6'1"	166	None		
15		Curry	William	✓	2nd Asst. Engineer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	57	M	English	U.S.	5'9"	200	None		
16		Wilkinson	Leo	✓	3rd Asst. Engineer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	U.S.	5'8"	187	None		
17		Dunn	Walter	✓	Engineer	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	U.S.	5'9"	162	None		
18		Ruiz	Alfonso	✓	Oiler	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'4"	143	None		
19		Suarez	Francisco	✓	Oiler	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	37	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'5"	145	None		
20		Vazquez	Edelmiro	✓	Oiler	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'4"	140	None		
21		Toro	Ramon	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish-Am.	U.S.	5'4"	151	None		
22		Suarez	Jorge	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spanish-Am.	U.S.	5'7"	160	None		
23		Doror	Harry	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.	5'7"	154	None		
24		McGuno	Albert	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scotch	U.S.	5'8"	155	None		
25		Nogueroles	Podro	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'7"	151	None		
26		Gonzalez	Francisco	✓	Firoman	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	47	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'7"	160	None		
27		Aganian	Aram	✓	Coalpasser	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Hobrow	U.S.	5'1"	144	None		
28		Martinez	Fernando	✓	Coalpasser	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish-Am.	U.S.	5'3"	136	None		
29		Brown	Willard	✓	Coalpasser	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	20	M	English	U.S.	5'8"	150	None		
30		Crafton	Raymond	✓	Steward	Jan. 12 1940	York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Negro	U.S.	5'10"	170	None		

Line New York and Cuba Mail
 Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
 Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

R. H. Hagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Corozal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

February

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or will be landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "COROZAL"

arriving at

FEB 15 1940

19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Milono	Daniel	✓	Cook	Jan. 12 1940	Now York	Yes	Yes	44	M	Negro	U.S.	5'9"	167	None		
2		Pioroo	Irving	✓	End Cook & Baker	Jan. 12 1940	Now York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Negro	U.S.	5'6"	143	None		
3		Martinez	Pablo	✓	Mossman	Jan. 12 1940	Now York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Negro	U.S.	5'10"	160	None		
4		Williams	Charles	✓	Mossman	Jan. 12 1940	Now York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Negro	U.S.	5'6"	140	None		
5		Cochrane	Richard	✓	Moss-boy	Jan. 12 1940	Now York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Negro	U.S.	5'6"	135	None		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This crew list was presented to the American Consulate at Vera Cruz and Tampico and not visa-ed because all members are U.S. Citizens

*P. H. Hansen
Master*

*P. H. Hansen
Master*

Line New York and Cuba Mail
Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Hansen, Master, of the Am. S.S. Crogal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1940

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Louis Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, EDWARD M. KNECHT, Surgeon of the S.S. EXETER, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Two years 2-15-40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners, State Board of Medical Licensure and Examiners, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41824 BILLED MAR 5 - 1940

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 40

at New York

Cards Punched 3/4/40
Cards Received 3/7/40
Cards Checked 3/7/40
Cards M.H.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FUSION				EXEMPTION HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Residents	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Others	
1st CABIN	29					40	5			3 12 89
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	29					40	5			3 12 89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	49	40	89
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	49	40	89

Amicus Effort Line, Inc.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXETER

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

FEBRUARY 2, 1940

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1940

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY F. RANSOME, MASTER, of the S.S. EXETER, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, EDWARD M. KNECHT, Surgeon of the S.S. ROSETER, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years seven mths years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Board of Medical Examiners No 7112 State Board of Medical Education and Licensure of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward M. Knecht M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1940

at New York

James J. [Signature]
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXETER

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
						Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		Passengers embarked at Alexandria, Egypt January 21st																	
1		Glyphi	Koula Nicola	30	F	S NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y GREEK	GREEK	20-18 LEROS, Aegaeen Isles June 15, 1905 U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.	5615 G.	Alexandria	1/8/40		Egypt	Mansoura		
2	U.S. CIT.	Maltz	Harry	34	M	M		U.S.A. CITIZEN											
3		Maltz	Fanny	33	F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y British	Hebrew	06-15 England Leeds 4/4	Non-quota 4 a	Cairo, Egypt	1/11/40		Egypt	Cairo		
4		Passengers embarked at Haifa, Palestine, January 23rd																	
4		Meirson	Taiba	24	F	M Housewife	Y	Russian	Y Palestine	Hebrew	28-32 Russia Yelco 5	Nonpref. 924 USSR	Jerusalem	1/15/40		Palestine	Tel-Aviv		
5		Molohadsky	Leon	41	M	M Merchant	Y	English	Y Palestine	Hebrew	02-39 Poland Albas 3 1/2	Temp. Visa 203	Jerusalem	12/4/39	99494/84	Palestine	Jerusalem		
6		Rukab	Sophie	26	F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y Palestine	Arab	20-50 Palestine Ramallah	2nd Pref. 367139 67	Jerusalem	1/2/40		Palestine	Ramallah		
7	UNDER 16	Rukab	Anton	5	M	S Child	N	----	N Palestine	Arab	50 Palestine Ramallah	40- Non-pref	-do-			Palestine	Ramallah		
8		SCHOENHERZ Schoenherz	Fraida	30	F	M Housewife	Y	German	Y Poland	Hebrew	37 Poland Ostrow 6	3097	Jerusalem	12/27/39		Palestine	Tel-Aviv		
9	UNDER 16	SCHOENHERZ Schoenherz	Ester	4	F	S Child	N	----	N Poland	Hebrew	50 Palestine Tel-Aviv	3098	-do-			Palestine	Tel-Aviv		
10		Zlotnikas	Kalmanas	19	M	S Clerk	Y	English	Y Lithuanian	Hebrew	24 Lithuania Varenas	Non-pref. 202	Jerusalem	12/29/40		Palestine	Jerusalem		
11		Zlotnikas	Moze	16	M	S Student	Y	English	Y Lithuanian	Hebrew	24 Lithuania Varenas	203	-do-			Palestine	Jerusalem		
12	DIPLOMAT	Passengers embarked at Beirut, Syria January 25th																	
12		Ali	Ismail	23	M	M Soldier	Y	English	Y Iraqi	Arab	46 Iraq Bagdad 3/1	#22 Sec 3, 1, '24	Bagdad	1/13/40		Iraq	Bagdad		
13	DIPLOMAT	Aziz	Hamid	28	M	S Soldier	Y	English	Y Iraqi	Arab	3/1 Iraq Soweira 3/1	#25 Sec 3, 1, '24	Bagdad	1/13/40		Iraq	Bagdad		
14	DIPLOMAT	Younis	Kamal	23	M	M Soldier	Y	English	Y Iraqi	Arab	3/1 Iraq Kirkuk 3/1	#24 Sec 3, 1, '24	Bagdad	1/13/40		Iraq	Bagdad		
15	DIPLOMAT	Fathi	Mustafa	21	M	S Soldier	Y	English	Y Iraqi	Arab	3/1 Iraq Mossoul 3/1	#26 Sec 3, 1, '24	Bagdad	1/13/40		Iraq	Bagdad		
16	DIPLOMAT	Hindi	Mahmoud	32	M	S Soldier	Y	English	Y Iraqi	Arab	3/1 Iraq Bagdad 3/1	#20 Sec 3, 1, '24	Bagdad	1/13/40		Iraq	Bagdad		
17	EXEMPT	Malley	Bryan	26	M	S Engineer	Y	English	Y Canada	English	30-31 England Middlesboro	Transit Cert. #3	Bagdad	1/10/40		Iraq	Sulaiman		
18		Passengers embarked at Naples, Italy, January 29th																	
18		Lipinsky	(Lino) SIGISMONDO	32	M	S Artist	Y	English	Y None	Hebrew	30-31 Italy Rome 4	Non Pref 2371	Naples	12/11/39		Italy	Rome		
19		Sonnino	Mario	25	M	S Insurance	Y	English	Y Italian	Italian	30-31 Italy Rome 4	Non Pref 2307	Naples	11/2/39		Italy	Rome		
20		Passengers embarked at Leghorn, Italy January 30th																	
20		Nicotra	Giovanni	49	M	M Conductor	Y	English	Y Italian	Italian	02 Italy Messina 3/1	Temp. Visit #201	Rome	1/22/40	UL 210/460	Italy	Rome		
21		Passengers embarked at Genoa, Italy, February 1st																	
21		Blok	Nathan	83	M	W retired	Y	Dutch	Y Dutch	Hebrew	30-37 Holland Nedemblik	Quota Visa 1933	Rotterdam	10/16/39		Holland	Rotterdam		
22		Guevara	Teodora	48	F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y Venezuelan	So. Amer.	30-37 Venezuela Caracas 3/1	Temp. Visit 299	Berlin	10/2/39		Germany	Berlin		
23		Jacobs	Oswald	54	M	M Merchant	Y	English	Y Dutch	Hebrew	30-37 Holland Rotterdam	Quota Visa 1931	Rotterdam	10/16/39		Holland	Rotterdam		
24		Jacobs	Elizabeth	50	F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y Dutch	Hebrew	30-37 Holland Woerden	Quota Visa 1932	Rotterdam	10/16/39		Holland	Rotterdam		
25		Perlstein	Ester	60	F	W Housewife	Y	German	Y None	Hebrew	30-37 Hungary Nagy-Bevnya	Quota Visa 151	Budapest	11/8/39		Hungary	Munkacs		
26		Sandor	Irene	50	F	W None	Y	German	Y Hungarian	Hebrew	30-37 Hungary Budapest 3/1	Temp. Visit 253	Budapest	12/23/39	99494/84	Hungary	Budapest		
27		Schnyder	Walter	33	M	S Hotelier	Y	English	Y Swiss	German	30-36 Switzerland Lucerne	Swiss Quota 420	Zurich	12/15/39		Switzerland	Lucerne		
28	EXEMPT	Passengers embarked at Marseilles, France February 2nd																	
28		De Amezaga	Lorenzo	43	M	M Non-pref	Y	English	Y Cuban	Cuban	30-37 Cuba Godeguala	Transit Cert. 49	Marseilles	1/27/40		France	Cannes		
29		Bareiro-Pereyra	Carlos	51	M	M Writer	Y	English	Y Paraguayan	So. Amer.	30-37 Paraguay Villeta	Non-Quota 146 43	Paris	1/10/40		U.S.A.	White Plains		
30		Fanta	Gustave	62	M	M Dentist	Y	German	Y None	Hebrew	30-37 Sischtian	Czech Non-pref 2843	Nice	1/16/40		France	Nice		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 15, 1940

Owners -do-
Local Agents. -dop

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley F. Ransone, Master, of the S.S. EXETER, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PTS

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN, FEBRUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT HAIFA, PALESTINE January 23rd									
1	Ballard	Stephen	51		M	M	Stringtown, Okla. 11/25/88		119 Long Av. Elizabeth N.J.
2	Ballard	Doreus	40		F	M	Thistle, Md. 8/2/99		-do-
3	Canada	Emeral	32		M	S	Mountain Grove, Mo. 9/24/07		Mountain Grove, Mo.
4	Crow	Roy N.	27		M	S	Rome, Ga. 7/11/12		3724 Court North, Birmingham, Ala.
5	Dawson	Chloe	47		F	M	Wayne County, Ill. 11/26/92		6850 Delaware Av. Hammond, Ind.
6	Finkelstein	Aron	54		M	M		Eastern District Ct. N.Y. 6/9/27	133 Gorack St., New York
7	Lubin	Shulamith	27		F	M	Gary, Ind. 2/24/12		611-58th St. Kenosha, Wisc.
8	Lubin	Naama	8		F	S	Tel-Aviv, Palestine 1/3/32	American Parents	-do-
9	Lubin	Michal	4		M	S	Tel-Aviv, Palestine 4/22/35	American Parents	-do-
10	Lubin	Moshe	1	9	M	S	Tel-Aviv, Palestine 5/24/37	American Parents	-do-
11	Salamy	Farid	25		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 12/12/14		277 5th Av. New York City
12	Salamy	Jamile	16		F	M	Palestine 4/9/23	Father's Papers	-do- Jewish Telegraphic Agency 1560 Broadway, New York City
13	Slobodin	Roman	33		M	M	New York City 12/20/06		-do-
14	Slobodin	Claire	32		F	M	New York City 3/15/07		-do-
15	Slobodin	Arthur	9		M	S	Jerusalem, Palestine 4/1/39	American Parents	-do-
16	Schwalberg	Robert	12		M	S	New York City 10/12/27		-do-
17	Schwalberg	Barney	10		M	S	New York City 8/2/29		-do-
18	Theodore	Samuel	44		M	M		Mickleburg County Ct. S.C. 1918	852 W. 5th St. Cincinnati, Ohio
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BEIRUT, LEBANON JANUARY 25th									
19	Allwein	George	33		M	S	Lebanon, Pa. 10/22/06		2 Greenbank Av. Piedmont, Cal.
20	Baddour	Salim	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.C. 4/26/17		116 Magnolia Blvd, Long Beach, N.Y.
21	Haines	Richard	35		M	S	Tabernacle, N.J. 12/22/04		Tabernacle, N.J.
22	Lillich	Frederick	28		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 12/1/11		6717 N. 16th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Schmidt	Erich	42		M	S		U.S. District Court, Philadelphia 11/9/38	Haverford, Pa.
PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PIRAEUS, GREECE JANUARY 27th									
24	Owens	Raymond	32		M	M	Bonham, Texas 4/28/07		Box 8, Bonhom, Texas
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT GENOA, ITALY FEBRUARY 1st									
25	Atwood	Gabrielle	45		F	M		District Court, Dist. of Columbia June 9, 1939	Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
26	Atwood	Alan	6		M	S	Santiago, Chile 3/8/33	American Parent	-do-
27	Duo	Jules	42		M	M		Chicago Dist. Court, July 1930	3536 No. Racine Av. Chicago, Ill.
28	Feutz	Margaret	18		F	S	Portland, Wis. 10/10/21		Lake Mills, Wis.
29	Maltz	Karl	22		M	S	New Britain, Conn. 9/27/17		26 Adams St. New Britain, Conn.
30	Reid	Anna	77		F	S	Bucyrus, Ohio 2/13/63		Trust Dept. Wayne National Bank Fort Wayne, Ind.

Line American Export Lines, Inc.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
PORTS

129

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN, FEBRUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 15, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MARSEILLES FEBRUARY 2, 1940								
1	Stevens	Barbara	27		F	S	Seattle, Wash. 1/13/13		3257 Belvedere Av. Seattle, Wash.
2	Swenson	Egbert	47		M	M	Moorhead, Minn 3/1/92		R. J. Brantz New York Herald Tribune
3	Stevens	Mr. Shepherd	59		M	M	Elizabeth, N.J. 6/29/80		8 St. Ronan Terrace, New Haven, Conn
4	Stevens	Emily	61		F	M	Dedham, Mass 12/29/78		-do-
5	Miller	Orion	40		M	M	Arkansas City, Kansas 7/6/99		310 S. Michigan Av. Universal Oil Prod. Co. Chicago
6	Miller	Livonia	37		F	M	Worthington, Minn 12/16/02		-do-
7	Lemboeck	Joseph	55		M	M		County of Los Angeles 6/22/17 Southern Dist. Court Of California	2605 Charlotte St, Kansas City Mo
8	Lemboeck	Alma	48		F	M	Kansas City, Mo 5/4/81		-do-
9	<i>for positive info. 3.45 m</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line American Export Lines, Inc.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

130

S. S. EXETER (Amer. Exp.L.)

arrived Feb. 15, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

Q	Index No.	Del. E.I. 2/16/40 11 AM NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS								
			GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER								
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time							
(J) 58F	1	BOSCH-JUNCADELLA Francisca	4	7	1	Spain - Spanish Doubtful transit		2/19	81	E.C.															13	14	14	Feb				
36 58F	2	CLOSAS-MIRALLES Dolores	C	4	19	1	No. D.V. dtto Declines to appeal		2/17	44	S.S.															13	14	14	Feb			
35M	3	MIRACLE, Antonio	"	4	7	1	No. D.V. dtto		2/17	51	W.H.																13	14	14	Feb		
44M	4	MAURIO Pedro	"	4	13-6	4	dtto		2/19	81	E.C.																	52	52	52	Feb	
31F	-	" Teresa	"	-	-	-	dtto																						4	2	-	Mar
9M	-	Francisco	"	-	-	-	dtto																									
7M	-	" Luis	"	-	-	-	dtto																									
(31M	5	MARTI-TOMAS Vicente	"	4	17	1	dtto		2/17	60	S.S.																					
41M	6	MOLCHADSKY Leon	"	3	5	1	Palestine - Hebr doubtful. 3 (2)		2/17	113	E.C.																					
55 58F	7	SANDOR Irene	"	3	26	1	Hungary - Hebr dtto.		2/16	71	W.H.																					

SS. EXETER (Amer. Export L.)
Arr. Feb. 15, 1940

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

131

Port of - NEW YORK -

February 21st 1940 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXETER"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>119</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>119</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>117</u>	Total crew this date	<u>117</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 15th 1940, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail February 21st 1940 for Mediterranean Ports via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00189

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 9, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged before the date of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report and discharge and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141812

18	Y	Malcolm	Richard	Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	186
19	N	Cohen	Adolph	Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-4	155
20	Y	Hassan	Ahmet	Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	54	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	6-0	205
21	Y	Monko	Anthony	Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	Polish	U.S.A.	6-0	165
22	N	Dekker	Anthony	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	165
23	N	Gedra	Albert	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	164
24	N	Nieml	Carl	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	190
25	Y	Connolly	Hugh	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	175
26	N	Sneider	Robert	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	175
27	N	Mack	William	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	50	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	160
28	Y	Dobbs	James	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	25	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	210
29	Y	Redwine	Daniel B.	O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	160
30	N	Ruiz	Wenislao	O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	W.I.	U.S.A.	5-5	125

Line American Export Lines, Inc
 Owners -do-
 Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

(17)
of Immigrant
Inspector
shown for use of
only officials only)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

14-00000

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

18			Richard	Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	186
19	N	Cohen	Adolph	Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-4	155
20	Y	Hassan	Ahmet	Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	54	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	6-0	205
21	Y	Monko	Anthony	Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	Polish	U.S.A.	6-0	165
22	N	Dekker	Anthony	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	165
23	N	Gedra	Albert	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	164
24	N	Niami	Carl	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	190
25	Y	Connolly	Hugh	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	175
26	N	Sneider	Robert	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	175
27	N	Mack	William	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	50	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	160
28	Y	Dobbs	James	A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	210
29	Y	Redwine	Daniel B.	O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	160
30	N	Ruiz	Wenislao	O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	W.I.	U.S.A.	5-5	125

Line American Export Lines, Inc
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **"EXETER"**, arriving at **Boston, Mass.**, **February 15, 1940**, 19**40**, from the port of **Mediterranean Ports**

EXETER
FEB 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Y	Ransone	Stanley F.		Master	12/20/39	New York	N	Y	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
2	Y	Edwards	Roderick Y.		1st Mate	"	"	Y	Y	30	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
3	Y	Tappe	William		2nd Mate	"	"	Y	Y	52	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	6-0	200			
4	Y	Taggart	Robert		3rd Mate	"	"	Y	Y	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	160			
5	N	Ault	Donald H.		Jr. 3rd Mate	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	140			
6	N	Pawlowski	Edward		Deck Cadet	"	"	Y	Y	20	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	180			
7	Y	Riker	Frederic H.		Purser	"	"	Y	Y	54	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	170			
8	Y	Ferris	Charles Wm.		Asst. Purser	"	"	Y	Y	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
9	N	Knecht	Edward		Surgeon	"	"	Y	Y	30	M	German	U.S.A.	5-10	190			
10	N	Clanny	David T.		Chief Radio	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	English	U.S.A.	6-1	148			
11	Y	Kazokas	Joseph		1st Asst. Radio	"	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	140			
12	N	Hakam	Samuel		2nd Asst. Radio	"	"	Y	Y	32	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-5	161			
13	Y	Sweeney	Andrew		Carpenter	"	"	Y	Y	53	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-9	150			
14	Y	Alexandridis	Christ		Bosun	"	"	Y	Y	45	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
15	Y	Lubinsky	Joseph		Bosun's Mate	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	170			
16	N	Peifer	James		Storekeeper	"	"	Y	Y	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
17	Y	Hutcheson	Justin		Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	178			
18	Y	Malcolm	Richard		Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	186			
19	N	Cohen	Adolph		Quartermaster	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-4	155			
20	Y	Hassen	Ahmet		Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	54	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	6-0	205			
21	Y	Monko	Anthony		Deck Watch	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	Polish	U.S.A.	6-0	165			
22	N	Dekker	Anthony		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	165			
23	N	Gedra	Albert		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	164			
24	N	Nieml	Carl		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	190			
25	Y	Connolly	Hugh		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	175			
26	N	Sneider	Robert		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	175			
27	N	Mack	William		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	50	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	160			
28	Y	Dobbs	James		A.B.	"	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	210			
29	Y	Redwine	Daniel B.		O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	160			
30	N	Ruiz	Wenislao		O.S.	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	W.I.	U.S.A.	5-5	125			

Line **American Export Lines, Inc**
Owners **-do-**
Local Agents **-do-**

Josephine

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ELSTER, arriving at BOSTON, MASS., FEBRUARY 15, 1940, from the port of MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	N	Fonaroff	Isaac	O.S.		12/20/39	New York	Y	Y	38	M	Latvian	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
2	Y	Illhardt	August		Chief Engineer	"	"	Y	Y	63	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7	182			
3	Y	Heeman	Harry		1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	Y	Y	42	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
4	Y	Harrington	John		2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	Y	Y	39	M	English	U.S.A.	5-3	130			
5	Y	Dailey	Howard W.		3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	160			
6	Y	McGrary	Lorn		Jr. 3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	195			
7	Y	Beaumont	Ellis		Jr. Engineer	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
8	Y	Johnston	Frank		Jr. Engineer	"	"	Y	Y	30	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
9	Y	Nobbe	Lawrence		Jr. Engineer	"	"	Y	Y	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	190			
10	Y	Bayes	Stephen		Eng. Cadet	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	160			
11	Y	Dahlman	Gustav		Ch. Elect.	"	"	Y	Y	46	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	6-0	185			
12	Y	Johnson	John		Machinist	"	"	Y	Y	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	180			
13	N	Fubel	William		Chief Freezer	12/21/39	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	132			
14	Y	Childrey	Harold G.		2nd Freezer	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	185			
15	Y	Ramirez	Frank		3rd Freezer	"	"	Y	Y	45	M	Pacif. Is.	U.S.A.	5-6	150			
16	Y	Walden	Samuel		Deck Engineer	"	"	Y	Y	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	160			
17	Y	Bender	William		Oiler	"	"	Y	Y	42	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	155			
18	Y	Funk	Harold		Oiler	"	"	Y	Y	48	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	200			
19	Y	Padro	Agupino		Oiler	"	"	Y	Y	30	M	W.I.	U.S.A.	5-7	156			
20	Y	Kulig	Stanislaw		Watertender	"	"	Y	Y	48	M	German	U.S.A.	5-8	158			
21	Y	Ward	Frank B.		Watertender	"	"	Y	Y	23	M	English	U.S.A.	6-2	180			
22	Y	Pereira	Antonio		Watertender	"	"	Y	Y	38	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5-7	160			
23	Y	Pantazes	Michael		Fireman	"	"	Y	Y	51	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5-5	145			
24	Y	Phillips	George A.		Fireman	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	152			
25	Y	Said	Tamada		Fireman	"	"	Y	Y	44	M	Arabic	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
26	N	Delgado	Pedro		Wiper	12/21/39	"	Y	Y	39	M	South-Am	U.S.A.	5-7	178			
27	N	Sheridan	James		Wiper	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	200			
28	N	Gates	Charles		Wiper	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	130			
29	Y	Tedder	Parson		Wiper	"	"	Y	Y	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	192			
30	Y	Hotgedt	Alfred		Chief Steward	"	"	Y	Y	48	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-10	185			

Line American Export Lines, Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

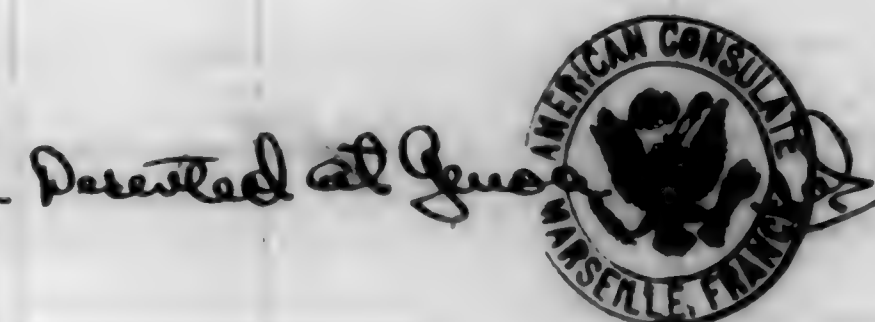
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offices by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXETER", arriving at Boston, FEBRUARY 15th, 1920, from the port of MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Y	Taylor	Thomas J.	2nd Steward		12/23/39	New York	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	145			
2	Y	Price	Walter W.	Linenkeeper		12/20/39	New York	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	155			
3	Y	Olivieri	Dominick	Storekeeper		"	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
4	Y	O'Brien	Luke	Bar Steward		"	"	Y	Y	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
5	Y	Krug	Theodore	Asst. Bar Steward		"	"	Y	Y	34	M	German	U.S.A.	5-6	149			
6	Y	Ehlers	Harold	Deck Steward		"	"	Y	Y	38	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0	165			
7	Y	Maresca	Frederick	Asst. Dk Steward		"	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	156			
8	Y	Jackson	William	Nite Steward		"	"	Y	Y	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	130			
9	Y	Kij	Stanislaw	Printer		"	"	Y	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	150			
10	Y	Sneble	Ida B.	Nurse-Stewardess		"	"	Y	Y	49	F	English	U.S.A.	5-3	138			
11	Y	Austin	Leila	Stewardess		12/21/39	"	Y	Y	49	F	English	U.S.A.	5-8	135			
12	Y	Frankl	Alfons	Chef		12/20/39	"	Y	Y	48	M	German	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
13	Y	Martinetti	Domenico	2nd Cook		"	"	Y	Y	48	M	Italian	U.S.A.	4-11	111			
14	N	Lestegas	Frank	3rd Cook		"	"	Y	Y	36	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-4	135			
15	Y	Howerton	Henry	4th Cook		"	"	Y	Y	44	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	154			
16	Y	Alquiza	Ysabelo	Crew Cook		"	"	Y	Y	42	M	Filipino	U.S.A.	5-6	159			
17	Y	Tims	William	Chief Baker		"	"	Y	Y	59	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	180			
18	Y	Streng	George	2nd Baker		"	"	Y	Y	62	M	German	U.S.A.	5-9	250			
19	Y	Schuetz	Selmar	Butcher		"	"	Y	Y	63	M	German	U.S.A.	5-9	216			
20	Y	Gronmisch	Fred	Chief Pantryman		"	"	Y	Y	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7	148			
21	Y	Arrodaza	Tirso	2nd Pantryman		"	"	Y	Y	39	M	Filipino	Philip.Is.	5-5	168			
22	N	Perez	Pedro G.	3rd Pantryman		"	"	Y	Y	33	M	W.I.	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
23	Y	Tooker	Leslie	Dishwasher		"	"	Y	Y	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	196			
24	Y	Kaylor	Joseph	Soullion		"	"	Y	Y	23	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
25	N	Corney	Louis	Utility		"	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	195			
26	N	Lindstrom	Frank	Utility		"	"	Y	Y	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
27	Y	Wolgast	Walter	Utility		"	"	Y	Y	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	200			
28	Y	Monies	Isador	Barber		"	"	Y	Y	54	M	German	U.S.A.	5-5	160			
29	Y	Boe	Paul R.	Officer's Mess		"	"	Y	Y	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	169			
30	Y	Payne	Frank	Asst. Off. Mess		"	"	Y	Y	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	130			



Line American Export Lines, Inc
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

Joseph A. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EXETER", arriving at *Boston*, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940, from the port of MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to re-enter has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	N	Munday	Howard		Sailor's Mess	12/20/39	New York	Y	Y	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	160			
2	N	Gore	Robert S.		Fireman's Mess	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
3	N	Gorman	Robert J.		Bellboy	12/22/39	"	Y	Y	20	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	145			
4	Y	Halfant	Joseph		Bellboy	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	28	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-5	150			
5	Y	Stashower	Morris		Chief Laundry	"	"	Y	Y	56	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-10	184			
6	N	Del Bove	Tuillio		2nd Laundry	12/21/39	"	Y	Y	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	182			
7	Y	Wagner	John		B.R.	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	49	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	155			
8	Y	Garland	Bernard		B.R.	"	"	Y	Y	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9	135			
9	Y	Akkash	George		B.R.	"	"	Y	Y	45	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5-5	142			
10	Y	Hibberd	William C.		B.R.	"	"	Y	Y	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	160			
11	Y	Giraud	Irane		B.R.	"	"	Y	Y	56	M	French	U.S.A.	5-7	174			
12	N	Rodriguez	Jose		B.R.	"	"	Y	Y	42	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-8	145			
13	Y	Stamneier	Ernest		Head Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	29	M	German	U.S.A.	6-1	180			
14	N	De Crescenzo	George		Waiter	12/23/39	"	Y	Y	55	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-5	130			
15	Y	Geissler	Ernest		Waiter	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
16	N	Lang	John		Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	40	M	German	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
17	Y	Zalon	Sol		Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	35	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-5	145			
18	N	Senior	Henry		Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	155			
19	Y	Hirsch	Carl		Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	27	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-7	154			
20	N	Hagan	Harold N.		Waiter	12/22/39	"	Y	Y	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	130			
21	Y	Vanderburgh	Oliver		Waiter	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	200			
22	Y	Armand	Emile		Waiter	"	"	Y	Y	49	M	French	U.S.A.	5-4	150			
23	N	Hoyt	George		Utilityman	12/21/39	"	Y	Y	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	158			
24	Y	Farina	Emil		Utilityman	12/20/39	"	Y	Y	49	M	South-Am	U.S.A.	5-1	210			
25	Y	Bloek	Milton		Utilityman	"	"	Y	Y	25	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-7	130			
26	N	Dalton	William J.		Utilityman	"	"	Y	Y	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	134			
27	Y	Skomen	John		Utilityman	"	"	Y	Y	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	165			
28	N	Brophy	Joseph		Utilityman	"	"	Y	Y	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5-4	145			

Closed with one hundred and eighteen members of crew.

Line American Export Lines, Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
City *Exeter* (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date *JAN 3-1940*
Immigrant Inspector
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY F. RANSOME, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "EXETER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Stanley F. Ransome
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

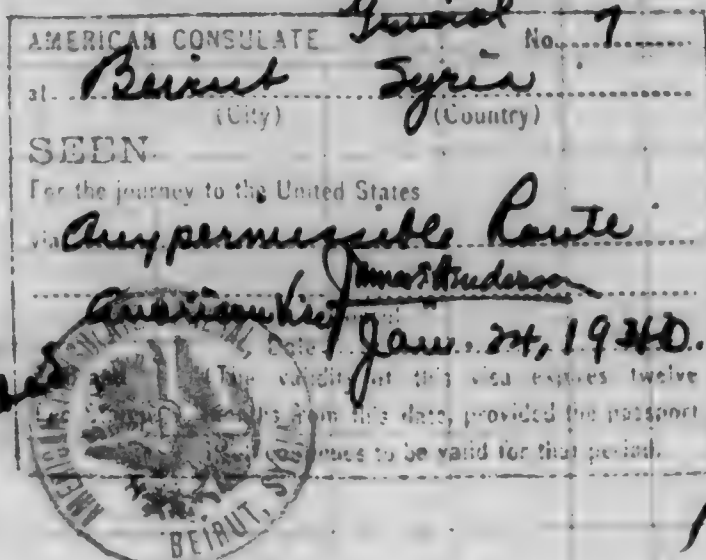
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

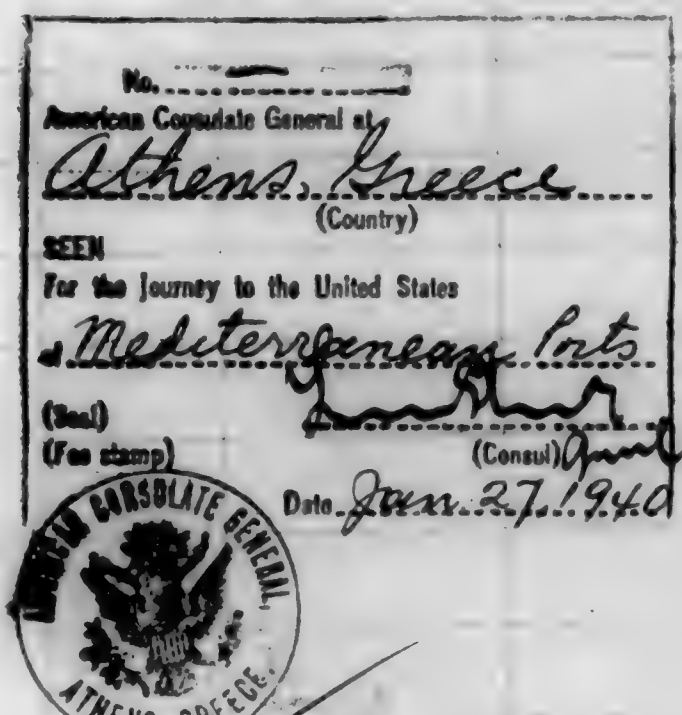
Vessel "EXETER", arriving at Beirut, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940, from the port of MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

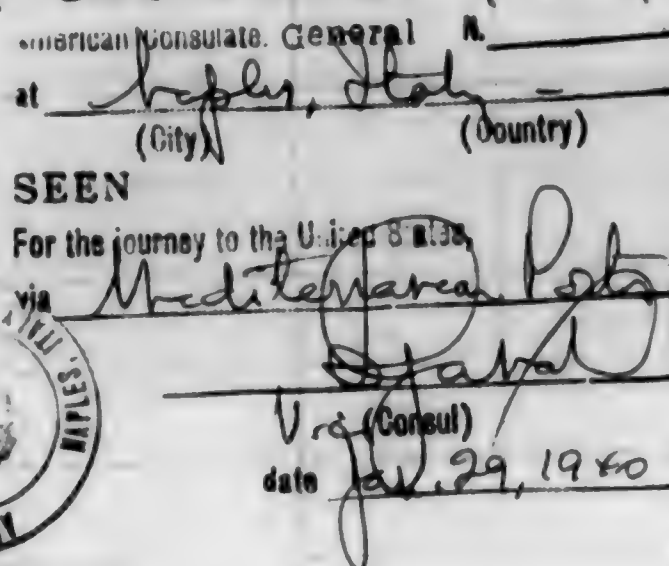
1 Peacock Thomas 25 yrs Workaway Jan. 24/40 Beirut Yes Yes 47 M American American 5.6' 153 N. American Consulate General, Beirut, Syria Jan. 24/1940
2
3
4
5
6
7



8 Szlachcian Francis 37 Workaway Jan. 27, 40 Athens Yes Yes 37 M USA USA 5.6' 150 -
9 Closed with One hundred and twenty (120) members of crew including master.
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17



18 Johnston Neil HO Workaway Jan. 29, 1940 Naples Yes Yes 40 M Am. U.S. 5.8' 159 lbs
19 Closed with one hundred and twenty one (121) members of crew including master.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30



Closed with 120 members of crew including the master
Myles Standish
American Vice Consul



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY E. RANSONE, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TACOMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1940
John J. Blinn
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Stanley E. Ranson, Second Officer.

2/15.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

137

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXTAVIA"

Sailing from Algiers

, Jan 24th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WITTWER ESSER	ESTER	43	4	F	S		601983 Supreme Court, New York City	155 E55th Street New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

own born Ins
720 and 2/15/40

Ragnar Eklund
Ragnar Eklund, Master

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO. 111 BILLED FEB 23 1940

1-1

Arr. 2-15-40

5/5
C. R. ...

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1st 3rd Class			
Total		/	/

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Clavie
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

YES	NAME	AGE	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
	JOHN A.	2	CADET	10	3:45	N.Y.	
YES	BARRETT	2	CADET	10	3:45	N.Y.	
YES	DEHICE	6	OILER	28	5:10	N.Y.	
NO	MULLER	10	OILER	40	5:4	N.Y.	
NO	MC NICHOLL	5	OILER	29	5:9	N.Y.	
YES	ANTONENKO	35	W.T.	51	5:7	N.Y.	
YES	GOMEZ	25	W.T.	44	5:7	N.Y.	
YES	KIJOWSKI	2	W.T.	24	5:9	N.Y.	
YES	KOWAL	4	FIRE.	22	5:11	N.Y.	
YES	SHANMAN	21	FIRE.	38	5:10	N.Y.	
NO	LEM	4	FIRE.	25	5:6	N.Y.	
NO	SFRERRAZZA	3	WIPER	27	5:8	N.Y.	
YES	LE BLANC	25	CH.STD.	39	5:3	N.Y.	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Local Agents AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

139

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
2/21/40, 19__

I, master of the American S. S. Eptavia
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
36 Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19, 1940, consigned to American Export Line, Inc.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail February 21, 1940, for Alexandria, Egypt etc. via United States port of Philadelphia + New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was (NY)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nicholas Klaagin	41	U.S.A.	New York Feb. 16,
Transferred to S.S. Exmoor			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1012

14-1612

FEB 15 1940

18	YES	BARRETT	JOHN A.	2	CADET	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	18	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-10	135
19	YES	DENICE	FRANK S.	6	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	28	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-9	155
20	NO	MULLER	LOUIS	10	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-4	150
21	NO	MC NICHULL	VINCENT J.	5	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	29	M.	IRISH U.S.A.	5-9	165
22	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	51	M.	RUBIAN U.S.A.	5-7	160
23	YES	GOMEZ	FELIX	25	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	44	M.	SPANISH U.S.A.	5-7	168
24	YES	KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL	2	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	RUBIAN U.S.A.	5-9	157
25	YES	KOWAL	MICHAEL	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	RUBIAN U.S.A.	5-11	148
26	YES	SHANNAN	ROBERT L.	21	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-10	145
27	NO	LEM	HOWARD	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-6	155
28	NO	SFRERRAZZA	JOHN M.	3	WIPER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	27	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-8	165
29	YES	LE BLANC	EVERETT W.	25	CH.STD.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	39	M.	AMERICAN U.S.A.	5-3	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Local Agents AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Raymond J. [Signature]

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require for the purpose of regulation; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as may be discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the fine provided for such cases of desertion or landing, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien who is not delivered or reported as above required; and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

14-1015																				
18			THOMAS ✓	10	3rd. ASST.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	140			
19	YES	BARRETT	JOHN A. ✓	2	CADET	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	18	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	135			
20	YES	DENICE	FRANK S. ✓	6	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	155			
21	NO	MULLER	LOUIS ✓	10	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	150			
22	NO	MC NICHULL	VINCENT J. ✓	5	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	29	M.	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	165			
23	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN ✓	35	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	51	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160			
24	YES	GOMEZ	FELIX ✓	25	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	44	M.	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	168			
25	YES	KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL ✓	2	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	157			
26	YES	KOWAL	MICHAEL ✓	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	RUSHIAN	U.S.A.	5-11	148			
27	YES	SHANNAN	ROBERT L. ✓	21	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
28	NO	LEM	HOWARD ✓	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
29	NO	SPRERRAZZA	JOHN M. ✓	3	WIPER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	27	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165			
30	YES	LE BLANC	EVERETT W. ✓	25	CH. STD.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	39	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

- U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK" ¹⁴⁵
February 29th 1940 19

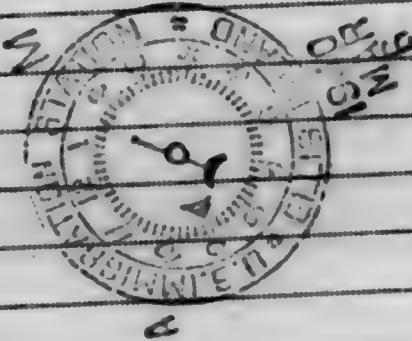

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S.S. "EXTAVIA"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	15	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date.	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 15th 1940, 19 , consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N. J. and is expected to sail February 29th 1940 for Mediterranean Ports.
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		" NONE "	
			

14-1012

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

18	YES	HIND	THOMAS	✓	10	3rd.ASST.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	140
19	YES	BARRETT	JOHN A.	✓	2	CADET	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	18	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	135
20	YES	DENICE	FRANK S.	✓	6	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	155
21	NO	MULLER	LOUIS	✓	10	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	150
22	NO	MC NICHULL	VINCENT J.	✓	5	OILER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	29	M.	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	165
23	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	✓	35	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	51	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160
24	YES	GOMEZ	FELIX	✓	25	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	44	M.	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	168
25	YES	KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL	✓	2	W.T.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	157
26	YES	KOWAL	MICHAEL	✓	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	RUSHIAN	U.S.A.	5-11	148
27	YES	SHANNAN	ROBERT L.	✓	21	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145
28	NO	LEM	HOWARD	✓	4	FIRE.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155
29	NO	SFRERRAZZA	JOHN M.	✓	3	WIPER	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	27	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165
30	YES	LE BLANC	EVERETT W.	✓	25	CH.STD.	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	39	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
 Local Agents AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. EXTAVIA**, arriving at *New York Feb 15*, 19 *40* from the port of *Santa Monica Mexico*

EXTAVIA

FEB 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	EKLUND	RAGNAR F.	32	MASTER	11/16/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	M.	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-8	180			
2	YES	LA BELLE	JAMES W.	15	CH. MATE	"	N.Y.	"	"	30	M.	FRENCH	U.S.A.	6	170			
	YES	MAC KENZIE	WILLIAM W.	18	2nd. "	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	140			
3	YES	IVANOFF	ULADENIR I.	8	3rd. "	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165			
4	YES	BOGUT	FRANKLIN	13	RADIO OPP.	"	N.Y.	"	"	36	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	145			
5	YES	STEWART	JAMES E.	2	CADET	"	N.Y.	"	"	29	M.	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-10	140			
6	YES	GENOVA	JOSEPH	12	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	33	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
7	YES	LINKLATER	EDWARD	15	BOS'M	"	N.Y.	"	"	42	M.	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-5	144			
8	YES	WILLISTON	JOSEPH	10	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	23	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	145			
9	YES	WILLIAMSON	RALPH	6	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	165			
10	YES	PINGEL	WILLIS A.	16	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	36	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145			
11	NO	SANDMAN	RAMOND	20	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
12	YES	VELEZ	CARLOS	16	A.B.	"	N.Y.	"	"	34	M.	P.R.	U.S.A.	5-3	120			
13	NO	VZAREWICH	PETER	6	O.S.	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
14	YES	SULLIVAN	JOHN C.	2	O.S.	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
15	NO	KNAUS	CARL C.	36	CH. ENG.	"	N.Y.	"	"	56	M.	AUSTRIA	U.S.A.	5-8	185			
16	YES	KLIAGIN	NICHOLAS	20	1ST. ASST.	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160			
17	YES	PASTOR	HANS	15	2nd. ASST.	"	N.Y.	"	"	33	M.	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-11	170			
18	YES	HIND	THOMAS	10	3rd. ASST.	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	140			
19	YES	BARRETT	JOHN A.	2	CADET	"	N.Y.	"	"	18	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	135			
20	YES	DENICE	FRANK S.	6	OILER	"	N.Y.	"	"	28	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	155			
21	NO	MULLER	LOUIS	10	OILER	"	N.Y.	"	"	40	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	150			
22	NO	MC NICHULL	VINCENT J.	5	OILER	"	N.Y.	"	"	29	M.	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	165			
23	YES	ANTONENKO	JOHN	35	W.T.	"	N.Y.	"	"	51	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	160			
24	YES	GOMEZ	FELIX	25	W.T.	"	N.Y.	"	"	44	M.	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	168			
25	YES	KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL	2	W.T.	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	RUSIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	157			
26	YES	KOWAL	MICHAEL	4	FIRE.	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	RUSHIAN	U.S.A.	5-11	148			
27	YES	SHANNAN	ROBERT L.	21	FIRE.	"	N.Y.	"	"	38	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
28	NO	LEM	HOWARD	4	FIRE.	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
29	NO	SPRERRAZZA	JOHN M.	3	WIPER	"	N.Y.	"	"	27	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165			
30	YES	LE BLANC	EVERETT W.	25	CH. STD.	"	N.Y.	"	"	39	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**
Owners **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**
Local Agents **AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. ETAVIA, arriving at NY, FEB 15 1940, 1939, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	NO	JOHNSTON	NEIL	23	CH. COOK	11/16/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	175	
32	NO	KELLER	GOTTFRIED	24	2nd. COOK	"	N.Y.	"	"	53	M.	SWITZ.	U.S.A.	5-5	186	
33	NO	RAMALHETE	MANUEL	5	MESS.	"	N.Y.	"	"	24	M.	PORTUG.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
34	NO	BYEMEZIAN	AVID	28	MESS.	"	N.Y.	"	"	53	M.	ARMINIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155	
35	NO	DELHANTY	EDWARD	4	MESS.	"	N.Y.	"	"	44	M.	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	155	
36	NO	WALLEN	ARVID	2	UTILITY	"	N.Y.	"	"	22	M.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	222	

part of manifest + copy, etc.
2 Jan 15, 1940

Closed with thirty six members of the crew, and Captain.

No. _____
American Consulate at Tangier
Morocco
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S. S. Etavia
(Seal) _____
(Fee stamp) _____
Date Nov. 27, 1939
valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues valid for such period
as Non-immigrant under _____ of the Immigration Act
(Classification)

Closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew including Master

no fee collected
none prescribed
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Mediterranean Port
Harold M. Granat
(Consul)
date Jan. 15, 1940



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Regina Ekholm, Master, of the S.S. EXTAVIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1940

Regina Ekholm
Master, First or Second Officer

o. urdenn
Immigrant Inspector

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean.	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED. SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14—1011

GYPSUM-PRINCE

FEB 15 1940

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1	Yes
2	Yes
3	Yes
4	No
5	Yes
6	Yes
7	Yes
8	No
9	Yes
10	Yes
11	Yes
12	Yes
13	Yes
14	Yes
15	Yes
16	No
17	Yes

[illegible]

Philip Fager

Re: Foreign

Line Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.
 Owners " " " " Windsor, N.S.
 Local Agents " " " " Digby, N.S.

A. Balloni 11 ¹⁵ Am
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, Philadelphia, Pa., February 15th, 1940, from the port of Digby, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 yrs.	Master	Aug. 20/39	Wind- sor	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
2	Yes	INGRAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21 "	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	185			
3	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	Dec. 19 "	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	English	Canada	6'	180			
4	No	LOTVEDT	TORALF	16 "	Third Officer	Feb. 7/40	Boston	No	Yes	30	Male	Scand- inavian	Canada	5'7"	140			Philip Jorgin
5	Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1/39	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'7"	153			
6	Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	18 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25 "	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
7	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3 "	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand- inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			Philip Jorgin
8	No	DAVISON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Feb. 7/40	Boston	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	6'1"	175			
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Wireless Operator	Oct. 8/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	160			
10	Yes	PRUSICH	PETER	15 "	Boatswain	Nov. 9 "	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Slovak	Jugo- Slavia	5'9"	155			
11	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29 "	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
12	Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6 "	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
13	Yes	GRAHNE	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Dec. 27 "	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand- inavian	Finland	5'7"	225			
14	Yes	MAHONEY	RUSSELL	4 "	Sailor	Jan. 20/40	Digby	No	Yes	29	Male	Irish	Canada	6'4"	165			
15	Yes	NEILY	GARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20/39	Wind- sor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	150			Philip Jorgin
16	No	AMIRO	EDWARD	1 1/2 "	Sailor	Feb. 12/40	Digby	No	Yes	28	Male	French	Canada	5'8"	150			Philip Jorgin
17	Yes	HALLIDAY	WYLIE	2 ms.	O. Seaman	Jan. 20/40	Digby	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
18	Yes	RAYMOND	WILLIAM	25 yrs.	O. Seaman	Feb. 5 "	Digby	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'4"	140			Philip Jorgin
19	No	THIBODEAU	GORDON	10 "	O. Seaman	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	28	Male	French	Canada	5'8"	132			
20	Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 "	Chief Steward	Nov. 9/39	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
21	Yes	STRUM	FRANK	2 ms.	Second Steward	Nov. 29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	153			
22	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs.	Cook	Nov. 15 "	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135			
23	Yes	ELLIS	CYRIL	6 ms.	Messman	Nov. 9 "	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'7 1/2 "	145			
24	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1 "	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
25	Yes	MILL	PETER	3 ms.	Fireman	Oct. 1 "	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'5 1/2 "	148			
26	Yes	OUTHOUSE	ALLISON	1 yr.	Fireman	Jan. 20/40	Digby	No	Yes	25	Male	English	Canada	5'2 1/2 "	145			
27	Yes	WORMELL	HAROLD	1 mn.	Fireman	Jan. 20 "	Digby	No	Yes	29	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	140			Philip Jorgin
28	No	TURNER	MARVIN	5 yrs.	Fireman	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
29																		
30																		

Line Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.
Owners " " " Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents " " " Digby, N.S.

Ballou 11/15 Km
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLeod, Master, of the British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1940.

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

C. W. McLeod
Master First or Second Officer.

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, J. R. ARENDS, Surgeon of the Netherlands Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 - fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Said Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 23 1940

Sworn to before me this Seventh of February, 19 40.

at the British Vice Consulate
by default of an American Consul.

Cards Punched 2/29/40
Cards Removed 2/29/40
Cards Checked 2/29/40
Clerk M. W.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before the surgeon at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

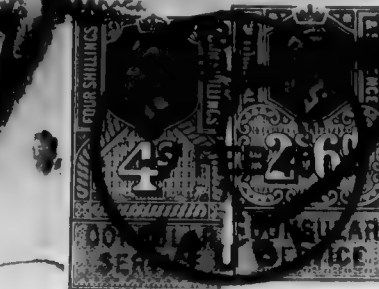
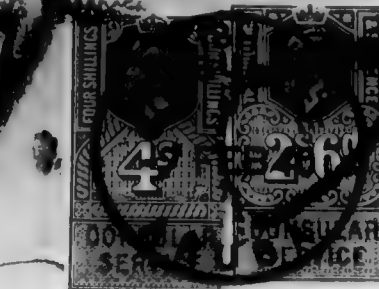
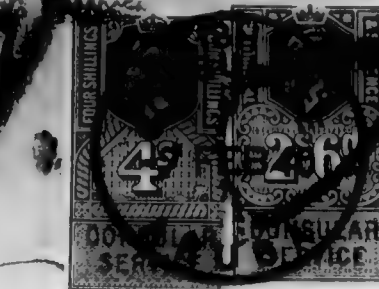
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mono

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	/		/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "J. H. SENIOR" Passengers sailing from San Nicholas, ARUBA, N.W.I., February 13th 1940.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	George	John H. E.	24		M	8	Ship's Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wales	Llandysul	PV No. 49	Maracaibo	Feb. 5th		ARUBA, N.W.I.	San Nicholas.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

Feb. 15, 1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States								Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Mr. M.C. Gamble, Jr. c/o Lago Shipping Co. Ltd. Aruba, N. W. I. (friend)	N.Y.	New York	Lago Shipping Co. Ltd. Aruba N.W.I.	Yes	No	-	-	-	In transit to Wales	Yes	30	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Hasel	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Ray, of the SS J. J. Senior, from Aruba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have used the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 19 20
at New York

J. H. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-line status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Ray, of the U. S. J. 21 Senior, from Aruba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have used the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Ray
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 19 40
at New York
J. H. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S J.H. SENIOR**arriving at **NEW YORK** **FEBRUARY 15th**, 19**40**, from the port of **ARUBA, N.W.I.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ray	Andrew W.	25 Yrs.	Master	1939 Dec. 10	Balto.	Yes	Yes	43	M	White	American	5-10	179			
2	"	Erickson	Henry E.	25 "	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-09	155			
3	"	Espenshade	Walter	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-07	133			
4	"	Moffitt	James G.	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-09	135			
5	"	Edes	Everett N.	35 "	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-11	150			
6	"	Zannaras	Constantine P.	20 "	1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-07	145			
7	No	Miller	Seth T.	13 "	2nd Asst. Engineer	"	9	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-08	185			
8	Yes	Redman	John S.	10 "	3rd Asst. Engineer	"	10	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	190			
9	"	Levan	Amerigo	4 Mo.	Radio Operator	"	9	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	165			
10	No	Hotard	John	19 Yrs.	Steward	"	8	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-09	157			
11	"	Ingertsen	Ingeman	21 "	Ch. Cook	"	10	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-07	202			
12	"	Womack	Clifford V.	5 "	Electrician	"	9	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-09	182			
13	"	Richards	Alfred	12 "	Boatswain	"	10	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-09	155			
14	Yes	Bivins	Alfred R.	20 "	Pumpman	"	9	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-08	185			
15	No	Rogers	Joseph	18 "	Able Seaman	"	10	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-08	155			
16	"	Papuga	George S.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-09	210			
17	"	Sargent	Nicholas	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-09	155			
18	Yes	Franklin	Milton L.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-06	142			
19	No	Perrault	Joseph B.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-04	168			
20	"	Hart	George G.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-08	174			
21	"	Diederik	Jan H.	20 "	"	"	12	"	"	43	"	"	Nether- lands	5-09	160			
22	"	Plummer	William H.	18 "	Ord. Seaman	"	10	"	"	38	"	"	American	5-11	153			
23	"	Siejaek	Stephen F.	2 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	195			
24	"	Seller	John J.	3 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	145			
25	"	Deimel	Henry	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-06	135			
26	"	Rassa	Maurice A.	12 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-09	170			
27	"	Reid	Percey A.	8 "	Oilier	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-06	180			
28	"	Murrins	Frank	12 "	"	1940 Jan. 1	Halif- ax, N.S.	"	"	28	"	"	Canada	5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$	155			
29	"	Hopkins	Elmer S.	9 "	"	1939 Dec. 10	Balto.	"	"	24	"	"	American	6-02	150			
30	"	Denton	Boyd S.	3 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	168			

Line **PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Owners **Panama TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Local Agents **STANDARD OIL OF MARYLAND**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Ray, of the M/S J. H. Senior, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. W. Ray
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S J.H. SENIOR, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940, from the port of ARUBA, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Wise	Walter A.	2 Yrs.	Fireman	1939 Dec. 10	Balto.	Yes	Yes	21	M	White	American	5-08	140			
32	No	Fisher	Robert	11 "	"	1940 Jan. 1	Halif- ar, N.S.	"	"	27	"	"	Canada	6-00	185			
33	"	Harden	Gene A.	1 Yrs.	"	1939 Dec. 10	Balto.	"	"	34	"	"	American	5-11	164			
34	"	Waldhauser	Walter A.	7 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	177			
35	"	Ingalls	Ray	10 "	"	"	12	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-05	155			
36	"	Flynn	David R.	10 "	2nd Cook	"	10	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-07	145			
37	"	Chrystie	Walter L.	None	Officer's Messman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-08	170			
38	"	Affleck	Edson	None	P.O. Messman	1940 Jan. 25	Halif- ar, N.S.	"	"	21	"	"	Canada	6-01	145			
39	"	Richards	Marwell	1 Yrs.	Crew Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	145			
40	"	Vigorita	Alfred	3 Yrs.	Utility- man	1939 Dec. 10	Balto.	"	"	25	"	"	American	5-08	150			
41	"	Grabowski	Joseph	8 "	Worker- away	1940 Feb. 8	Aruba N.W.I.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-09	160			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John O'Donoghue
Drift

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents STANDARD OIL OF MARYLAND

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Ray, of the M/S J. H. Senior, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

150

I, C. A. Anderson, Surgeon of the Santa Barbara, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio and University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles A. Anderson M.D.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41769 DATED FEB 23 1940

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

CHARGE PROCESSED
2/29/40
CHARGE PROCESSED
2/29/40
CHARGE PROCESSED
2/29/40
CHARGE PROCESSED
2/29/40

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon calls on a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon calls on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EX. MPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		2. I.	U. S. Claims	em. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	DIPLO. MATS.	RECEIVED U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT U. S. A.	EXEMPT TO RECEIVED	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	6					16				2	4	28
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	6					3	1			0		10
TOTAL	12					19	1			2	4	38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	16	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	8	3	11
Total	20	19	39

1 Bit. Cruise pass. etc

[Large handwritten signature]
W. B. Grace & Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

JANUARY 27

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15,, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stollman Master, of the Santa Barbara, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stollman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lots, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

152

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

Sailing from

NEW YORK, N. Y.

JANUARY 6

, 19⁴⁰, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 14, 19⁴⁰

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGER MAKING ROUND TRIP ON THIS VESSEL		
NOT COUNTED	MC DONALD	GEORGE D.	26	17	M	S	NEW YORK CITY, JULY 19, 1913		PELHAM BILTMORE, PELHAM MANOR, N.Y.
3							Complete 8 ^{am} FEB 15 1940		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

56

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**
152**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Sailing from **SAN ANTONIO, CHILE** JANUARY 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** FEBRUARY 14, 1940

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 26, 1940		
2	BUDLONG	ARTHUR LYLE	38	5	M	M	November 2, 1901 - WASHINGTON, D. C.		38 LaSalle Road, West Hartford, Conn. - or - South Lyme, Conn.
3	GROSS	GERALD C.	36	7	M	M	December 27, 1903 - NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.		FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION Washington, D. C.
4	QUEST	WESLEY	39	10	M	M	March 18, 1900 - SILVER CREEK, N. Y.		WAR DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.
5	JETT	EWELL KIRK	46	10	M	M	March 20, 1893 - BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.		Federal Comm. Com. Washington, D. C. -or- Chevy Chase, Maryland.
6	SIMSON	LLOYD H.	43	4	M	M	September 19, 1896 - MARION, OHIO.		1918 Kirkwood Road, Arlington Virginia.
7							EMBARKED AT MOLLEND, PERU, JANUARY 30, 1940		
8	KHRESMAN	MURIEL V.	37	5	F	M	August 2, 1893 - ST. JAMES, MINNESOTA		6 Upland Road, Roland Park, Baltimore, Maryland.
9	VOSS	ALICE	60	5	F	M	July 20, 1880 - JEFFERSON, WISCONSIN		6 Upland Road, Roland Park, Baltimore, Maryland.
10							EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, FEBRUARY 1, 1940		
11	NURENBERG	EDWARD C.	34	5	M	M	September 16, 1904 - MAMARONECK, N. Y.		MAMARONECK, NEW YORK 609 Sutter Street San Francisco, California.
12	HERRICK	LENAMAE	51	4	F	S	October 11, 1887 - GRULZ, COLORADO		WYNNWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA
13	MC CUSKER	EVERETT L.	57	5	M	M	October 16, 1882 - PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WYNNWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA
14	MC CUSKER	ROSE M.	56	5	F	M	July 9, 1883 - PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WYNNWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA.
15	MC CUSKER	ROSEMARY T.	19	4	F	S	September 5, 1920 - PHILADELPHIA, PA.		NAVY DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.
16	CANAGA	BRUCE LIVINGSTON	57	11	M	M	March 4, 1882 - Annapolis, MARYLAND		KILLINGWORTH, CONNECTICUT
17	ADAM	GEORGE A.	63	5	M	M	December 9, 1874 - NEW YORK, N. Y.		KILLINGWORTH, CONNECTICUT
18	ADAM	MABEL D.	40	4	F	M	September 9, 1898 - COLOMBUS, OHIO		
19							EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, FEBRUARY 9, 1940		
20	ARONOWITZ	BENJAMIN	47	7	M	M	July 14, 1892 - KEY WEST, FLORIDA		176 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
21							Compare E. A. M. FEB 15 1940		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, C. A. Anderson, Surgeon of the Santa Barbara, Sailing South do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio and University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles A. Anderson M.D.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

JANUARY 20

19 40

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 16, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents.....GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert H. Thompson Master, of the Santa Barbara, from Venezia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert H. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John P. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence in regard to length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of 250, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. SANTA BARBARA sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE JANUARY 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 13, 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT MOLLEND, PERU, JANUARY 31, 1940		
2	SMITH	JESSE EYRON	23	1	M	3	JANUARY 15, 1917 - BYRON, WYOMING		GREYBULL, WYOMING
3	ALLEN	JESSE LAWRENCE	23	2	M	3	NOVEMBER 20, 1916 - REXBURG, IDAHO		SALMON, IDAHO
4							EMBARKED AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, FEBRUARY 9, 1940		
5	DI GIANNI	TERESA	32	11	F	3	MARCH 4, 1907 - NEWARK, NEW JERSEY		1265 BROOK AVE., BRONX, N. Y.
6							Complete 8 th FEB 15 1940		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

59

GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

157

S. S. SANTA BARBARA-Grace Line

arrived February 15, 1940.

, 19

M.

, from

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port during the voyage of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as above required, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been granted clearance on incorrect lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1812

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

159

PORT OF

—, 19.

I, master of the _____, 19____
(Nationality) S. S. _____
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

X	17	YES	FORREST	JAMES	✓	57	ITALIAN	5-6	150
	18	YES	TERANOVA	PIETRO	✓	57	ITALIAN	5-6	158
	19	YES	BACHERA	ANTONIO	✓	52		5-7	163
	20	YES	GUSMAN	EMIL	✓	49	SPAN. AMER.	5-4	155
	21	YES	IUGO	ANTHONY	✓	39		5-6	138
	22	YES	REYES	PEDRO	✓	36		5-3	130
	23	YES	DUFFY	FRANCIS	✓	35	ENGLISH	5-10	160
	24	YES	GRADINA	DIEGO	✓	40	ITALIAN	5-9	175
	25	YES	RIEHOE	FREDERICK	✓	32	GERMAN	5-11	190
	26	YES	MC MAICH	THOMAS	✓	21	IRISH	5-7	135
	27	YES	DI FEDE	SALVATORE	✓	19	ITALIAN	5-6	122
	28	YES	SLATON	JOE	✓	30	U. S. A.	5-4	130
	29	YES	RABBITTS	GORDON	✓	54	ENGLISH	5-10	145
	30	YES	COCK	LESLIE	✓	25	U. S. A.	6-2	175



ACE LINE INC.

GRACE LINE INC.

W. A. J. 513 20.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

R

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MATEO SANCHEZ	30	SPANISH	NEW YORK, JAN. 3, 1940
FRANCO	30	U. S. A.	
LEWIS ANDERSON	33	SPANISH	
PEDRO VALGAREL	31	U. S. A.	
JOHN KAMILL	41		
JOSEPH ALKOVITS	40		
THOMAS URIBE	47		
ALBERT ROOSE	28		
JOSE ARROYO	29		
URBANO MONTILLA	30	PHILIPPINO	
PEDRO VALDEZ	39	PHILIPPINO	
EMIL KONOWITZ	40	U. S. A.	
ALBERT KING	29		
LUTEL FRELAND	34		
GEORGE BASTEDO	41		
JOSE ROYHOGES	34		
FELIX DRISGOLD	43		
MICHAEL VERNARA	48		
JOHN SWANER	63		
FIDAL MUNOZ	43		
EMERSE MUIRER	50		
PEDRO GAUBERT	43		
MELITA CAVERO	43		
DORADO VILLAGARCIA	31		
HENRY MADRO	49		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

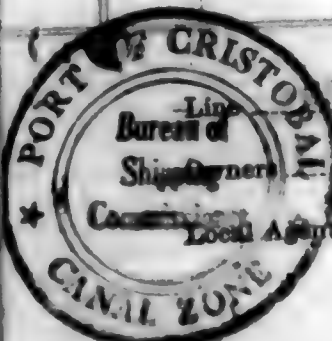
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GEORGE WATERS	35	U. S. A.	NEW YORK, JAN. 1, 1940
THOMAS CRUZ	39	PHILIPPINO	
RAFAEL CASTILLO	30		
JOSE RAMOS	41		
ALDO DANIEL	45		
QUAY QUAY	42	U. S. A.	
RAMON VARGAS	35	U. S. A.	VALPARAISO, JAN. 26, 1940

Migrant
(see of
the only)

STA. BARBARA
FEB 15 1940

18	YES	TERRANOVA	PIETRO	✓	A. S.
19	YES	BARBERA	ANTONIO	✓	"
20	YES	GUSMAN	EMIL	✓	"
21	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY	✓	"
22	YES	REYES	PEDRO	✓	"
23	YES	DUFFY	FRANCIS	✓	"
24	YES	GRADINA	DIEGO	✓	"
25	YES	RIBICLD	FREDERICK	✓	O. S.
26	YES	MC WACH	THOMAS	✓	O. S.
27	YES	DI FREDE	SALVATORE	✓	"
28	YES	SLATON	JEE	✓	"
29	YES	RAMIREZ	SCOTCH	✓	CHIEF RADIO
30	YES	COCK	LESLIE	✓	CHIEF "

57	ITALIAN	5-6	158
52		5-7	163
49	SPAN. AMER.	5-4	155
39		5-6	138
36		5-3	130
35	ENGLISH	5-10	160
48	ITALIAN	5-9	175
32	GERMAN	5-11	190
21	IRISH	5-7	155
19	ITALIAN	5-6	122
30	U. S. A.	5-4	130
54	ENGLISH	5-10	145
25	U. S. A.	6-2	175



CRISTOBAL LINE INC.
Bureau of Ship Signers

W. R. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15th, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	STEPHENSON	FERRY	✓	MASTER	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	63	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	170	NONE		
2	YES	BURRILL	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF OFF.					31				5-7	160			
3	YES	PAYLAK	ABNO	✓	1ST OFF.					28				5-8	150			
4	YES	HOLL	PAUL	✓	2ND "					36		GERMAN		5-8	165			
5	YES	HARMS	RICHARD	✓	3RD "					27		U. S. A.		5-9	170			
6	YES	KENNY	LEONARD	✓	CHIEF D. OFFICER					21				6-	150			
7	YES	NISSEN	RICHARD	✓	"					22				5-11	155			
8	YES	KRAMAWITTER	JOHN	✓	CADRE					21				5-10	140			
9	YES	LOOS	ROBERT	✓	"					20				5-10	155			
10	YES	PATSIKLARIS	MICHEL	✓	CARPENTER					44		TURKISH		5-7	160			
11	YES	KARAVGIOS	PETE	✓	" MATE					40		GREEK		5-5	170			
12	YES	O TOOLE	CHARLES	✓	BOS'N					31		U. S. A.		5-8	150			
13	YES	KELLY	JOSEPH	✓	QUARTERMASTER					37				5-9	160			
14	NO	MORAN	MICHAEL	✓	"					30				5-6	160			
15	NO	BAKER	CLAUDE	✓	"					41				5-6	155			
16	NO	SALVES	HECTOR	✓	"					34				6-	175			
X 17	YES	FORREST	JAMES	✓	Table by James Forrest Valparaiso, Chile, Jan. 26, 1940.									5-8	160			
18	YES	TERMANOVA	PIETRO	✓	A. S.					57		ITALIAN		5-6	158			
19	YES	BARNER	ANTONIO	✓	"					52				5-7	163			
20	YES	GUSMAN	EMIL	✓	"					49		SPAN. AMER.		5-4	155			
21	YES	LUGO	ANTHONY	✓	"					39				5-6	138			
22	YES	REYES	PEDRO	✓	"					36				5-3	130			
23	YES	DUFFY	FRANCIS	✓	"					35		ENGLISH		5-10	160			
24	YES	GRADIA	DINGO	✓	"					48		ITALIAN		5-9	175			
25	YES	RIENOLD	FRANZISCH	✓	O. S.					32		GERMAN		5-11	190			
26	YES	MC WILSON	THOMAS	✓	O. S.					21		IRISH		5-7	155			
27	YES	DI FEDE	SALVATORE	✓	"					19		ITALIAN		5-6	122			
28	YES	SLATON	JOE	✓	"					30		U. S. A.		6-4	130			
29	YES	RAD LITS	BOBSON	✓	CHIEF RADIO					54		ENGLISH		5-10	145			
30	YES	COCK	LESLIE	✓	2ND "					25		U. S. A.		6-2	175			



CRISTOBAL LINE INC.

CRISTOBAL LINE INC.

CRISTOBAL LINE INC.

CRISTOBAL LINE INC.

CRISTOBAL LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1286

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

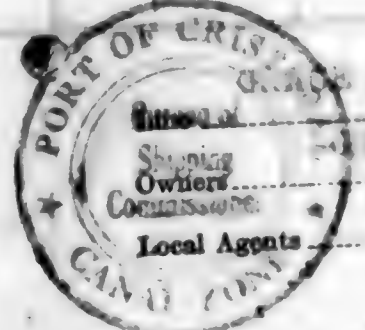
161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA arriving at NEW YORK FEBRUARY 15, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DEGELMAN JOHN	✓	3rd RADIO	1/4/40 NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	175	NONE		
2	YES	GRAY JOSEPH	✓	PURSER				38				5-8	160			
3	YES	ROTOLO CARLO	✓	PURSER CL.				28		ITALIAN		5-8	165			
4	NO	DUFFY WARREN	✓	JR. "				19		U. S. A.		6-1	185			
5	YES	MC KENZIE TURNER	✓	STATER.				33				5-11	179			
6	NO	MORGAN JOHN	✓	ASST. "				34		SCOTCH		5-9	160			
7	YES	ANDERSON CHARLES	✓	SEWING				32		U. S. A.		5-7	158			
8	NO	DAHLSTROM CARL	✓	ASST. PASR				40		SCANDINAV.		5-11	173			
9	YES	LIND OSCAR	✓	" "				60				5-9	175			
10	YES	ANNAN JAMES	✓	CHIEF ENG.				38		IRISH		5-9	165			
11	YES	MC INTOSH NORMAN	✓	SR. 1ST ASST.				31		ENGLISH		5-9	174			
12	NO	MOORE GEORGE	✓	JR. 1ST ASST.				41		Scotch		5-6	160			
13	YES	URIARTE ANGELO	✓	2ND ASST.				37		SPANISH		5-4	145			
14	YES	KUSH STANLEY	✓	3RD ASST.				29		U. S. A.		5-7	163			
15	YES	HOWAT FRANK	✓	JR. ENG.				33				5-5	150			
16	YES	SCHULTZ OTTO	✓	"				37		SCANDIN.		5-7	160			
17	NO	SPILLANE JAMES	✓	"				35		U. S. A.		6-	179			
18	YES	MURRAY FRANCIS	✓	"				34				5-11	190			
19	YES	WILSEN SIGMUND	✓	"				30		SCA MIN.		5-11	175			
20	NO	CYNDIFF LOUIS	✓	"				29		U. S. A.		5-9	160			
21	YES	LIVINGSTON NIGOL	✓	CH. MECH.				52		SCOTCH		5-5	155			
22	YES	NEWELL JOHN	✓	ASST. "				48		U. S. A.		5-11	175			
23	YES	FRIESZELL PAUL	✓	"				36				5-9	145			
24	YES	KLASKIN LAWRENCE	✓	CH. MECH.				31				5-8	160			
25	YES	DORIS PAULWICK	✓	JR. "				46		IRISH		6-	180			
26	YES	AMPLA ALGER	✓	STATER.				34		WEST INDIAN		5-5	130			
27	YES	VIEIRA CARLOS	✓	CH. MECH.				39		SPAN. AMER.		5-9	175			
28	YES	EUGENE	✓	"				47		U. S. A.		5-7	169			
29	YES	STAN DENIS	✓	"				38		IRISH		5-9	168			
30	YES	WILSON	✓	"												

Wanted to join at Valparaiso, Chile on Jan. 26 1940



John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	BLAZ	JUAN	✓	OILER	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	SPAN.AM.	U. S. A.	5-5	150	NONE		
2	YES	OTTEY	JULIO	✓	"					40				5-7	155			
3	YES	ACOSTA	ALFREDO	✓	FIREMAN					42		WEST		5-8	160			
4	YES	MALDONADO	JOSE	✓	DO					31		INDIAN		5-4	135			
5	YES	CASIANO	FELIX	✓	DO					26				5-8	140			
6	NO	MELTON	RONALD	✓	WIPER					17		U. S. A.		6-1	165			
7	YES	MATIAS	CARLOS	✓	"					33		INDIAN		5-5	135			
8	YES	BEEBE	ROBERT	✓	"					55		U. S. A.		5-3	142			
9	YES	FUDERER	GEORGE	✓	CADET					20				5-9	155			
10	YES	JACKSON	ROBERT	✓	CHIEF STEWARD					57		ENGLISH		5-7	165			
11	NO	MICHEOLSON	ALFRED	✓	2ND "					28		U. S. A.		5-11	165			
12	YES	STUEBIG	ELIZABETH	✓	MATRON					39				5-9	135			
13	YES	PONCE	DOMINGO	✓	STE STEW					38		SPAN.AMER.		5-4	140			
14	YES	COOPER	RALPH	✓	PAINTER					52		ENGLISH		5-6	150			
15	YES	MASQUE	JOHN	✓	BOOKKEEPER					49		SPANISH		5-5	150			
16	NO	JOHNS	PHILIP	✓	ASST. "					38		U. S. A.		5-9	160			
17	YES	ALVAREZ	ELIO	✓	CHIEF DE. SWD.					32		PACIF.ISL. PHILIPPIN		5-8	150			
18	YES	HIS	CLIFFORD	✓	ASST. " SMOKE RM STEWARD					31		U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-11	165			
19	YES	KELLY	JOHNS	✓	"					26				6-	175			
20	YES	GILMARTIN	DAVID	✓	SET "					34		WEST		5-7	145			
21	YES	FRIZZAY	JOSE	✓	CHIEF SWD.					38		INDIAN		5-11	175			
22	YES	KIBSON	JOSEPH	✓	WIRE WATCH					41		U. S. A.		5-9	168			
23	YES	MANSAN	JOE	✓	" "					43		SCANDIN.		5-6	149			
24	YES	SCHWARTZ	ROGER	✓	WIRE WATCH					56				5-7	157			
25	YES	IGNES	PICCO	✓	CHIEF WIRE					38		SPAN.AMER.		5-7	163			
26	NO	IRSON	FRANCESCO	✓	WIREMAN					29		INDIAN		5-6	150			
27	NO	DE JESUS	JOSE	✓	"					29				5-11	175			
28	YES	OLIVO	JOHN	✓	SILVER MAN					27				5-5	135			
29	NO	SALAT	JOSEPH	✓	WIREMAN					30		U. S. A.		5-7	140			
30	NO	DOWNS	JOHN	✓	"					21				5-11	160			



SHIP NAME

LINE

OWNERS

LOCAL AGENTS

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

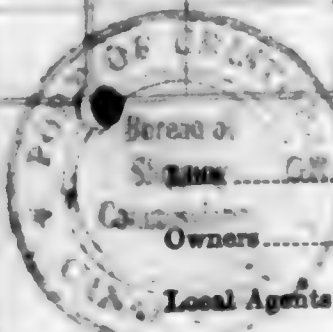
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FARNELL	EDWARD	✓	MESSMAN	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	20	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	143	NONE		
2	YES	CLEARY	RICHARD	✓	"					36				5-8	148			
3	YES	GALLEGO	PEDRO	✓	"					43		SPAN. AMER.		5-4	138			
4	YES	MICHAJOWSKY	WILLIAM	✓	MESSMAN					45		RUSSIAN		5-6	153			
5	NO	RIVO	JAMES	✓	"					26		U. S. A.		5-9	155			
6	NO	KEEMAN	MARION	✓	STEWARD					38	F			5-2	120			
7	NO	DICKMAN	SARLINA	✓	"					42				5-5	135			
8	YES	RYBICKI	ESTELLE	✓	WAITRESS					25				5-4	125			
9	NO	LIEBE	DOROTHY	✓	"					35		GERMAN		5-6	125			
10	YES	MC CARTHY	HELEN	✓	"					25		IRISH		5-4	128			
11	YES	CHAKAN	ANN	✓	"					31		U. S. A.		5-5	130			
12	YES	LAFFERTY	HELEN	✓	"					32				5-5	130			
13	NO	CRAIG	MARY	✓	"					24				5-7	133			
14	NO	CASPEN	EVELYN	✓	"					30				5-7	135			
15	YES	FRANCESCO	LUIS	✓	STEWARD					23	M	WEST INDIAN		5-7	135			
16	NO	RAYMOND	MATHILDE	✓	WAITRESS					24	F	U. S. A.		5-5	120			
17	NO	MARSKA	JENET	✓	"					33				5-2	115			
18	YES	STRADE	JOSE	✓	"					30		SPAN. AMER.		5-7	135			
19	YES	GUTHRIE	ELIZABETH	✓	"					33		U. S. A.		5-5	128			
20	NO	SUT	CLAY	✓	"					30		GERMAN		5-7	130			
21	YES	COONEY	JOE	✓	"					31		U. S. A.		5-7	140			
22	NO	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					28		IRISH		5-4	125			
23	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					43	F	IRISH		5-4	140			
24	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					51	F	IRISH		5-6	145			
25	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					23	M	U. S. A.		5-9	150			
26	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					10				5-4	135			
27	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					23		IRISH		5-5	150			
28	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					28				5-6	135			
29	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					34		SPAN. AMER.		5-6	170			
30	YES	SHAW	EDWARD	✓	"					34		U. S. A.		5-8	180			

Hospitalized at Valparaiso, Chile.

RENWICK S. McNIECE
CONSUL VALPARAISO, CHILE



Signature of _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA arriving at NEW YORK FEBRUARY 15 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	ANDAGORTA	LEWIS	✓	2ND COOK	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-4	140	NONE		
2	YES	GOMEZ	ANDRES	✓	3RD "					32			U. S. A.	5-2	148			
3	NO	CARSTRIZ	EDUARDO	✓	VEG. "					39				5-4	135			
4	YES	YOURE	CHARLES	✓	BAKER					33		U. S. A.		5-3	140			
5	YES	ALVAREZ	JUAN	✓	2ND BAKER					30		WEST INDIAN		5-2	150			
6	NO	VALCARCEL	PEDRO	✓	BAKERS HELP.					31				5-6	162			
7	YES	KARNILLA	FRANK	✓	CH. BUTCHER					41		U. S. A.		5-3	143			
8	YES	ALEXOVITS	JOSEPH	✓	BUT. HELPER					49				5-8	175			
9	YES	URIBE	THOMAS	✓	1ST STGE					47		SPANISH		5-6	159			
10	YES	ROQUE	ALBERT	✓	2nd STGE					26		PACIFIC ISLANDER		5-5	125			
11	YES	ARROYO	JOSE	✓	3rd STGE					38		WEST INDIAN		5-8	140			
12	YES	MONTILLA	URBANO	✓	1st PANTRYMAN					38		PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPPINE	5-7	135			
13	NO	VALDEZ	PEDRO	✓	2nd "					39				5-3	135			
14	NO	HOROWITZ	EMIL	✓	3rd "					42		RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5-3	140			
15	YES	KING	FLORENCE	✓	SALADMAKER					29	F	U. S. A.		5-4	135			
16	YES	FERRAND	MANUEL	✓	POTWASHER					26	M	INDIAN		5-6	140			
17	YES	BASTEDO	GEORGE	✓	DISEWASHER					43		U. S. A.		5-10	175			
18	YES	CUEVAS	RAMON	✓	KITCHENMAN					39		WEST INDIAN		5-8	155			
19	NO	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓	"					34				5-	130			
20	NO	DELGADO	PABLO	✓	STGE WAITER					48				5-6	145			
21	YES	MUNOZ VERGARA	MARCIAL	✓	ROOM STWD					43		SPAN. AM.		5-5	155			
22	NO	SCHWARTZ	JOHN	✓	" "					62		GERMAN		5-5	150			
23	YES	MUNOZ	ANTHONY	✓	" "					43		SPAN. AM.		5-5	154			
24	YES	MULLER	ERNEST	✓	" "					50		GERMAN		5-5	150			
25	YES	GAUBERT	THEODORE	✓	" "					46		SPAN. AMER.		5-6	149			
26	YES	CASDEN	IRWIN	✓	" "					50		RUSSIAN		5-5	156			
27	YES	CAVERO	MELITON	✓	" "					43		SPAN. AMER.		5-4	135			
28	YES	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	✓	" "					54		PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPPINE	5-6	168			
29	NO	MADURO	HENRY	✓	" "					49		WEST INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-8	160			
30	YES	PREITO	AUGUSTIN	✓	ASST. "					55		SPAN. AMER.		5-6	149			

GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE INC.
W. A. GRACE & CO.

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

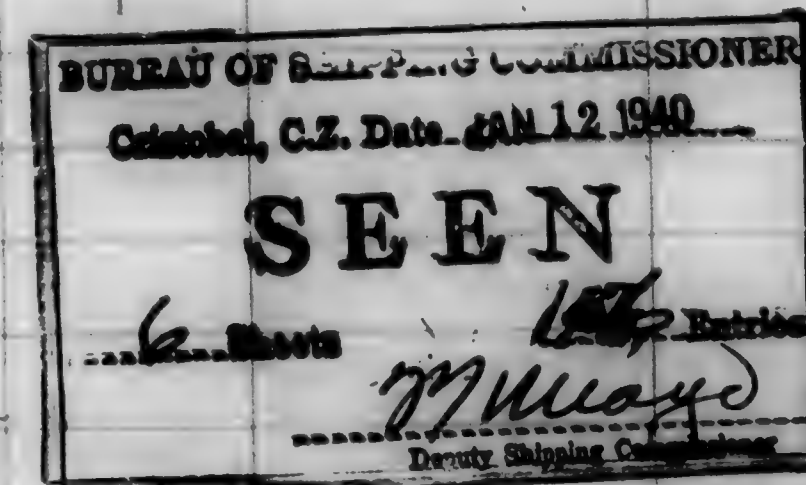
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 15, 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE

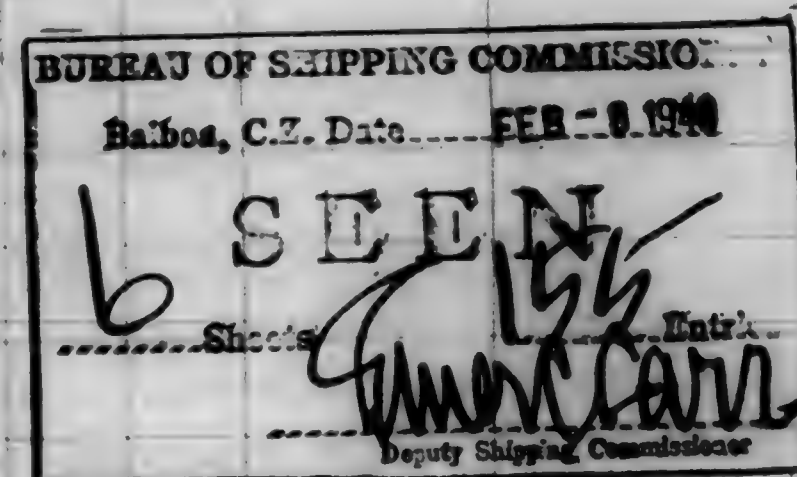
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WATERS	GEORGE	✓	GI ONHOLE STEWARD	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	168	NONE		
2	YES	CRUZ	THOMAS	✓	1ST LAUNDRY					39		PACIFIC ISLANDER	PHILIPPIN	5-5	155			
3	YES	CASTILLO	RAFAEL	✓	LAUNDRYMAN					30				5-5	148			
4	YES	RAMOS	JOSE	✓	"					41				5-1	145			
5	YES	DANIEL	ALEJO	✓	"					43				5-6	148			
6	YES	QUAY	GURY	✓	"					42		CHINESE	U. S. A.	5-6	150			
Closed with one hundred fifty-six (156) names																		
11		Roulla	Jose	✓	Asst	1/26/40	Valparaiso	✓	✓	32	M	Spanish	U. S. A.	5-7	150			
12		Vargas	Ramon	✓	Crewer	1/26/40	Valparaiso	✓	✓	35	M	Spanish	U. S. A.	5-6	160			
13					Utility	1/26/40		✓	✓									



AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 157 ENTRIES

Renwick S. McNeely
CONSUL
JAN 26 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson, of the M. S. Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Stephenson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of _____, 19____

John P. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

591
54
931

Page 628

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

166

PORT OF Bayonne N.Y.
Feb 17, 1940

✓ Total crew at time of arrival. 31 Number of seamen deserted. none
✓ Number of seamen discharged. none ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
✓ Number of seamen signed on at this port. none Total crew this date. 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 15, 1914, consigned to Weswater Oil Co.
A. E. Fitch & Co. Inc. is now lying at Bayonne N. J. and is
expected to sail Feb. 17, 1914, for Aruba A. B. N. P.
via United States port of none. First port of call in United States
this voyage was Bayonne N. J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Stalamic..... Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

	Name	Surname	Age	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Build	Scars	Tattoos	Remarks
Yes	Lilleås	Olav	3	3rd "	7/10-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	180 78	"
No	Berg Olsen	Otto	7	Assistant "	12/I-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	172 74	"
"	Oven	John	1½	Electr.	8/I-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	164 60	"
Yes	Kristensen	Alf	7	Pumpman	18/5-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	165 64	Tattooing right arm
"	Skjerdal	Olav	1½	Motorman	13/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	164 70	none
No	Karlsen	Harry	5	"	8/I-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	178 70	"
Yes	Hansen	Willy	2	Oiler	13/6-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	165 60	"
No	Tillgren	Rudolf	2½	"	3/I-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	175 68	"
"	Eriksen	Knut	1½	"	3/I-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176 66	"
Yes	Midtbø	Dag	½	Boy	8/6-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	182 70	"
"	Botne	Arnt	15	Steward	8/6-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	177 75	"
No	Gundersen	Thorleif	9	Cook	19/12-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	178 70	"
"	Spernes	Harald	½	Boy	18/12-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	179 68	"
"	Hansen	Reidar	½	"	3/I-40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	174 65	"

Line **A/S VESTHEIM**

Owners Halfdan Ditlev-Simonsen & Co.

Local Agents A. E. Dietze & Co.

Received orders at sea to proceed to
the United States 558 54 451

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

WHETHER (1)
BEEN
IN U.S.A. No.
BEFORE on list

yes

No
 yes
 No
 :
 :
 :
 yes

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

immigrant
for
for use of
(glass only)

No	Yes	No	Name	Age	Occupation	Service Period	Age	Height	Weight	Other
17			Nilsson	Leif	2nd	29/II-39	36		171	
18	Yes		Lilleås	Olav	3rd	7/I0-39	25		180	78
19	No		Berg Olsen	Otto	Assistent	12/I-40	43		172	74
20			Oven	John	Electr.	8/I-40	24		164	60
21	Yes		Kristensen	Alf	Pumpman	18/5-38	28		165	64
22			Skjerdal	Olav	Motorman	13/6-39	27		164	70
23	No		Karlsen	Harry		8/I-40	29		178	70
24	Yes		Hansen	Willy	Oiler	13/6-39	28		165	60
25	No		Tillgren	Rudolf		3/I-40	24		175	68
26			Eriksen	Knut		3/I-40	23		176	66
27	Yes		Midtbø	Dag	Boy	8/6-39	16		182	70
28			Botne	Arnt	Steward	8/6-39	32		177	75
29	No		Gundersen	Thorleif	Cook	19/12-40	30		178	70
30			Spernes	Harald	Boy	18/12-39	20		179	68
31			Hansen	Reidar		3/I-40	15		174	65

Tattooing right arm

none

under at sea to proceed to

Line A/S VESTHEIM
 Owners Halfdan Ditlev-Simonsen & Co.
 Local Agents A. E. Dietze & Co.

Jedynski
Immigrant Inspector.

Received orders at sea to proceed to
the United States 55804/451

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "VIVI", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 15, 1940, from the port of ARUBA D.W.I. 2/7/40

(1) Whether alien in U.S. before on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	1	No	Danielsen	Ansgar	31	Master	I/I-40 Norway	No	Yes	46	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	178	90	None	Not deported from U.S.A.	
	2	Yes	Leonardsen	Einar	24	Chief offc.	13/10-39			39				169	92			
	3		Jacobsen	Kristian	13	2nd	22/12-37			30				175	76			
	4		Odegard	Joar	8	3rd	22/11-38			30				179	83			
	5		Jensen	Johan	20	Boatsen	13/6-39			46				164	69	Tattooing right arm		
	6	No	Halvorsen	Johan	22	Carpenter	11/11-39			44				164	88	Tattooing left arm		
	7		Johansen	Björn	3	A.B.	3/1-40 Norway			26				172	76	Tattooing right arm		
	8		Börresen	Arne	4		3/1-40			22				175	75	none		
	9		Rönningen	Martin	4		3/1-40			22				160	60	Tattooing right arm		
Yes	10		Engdal	Arne	3	O.S.	3/1-40			24				180	75	none		
Yes	11		Widell	Alf	2		3/1-40			24				171	72			
Yes	12		Olsen	Reidar	3		8/1-40			25				179	80			
	13		Gluckstad	John	1		3/1-40			19				178	64			
Yes	14	Yes	Gundersen	Einar	1	Boy	8/6-39			15				157	61			
	15		Frantzen	Bj arne	1		12/10-39			18				179	77			
	16	No	Svinndal	Asmund	10	Chief Eng.	15/12-39			33				179	85			
	17		Nilsson	Leif	12	2nd	29/11-39			36				171	65			
	18	Yes	Lilleås	Olav	3	3rd	7/10-39			25				180	78			
	19	No	Berg Olsen	Otto	7	Assistant	12/1-40			43				172	74			
	20		Oven	John	1 1/2	Electr.	8/1-40			24				164	60			
	21	Yes	Kristensen	Alf	7	Pumpman	18/5-38			28				165	64	Tattooing right arm		
	22		Skjerdal	Olav	1 1/2	Motorman	13/6-39			27				164	70	none		
	23	No	Karlson	Harry	5		8/1-40			29				178	70			
	24	Yes	Hansen	Willy	2	Oiler	13/6-39			28				165	60			
	25	No	Tillgren	Rudolf	2 1/2		3/1-40			24				175	68			
	26		Eriksen	Knut	1 1/2		3/1-40			23				176	66			
	27	Yes	Midtbø	Dag	1	Boy	8/6-39			16				182	70			
	28		Botne	Arnt	15	Steward	8/6-39			32				177	75			
	29	No	Gundersen	Thorleif	9	Cook	19/12-40			30				178	70			
Yes	30		Spernes	Harald	1	Boy	18/12-39			20				179	68			
	31		Hansen	Reidar	1		3/1-40			15				174	65			

Line A/S VESTHEIM

Owners Halfdan Ditlev-Simonsen & Co.

Local Agents A.E. Dietze & Co.

Oct 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

*Received orders at sea to proceed to
the United States 55804/451*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vive, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

2-4

I, D. L. SIGNOR, Surgeon of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 23 1940

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

CARDS PREPARED 2/29/40
Clerk M. W.
CARDS REMOVED
CARDS CHECKED 2/29/40
Clerk M. W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be made before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
<u>1st Cabin</u>				
<u>Cabin</u>				
<u>2nd Cabin</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>85</u>	
<u>Tenital 3rd Cabin</u>				
<u>3rd Cabin</u>				
<u>Total</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>85</u>	

San Jacinto

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. San Jacinto Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R., Feb 10, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	Fernandino	Gumersindo	45		M	S	Priest	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arisala	04-34				PR	Patillas	
2	EXEMPT	Mayedo	Louis	33		M	M	Export Manager	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Quban	Cuba	ORIENTE	08-83				PR	New York NY	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

169

List *k*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 15, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government, or by a person)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For what purpose?							For what purpose?	Feet			Inches		
1	Padres Agustinos Patillas Puerto Rico		In Transit To Spain	Y	Self	Y	Y	12 Years PR	In Transit To Spain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
2	A Ombra Sepata Tobacco Palace Bah Juan PR		NY New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	12 Years PR	Wife. L Mayedo 548 W 164 th St New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *[Signature]*, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 15 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. San Jacinto 117 sailing from San Juan PR, Feb 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marital Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alvarez	Cristina	28		F	S		District Court San Juan PR Feb 5. 1940	930 Amsterdam Ave New York NY
2	Beria	Felicita	16		F	S	Rio Piedras PR April 24. 1924		42 W 114 St New York NY
3	Bursey	Jesse M	22		M	S	Humacao PR Sept 6. 1917		527 W 143 St New York NY
4	Brunet	Marimino	54		M	S	Maricao PR May 28. 1885		1049 Simpson St Bronx New York NY
5	Ballesteros	Sancho	39		F	M	Aibonito PR Aug 13. 1900		1641-65th St Brooklyn New York NY
6	Orus	Gregorio	34		M	S	Aguadilla PR Feb 10. 1906		477 Marcy Ave Brooklyn New York NY
7	Orus De La	Alicia	18		F	S	Bayamon PR June 18. 1921		377 Broadway Ave New York NY
8	Carrillo	Marcela	24		F	S	Rio Grande PR Oct 10. 1915		15 E 112 St New York NY
9	Gorsino	Ruth	9		F	S	Rio Grande PR Sept 10. 1930		15 E 112 St New York NY
10	Campbell	Josephine	40		F	M	Las Piedras PR March 19. 1900		500 W 145 St New York NY
11	Collazo	Hector	26		M	M	Arcoibo PR Nov 6. 1913		NEW YORK, N.Y. Westinghouse International Co.
12	Hernandez Jr	Andres	7		M	S	Brooklyn NY Aug 16. 1932		2470 E 2nd St New York NY
13	Camacho	Felicita	50		F	M	Humacao PR July 10. 1889		806 Westchester Ave Bronx New York NY
14	Dias	Jose	37		M	M	Ponce P R Oct 12. 1902		352 E 163 St Bronx New York NY
15	Fuentes	Rafael	35		M	M	Ceresal PR Dec 10. 1904		117 E 115 St New York NY
16	Fuentes	Julia	30		F	M	Caguas P R Feb 2. 1909		117 E 115 St New York NY
17	Fuentes	Rafael E	13		M	S	Vega Baja PR Jan 17. 1926		117 E 115 St New York NY
18	Flores	Elisa	21		F	S	Carolina PR Nov 17. 1919		15 E 112 St New York NY
19	Fraguada	Jose	32		M	M	Ponce P R March 24. 1907		3 W 112 St New York NY
20	Garcia	Jose Angel	2		M	S	Cataño P R May 19. 1937		229 Union St New York NY
21	Garcia	Andrea	27		F	S	Vega Alta PR Dec 4. 1913		229 Union St New York NY
22	Gomez	Celeste	50		F	S	San Juan P R May 19. 1890		502 W 137 St New York NY
23	Gonzales	Carmen A	45		F	M	Aguadilla P R Aug 23. 1894		HEWITT 554 Horvath Place Bronx New York NY
24	Gonzales	Judith	2		F	S	New York NY May 6. 1937		HEWITT 554 Horvath Place Bronx New York NY
25	Gonzales	Isabel	7		F	S	Guayama PR Nov 8. 1932		552 E 163 St Bronx New York NY
26	Garcia	Rafael	36		M	S	Salinas PR Jan 24. 1904		142 Manhattan Ave New York NY
27	Hernandez	Andres	38		M	M	Moca P R Nov 10. 1901	61	2470 E 2nd St Brooklyn New York NY
28	Hernandez	Maria I O	35		F	M	Aguadilla PR June 20. 1904		2470 E 2nd St Brooklyn New York NY
29	Hamel	Edward	31		M	M	New York NY Sept 8. 1908		228 No 6th St Vernon Ave New York NY
30	Hernandez	Victoria	19		F	S	Aguadilla PR April 23. 1921		886 Langwood Ave Bronx New York NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. San Jacinto 117 sailing from San Juan P R, Feb 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 15, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Haw	Garmen	24	F	S	Bayamon PR June 15. 1915		785 Prospect Ave Bronx New York NY
2	Ibarra	Josephine	25	F	S	Maricao P R April 28. 1915		134 W 20 St New York NY
3	Irisarry	Anatilde	27	F	M	Mayaguez PR Jan 6. 1912		261 W 116 St New York NY
4	Jorge	Manuel	11	M	S	Ponce P R April 2. 1928		1355 Park Ave New York NY
5	Keck	Ernst	33	M	M	Fayetteville NY Dec 12. 1906		81 Franklin St Williston Park NY
6	Lupianez	Alicia	16	F	S	Aibonito PR July 6. 1923		1641 - 65th St Brooklyn New York NY
7	Lugo	Marina	17	F	S	Yabucoa PR July 16. 1922		118 E 111St New York NY
8	Mans	Ulpiana	60	F	M	Mayaguez P R April 2. 1879		794 E 152 St Bronx New York NY
9	Morales	Hector	22	M	S	Maragato PR Aug 3. 1917		49 E 99 St New York NY
10	Martin	Francisca	40	F	M	San Juan PR Dec 27. 1899		583 E 138St Bronx New York NY
11	Miranda	Antonio	21	M	S	Caguas PR Jan 17. 1919		1838 Madison Ave New York NY
12	Mo Manus	Aura L A	23	F	M	Mayaguez PR July 5. 1916		531 W 135 th St New York NY
13	Mo Manus	Irvine R	26	M	M	Catano PR Dec 15. 1923		531 W 135 th St New York NY
14	Nasario	Arcadia	40	F	M	Guarabo PR Jan 12. 1900		837 Beek St New York NY
15	Nadal	Guillermina	29	F	M	Arroyo PR Feb 10. 1911		4044 W 111 St New York NY
16	Norbert	Theodore	29	M	M	Manhasset NY May 17. 1910		58-35 New Fresh Pond Rd Manhasset NY
17	Norbert	Lurean	25	F	M	Manhasset NY March 10. 1914		58-35 New Fresh Pond Rd Manhasset NY
18	Norbert	Theodore	2	M	S	Manhasset NY Aug 11. 1937		58-35 New Fresh Pond Rd Manhasset NY
19	Pimentel	Herman	28	M	S	Rio Grande PR Oct 19. 1911		64 E 107 St New York NY
20	Pena	Ana Teresa	50	F	M	Aguadilla P R Feb 10. 1890		2430 W 111 th St New York NY
21	Padilla	Dolores R	40	F	M	Ceiba P R Sept 12. 1900		1641-65 th St Brooklyn New York NY
22	Pabon	James	6	M	S	New York NY Oct 14. 1933		785 Prospect Ave New York NY
23	Perez	Aliceo	20	M	S	Aguadilla P R March 9. 1920		42 Johnson St Brooklyn New York NY
24	Rodriguez	Abraham	7	M	S	New York NY April 3/ 1932		1054 Simpson St Bronx New York NY
25	Ruis	Carmen S	4	F	S	New York NY March 10. 1935		806 Wadsworth Ave Bronx New York NY
26	Ruis	Raul	26	M	M	San Juan PR Nov 6. 1913		850 ^{Long} Wood Ave Bronx New York NY
27	Roena	Mauricio	20	M	S	Rio Piedras PR Feb 15. 1920		20 E 116 St New York NY
28	Ramirez	Antonio	34	M	M	Mayaguez PR July 24. 1905		64 E 112 St New York NY
29	Rivera	Isabel	62	F	M	Aibonito P R July 6. 1877		769 Tinton Ave Bronx New York NY
30	Rostron	Mable L	34	F	M	Washington DC Sept 14. 1905		5 Barne/Plade Washington DC

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. San Jacinto 117 sailing from San Juan PR, Feb 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 15, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Robles	Lorenzo	24	M	S	Moreno P R June 10.1915		109 E 104 St New York NY
2	Rubio	Maria	49	F	S	Ponce PR Jan 19. 1890		228 E 103 St New York NY
3	Rodriguez	Juan	27	M	M	Yabucoa PR April 3. 1902		21 E 115 St New York NY
4	Rodriguez	Hortensia	29	F	M	Bayamon PR Nov 10.1900		21 E 115 St New York NY
5	Rodriguez	Juan Jr	5	M	S	New York NY Jan 25. 1935		21 E 115 St New York NY
6	Rainey	Kathryn	25	F	M	Chicago ILL March 24. 1914		711 Elm Road Glen Ellyn ILL
7	Salas	Manuel	18	M	S	San Juan PR Nov 8.1921		580 W 143 St New York NY
8	Soto	Hermes Laida	19	F	S	San Juan PR Nov 8. 1921		208 W 22nd St New York NY
9	Santiago	Delia M De	21	F	M	Cayey PR Oct 22. 1918		1653 Madison Ave New York NY
10	Santiago	Santos O De	58	F	M	Corozal Nov 1.1881		1054 Simpson St Bronx New York NY
11	Santiago	Jose R	38	M	M	Coamo PR Oct 25.1901		1653 Madison Ave New York NY
12	Santiago	Arturo	5	M	S	New York N Feb 10 .1934		1653 Madison Ave New York NY
13	Setomayer	Aurelia	39	F	M	Barceloneta PR Feb 24.1901		1920 Lexington Ave New York NY
14	Sosa	Luis	29	M	M	San Sebastian PR June 21.1910		60 Moore St Brooklyn New York NY
15	Sifontes	Jose M	56	M	M	Aibonito P R Sept 8. 1884		296 Broadway New York NY
16	Torres	Georgina	23	F	S	Guayanilla PR May 8. 1916		253 Madison Ave New York NY
17	Veles	Julio R	22	M	S	Yauco PR Feb 16. 1917		261 W 114 St New York NY
18	Vas	Francoise Jr	18	M	S	Aguadilla PR Dec 18.1921		2430 W 111th St New York NY
19	Vasquez	Ramon	30	M	M	Moreno PR Aug 31.1909		109 E 104 St New York NY
20	Veles	Providencia B	52	F	M	Santurce PR Jan 2. 1888		527 W 143 St New York NY
21	Viera	Maria L	20	F	S	Trujillo Alto P R Oct 31.1919		Pembroke College Providence RI
22	Viera	Serafin	15	M	S	Rio Piedras P R Oct 12.1925		Harrisburg Academy Harrisburg Penna
23	Rosselli	Luisa	29	F	M	Santurce PR Aug 14. 1911		52 W 143 St New York NY
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

173

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from New York, February 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York February 16, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Adamson	Harold	33	M	M	Dec. 10, 1906 - Greenville, N. J. (Of American parentage)		5 Prescott Sq. Bronxville, N. Y.
2	Adamson	Julia	31	F	M	Apr. 23, 1908 - Argentina, S.A.		5 Prescott Sq. Bronxville, N. Y.
3	Baker	Doris	39	F	S	Feb. 22, 1900 - Boston, Mass.		320 East 42nd St. N. Y. C.
4	Birdsall	Jeffery	28	M	S	June 7, 1911 - Pittsford, N. Y.		644 Carsella Ave. Rochester, N. Y.
5	Burger	Claire	35	F	M	April 6, 1905 - Baltimore, Md.		275 Ridge St. Newark, N. J.
6	Case	Richard	39	M	M	June 3, 1900 - New Rochelle, N. Y.		312 Du Pont Rd. Lancaster Village, Wil., Del.
7	Case	Katherine	30	F	M	Nov. 6, 1910 - Wilmington, Del.		312 Du Pont Rd. Lancaster Village, Wil., Del.
8	Clarín	David	48	M	M		Somerset County, New Jersey - 5/15/1920	4715 Delafield Ave. Riverdale, N. Y. C.
9	Crampton	Gertrude	31	F	S	June 26, 1909 - Brooklyn, N. Y. C.		1 Bank St. N. Y. C.
10	Dana	Eugenia	37	F	M	July 15, 1902 - New Haven, Conn.		31 Birch Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
11	Eastmond	Joseph	67	M	M	April 4, 1872 - Brooklyn, N. Y. C.		Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th St. N. Y. C.
12	Fagan	Henry	62	M	W		Southern Dist. Court New York - 3/17/03	30 Nichols Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y. C.
13	Gilbert	Lewis	32	M	S	Nov. 27, 1907 - Palo Alto, Cal.		1165 Park Avenue N. Y. C.
14	Grant	Gerald	48	M	M	Feb. 8, 1891 - N. Y. C.		137 Forest Hills Syracuse, N. Y.
15	Green	Fred	52	M	M	Nov. 1, 1887 - Newton, Mass.		1 University Place N. Y. C.
16	Harris	Lance	44	M	M	Jan 30, 1896 - Virginia <i>Lyndburg</i>		111 South Harrison St. East Orange, N. J.
17	Harris	Kathryn	39	F	M	Aug. 18, 1900 - Ottumwa, Iowa		111 South Harrison St. East Orange, N. J.
18	Linka	Mary	27	F	S	June 10, 1912 - Perth Amboy, N. J.		937 Guane St. Tunington, N. J.
19	Little	Phyllis	26	F	S	Nov. 30, 1913 - Swampscott, Mass.		110 Dudley Rd. Newton Centre, Mass.
20	Louden	Henry	74	M	W		Court Newark New Jersey - 1921	292 Hillside Ave. Nutley, N. J.
21	Mac Lean	Cornelia	29	F	S		(Through father's Naturalization) Supreme Court, L.I.C., Queens, N.Y. - 6/26/22	105-27 Union Hall St. Jamaica, N. Y.
22	Mac Lean	Helen	30	F	S	Aug. 31, 1909 - Springfield Gardens, N.Y.		105-27 Union Hall St. Jamaica, N. Y.
23	O'Maley	John	55	M	S	Jan. 16, 1885 - South Boston, Mass.		849 Third St. South Boston, Mass.
24	Phelos	Beulah	33	F	S	Feb. 13, 1907 - Baltimore, Md.		304 East 41st St. N. Y. C.
25	Prutman	Joel	30	M	S	Sept. 2, 1909 - N. Y. C.		765 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N. Y. C.
26	Raye	John	39	M	M	Apr. 22, 1900 - Brooklyn, N. Y. C.		78-11 45th Ave. Elmhurst, N. Y.
27	Raye	Marion	40	F	M	Dec. 18, 1899 - Boston, Mass.		78-11 45th Ave. Elmhurst, N. Y.
28	Scott	Lester	56	M	M	Oct. 25, 1833 - Monroe, Michigan		478 Riverside Drive North Tarrytown, N. Y.
29	Stahlbrodt	A. Carl	36	M	M	Jan. 1, 1904 - Rochester, N. Y.		194 Buckland Ave. Rochester N. Y.
30	Stahlbrodt	Doris	31	F	M	March 2, 1908 - Rochester, N. Y.		194 Buckland Ave. Rochester N. Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8/15/40

Line VACARRO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

174

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from New York, February 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York February 16, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NO. COUNTED	Greenwood	Ruth	41		F	M	Dec. 10, 1898 - Westminster, Mass.		60 Prospect St. Garden, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	Young	William	28		M	M	Sept. 6, 1911 - Newark, N. J.		97 Warren Place Montclair, N. J.
NOT COUNTED	Young	Margaret	20		F	M	June 20, 1919 - Montclair, N. J.		97 Warren Place Montclair, N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Admitted
U. S. Immigration Inspector
8:00 AM

65

Line VAGABRO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

175

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" - VOY. 4 Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 8th February, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. 16th February, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JACOBS	ARTHUR	32	1	M	M	2 Griffin Street, Staten Island, N.Y.		
2	JACOBS	PEARL S.	29	1	F	M	114 St. 5th Avenue, N.Y.C.	PD 660166	1135 Nelson Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.C.
3	MORELLI	HENRY PETER	25	8	M	S	New York City, May 4th, 1914	PD 660353	" " " "
4									10 Marks Place, Hudson Heights, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 23 1940

1-2

St. Columbian

Mar. 2-16-40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1 ^{re} 3rd Class			
Total		3	3

33 bits. Cruise pass. n/c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities.

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16/1918

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age Sex
Family Name	Given Name		When	Where	
Kessel	William R.	Master	2/3/40	I.Y.O.	YES 51 M
Battig	Guido	Ch. Officer	"	"	" 35 M
Boyle	Patrick	2nd "	"	"	" 34 M English
Withers	Hector	3rd "	"	"	" 39 M
D'Aquin	Hardy	Ch. Radio Op.	"	"	" 31 M
Kane	Novia	2nd "	"	"	" 36 M
Peters	Maurice	3rd "	"	"	" 26 M
Rice	Ernest	Carpenter	"	"	" 50 M
Hennings	Linmon	Boatswain	"	"	" 31 M English
Haywood	Aquillus	Quartermaster	"	"	" 30 M "
Hunter	Bert	Quartermaster	"	"	" 24 M "
Hyde	Harold	Sailor	"	"	" 29 M Sp. Amer.
Banks	Luther	"	"	"	" 46 M "
Bedden	Rossen	"	"	"	" 38 M English
Budden	Timothy	"	"	"	" 30 M "
Hunter	Melburn	Sailor	2/3/40	N.Y.C.	YES 35 M English
Lazzari	Alonzo	"	"	"	" 30 M "
Novak	Charles	"	"	"	" 28 M "
Bryan	Darrell	Watchman	"	"	" 28 M English
Ridley	Davis	Ch. Engineer	"	"	" 34 M English
Martis	Charles	2nd "	"	"	" 24 M English
Gallego	Norberto	3rd "	"	"	" 28 M Philippine
Kloork	Bernat	4th "	"	"	" 24 M Spanish
Petersen	Gustav	Junior Eng.	"	"	" 40 M "
Stutts	Ovid	"	"	"	" 34 M "
Kand	Emmett	"	"	"	" 45 M "
Masood	Abraham	Donkeyman	"	"	" 43 M Arab
Favretto	Joe	Oilor	"	"	" 30 M Italian
Kaid	Saleh	"	"	"	" 34 M Arab
Mogbul	Mohammed	Fireman	"	"	" 45 M "

F. J. Hayworth 2/16/1940
Investigator, Indiana

STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

141012

Line.

Owner:

Local Agents

STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ATLANTIDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 16th**, 19**40**, from the port of **SANTIAGO, KINGSTON, & LA OLEIRA** *Crew 644 486 18 alien 46 2/7/1940*

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Kesel	William R.		Master	2/3/40	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.	5.10	200			
Battig	Guido		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	6.1	180			
Boyle	Patrick		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5.8	167			
Withers	Hector		3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.A.	5.5	153			
D'Aquin	Hardy		Ch. Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5.9	160			
Kane	Novia		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5.9	160			
Peters	Maurice		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5.10	166			
Rice	Ernest		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	M		"	5.8	150			
Hennings	Linmon		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	164			
Haywood	Aquillus		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5.7	167			
Hunter	Bert		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	6.1	160			
Hyde	Harold		Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.9	140			
Banks	Inthes		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"	5.9	165			
Bodden	Rossen		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. Indian	British	6.0	190			
Bodden	Timothy		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5.10	175			
Hunter	Melburn		Sailor	2/3/40	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	33	M	W. Indian	British	5.10	168			
Lazzari	Alonso		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5.10	180			
Novak	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5.9	172			
Bryan	Darrell		Watchman	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. Indian	British	5.7	146			
Ridley	Davis		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5.9	160			
Markis	Charles		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	190			
Gallego	Hoberto		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.7	168			
Klock	Bernt		4th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	165			
Petersen	Gustav		Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	49	M		"	5.4	125			
Statts	Ovid		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S.A.	5.7	145			
Hand	Emmett		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5.7	150			
Mamood	Abraham		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.7	148			
Favretto	Joe		Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	6.0	164			
Kaid	Saleh		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Arab	British	5.7	140			
Mogbul	Mohammed		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5.5	160			

Failed to rejoin vessel at Kingston 2/13/40

F. J. Hayler 2/16/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIDA
STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Xasel, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Xasel
Master, Honduran S/S "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16th, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO, KINGSTON, & LA OREIDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Said	Mohammed A.		Fireman	2/3/40	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	39	M	Arab	British	5.6	135			
2	NO	Mohammed	Kassen		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	158			
3	YES	Mohammed	Ahmed		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	140			
4	"	Ahmed	Amnen		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	138			
5	"	Methana	Mokassen		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	124			
6	NO	Van Loon	Gerard		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	163			
7	YES	Griffin	Thomas		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5.6	165			
8	"	Wazny	Henry		Purser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5.9	150			
9	"	Pertuit	Leonie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.3	140			
10	"	Englis	Faustino		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	160			
11	"	White	Augustus		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amer.	Panamanian	5.8	134			
12	"	Bartlett	Holey		3rd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	161			
13	"	Lewis	Christopher		Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	W. Indian	British	5.7	147			
14	"	Webley	Sidney		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	163			
15	"	Rust	Rudolph		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160			
16	"	Sanchez	Lawrence		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.8	170			
17	"	Leeson	Vidal		Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	153			
18	"	Turnbull	Noel		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	165			
19	"	Moore	Clifford		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	144			
20	"	Simpson	Southwell		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.1	190			
21	"	Brooks	Jerry		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	155			
22	"	Mc Dermott	Eacheries		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	160			
23	"	Reyes	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	138			
24	NO	Gombesaw	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	147			
25	NO	Mendes	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. Indian	British	5.6	137			
26	NO	Solomon	John		Scullion	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	164			
27	NO	Miles	Clifford		Musician	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5.8	148			
28	NO	Orrico	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	138			
29	NO	Reina	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	142			
30	NO	Dr. Weiselberg	Hymen		Ship's Doctor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	140			

Line VAOCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

F. J. Haypothia 2/16/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm. R. Kasel
Master, Honduran S/S "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16th, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO, KINGSTON & LA OYERA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Sherriff	Geoil		Asst. Stwd	2/3/40	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Panaman.	5.9	170			
2	"	Hall	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.Indian	British	6.0	190			
3	"	Williams	Hubert	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	150			
4	"	Potter	Neil	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	"	5.8	145			

Closed with a total crew list of sixty-four (64) including Master.

*F. J. Haybooth, M.D.
2/16/1940*

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. 4-9
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Kingston, La Oyer
(Consul)
Date Feb. 7, 1940

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line VAGGARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Kasel
Master, Honduran S/S "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been time off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ATLANTIDA" , arriving at NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 16th. , 1940, from the port of KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CRIBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	SCOTT	WESLEY	22	Sailor	2/8/40 Kingston	yes	yes	39	M	Cayman	British	5.7	150		
2		Supplementary crew list closed with sixty five (65) members of crew.														
3		No.....														
4		American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA														
5		SEEN														
6		For the journey to the United States of ATLANTIDA														
7		FEB 8 1940														
8		No fee prescribed														
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Kasef, Master, of the Honduran S/S "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm. R. Kasef
Master, Honduran S/S "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Dut.) BREEDYK there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-25-40 for Rotterdam, Holland via Boston and Norfolk.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigrant Act of 1917, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I can give a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes be made from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged,
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as will enable the collector to determine whether such vessel it shall be the duty
to such immigration officers, in writing, as soon as discovered, all
the vessel, giving office description of such alien, together with any information
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such collector to
for a further list containing the names of all aliens who have been employed
arrival but who will leave port thereon at a date which he has ascertained
off and discharged, and of those, if any, of the said lists of such alien, or
signee, or master so to deliver to the collector of the customs district in
such cases of desertion.
pay to the collector of the customs of the customs district in which they are
concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report made
such fine is imposed, pending the determination of the court of appeals, that
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no vessel shall such fine be
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of

WARDING CHANGES IN CREW

182

Baltimore, Maryland.
February 24th, 1940

S. "BREEDYK"
that the following is a complete record of
tival at this port:
nber of seamen deserted
men left in hospital (or died)
al crew this date 40

May 23rd, 1940, consigned to
at Sparrows Point High Pier
Rotterdam, Holland
a. First port of call in United States

ges in crew:

When and where signed on

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1940

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Height	Weight
17	"	"	"	"	"
18	neugendeorn	Pieter	2	"	5'7 74
19	Schutter	Pieter	26	Ch. Engineer	5'11 90
20	No Brouwer	Koenraad	15	2nd	6'1 93
21	No Melse	Jan A.	8	3rd	5'8 70
22	No Luy ten	Pieun	4	4th	5'7 65
23	Yes den Uyl	Anthonie	2½	Ass.	5'8 76
24	No Paul	Simon J.	2½	"	5'8 65
25	Yes Dekker	Cornelis A.	2½	Apprentice	5'9 70
26	" Spreksel	Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	5'9 73
27	" Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	Dresser	5'8 70
28	" Thoonsen	Huibert N.	39	"	5'7 92
29	" Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	Figeman	6'1 68
30	" Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	"	6' 69

Local Agents

Holland Ave. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
nil					

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight
18	Neegendoorn Pieter	2	"	18	5'7 74
19	Schutter Pieter	26	Ch. Engineer	47	5'11 90
20	No Brouwer Koenraad	15	2nd "	33	6'1 93
21	No Melse Jan A.	8	3rd "	27	5'8 70
22	No Luy ten Pleun	4	4th "	26	5'7 65
23	Yes den Uyl Anthonie	2½	Ass. "	22	5'8 76
24	No Paul Simon J.	1½	"	19	5'8 65
25	Yes Dekker Cornelis A.	20½	Apprentice	18	5'9 70
26	" Spreksel Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	53	5'9 73
27	" Koerten Bernardus W.	33	Greaser	52	5'8 70
28	" Thoonsen Huibert N.	39	"	52	5'7 92
29	" Dijkhuizen Minnekus	9	Figeman	22	6'1 68
30	" Niesen Wilhelmus A.	5	"	22	6' 69

Live

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

182

PORT OF Baltimore, Maryland

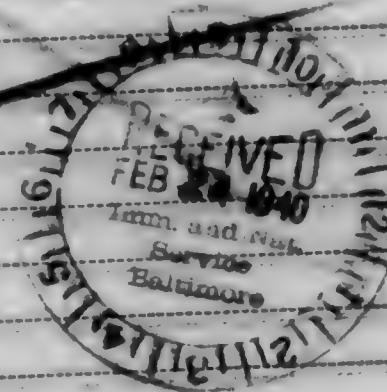
February 24th, 1940

I, master of the Dutch S. S. "REBELLYX"
(Nationality)
from port of Norfolk, Va. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>-</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>-</u>	Total crew this date	<u>40</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd. 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., agents; is now lying at Sparrows Point High Pier, and is expected to sail February 25th. 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of Boston, Mass. & Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>me</i>			

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
581				

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>			

14-1012

No.	Sur.	Name	Age	Prof.	Exp.	Yrs.	Wage	Notes
17								
18	"	Hoogendoorn	Pieter	2	✓	"	"	"
19	"	Schutter	Pieter	26	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"
20	No	Brouwer	Koenraad	15	✓	2nd	"	"
21	No	Melse	Jan A.	8	✓	3rd	"	"
22	No	Luy ten	Pleun	4	✓	4th	"	"
23	Yes	den Uyl	Anthonye	2½	✓	Ass.	"	"
24	No	Paul	Simon J.	14 ½	✓	"	"	"
25	Yes	Dekker	Cornelis A.	24 ½	✓	Apprentice	"	"
26	"	Spreksel	Gerardus A.	31	✓	Foreman	"	"
27	"	Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	✓	Greaser	"	"
28	"	Thoonsen	Huibert N.	39	✓	"	"	"
29	"	Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	✓	Figeman	"	"
30	"	Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	✓	"	"	"

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents Holland Air Line

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
nil					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

182

PORT OF New York
Feb. 17, 1920

I, master of the Holland S.S. "BREEDYK", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 16, 1920, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at H. A. L. Pier Hoboken, N. J. and is expected to sail today, 1920, for Rotterdam via United States port of Chester, Naples, Antwerp. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, Boston, Naples.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

14-1013

18	No	Hoogetdoorn	Pieter	2	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	69
19	"	Schutter	Pieter	26	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	74
20	No	Brouwer	Koenraad	15	✓	2nd	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1	93
21	No	Melae	Jan A.	8	✓	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	70
22	No	Luy ten	Pleun	4	✓	4th	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65
23	Yes	den Uyl	Anthonye	2½	✓	Ass.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	76
24	No	Paul	Simon J.	2½	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	65
25	Yes	Dekker	Cornelis A.	2½	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	70
26	"	Spreksel	Gerardus A.	31	✓	Foreman	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9	73
27	"	Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	✓	Breaser	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	70
28	"	Thoonen	Huibert N.	39	✓	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	92
29	"	Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	✓	Figeman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1	68
30	"	Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'	69

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

14-1013

BREEDISK

FEB 16 1940

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

No	Hoogendoorn	Pieter	2	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'7	69
No	Schutter	Pieter	26	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	"	5'11	90
No	Brouwer	Koenraad	15	✓	2nd	"	"	"	33	"	"	6'1	93
No	Melse	Jan A.	8	✓	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'8	70
No	Luy ten	Pleun	4	✓	4th	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'7	65
Yes	den Uyl	Anthonie	2½	✓	Ass.	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'8	76
No	Paul	Simon J.	24	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'8	65
Yes	Dekker	Cornelis A.	26	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'9	70
"	Spreksel	Gerardus A.	31	✓	Foreman	"	"	"	53	"	"	5'9	73
"	Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	52	"	"	5'8	70
"	Thoonen	Huibert N.	39	✓	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	5'7	92
"	Dijkhuizen	Winnikus	9	✓	Figeman	"	"	"	22	"	"	6'1	68
"	Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	6'	69

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Holland America Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. O. Hale
Chief

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

No.	Yes	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Other
17														
18		Hoogendoorn	Pieter	2		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7 74
19		Schutter	Pieter	26	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11 90
20	No	Brouwer	Koenraad	15	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1 93
21	No	Melse	Jan A.	8	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8 70
22	No	Luy ten	Pleun	4	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7 65
23	Yes	den Uyl	Anthony	24	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8 76
24	No	Paul	Simon J.	24 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8 65
25	Yes	Dekker	Cornelis A.	26 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9 70
26		Sprekel	Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9 73
27		Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	Breaser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8 70
28		Theonsen	Huibert N.	39	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7 92
29		Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	Figeman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1 68
30		Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' 69

Line _____
Owner Holland, Allen Inc
Local Agents _____

Journalist Inspector

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

184

PORT OF NEW YORK

March 7th, _____, 1940

NETHERLANDS

88 BREIDYK

Rotterdam¹⁾

from port of Rotterdam ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>40</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port. .	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>40</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ March 6th, _____, 19 40, consigned to
Holland- American Line ; is now lying at Foot of Fifth St. Hoboken

expected to sail March 7th, 19 40, for Rotterdam
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON BOARD

185

Bred by 2/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: March 11, 1940.

File: 1840/942

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: Netherlands SS. Breedyk.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York, N. Y.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Norfolk, Va. on (date) March 2, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	9
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this Port	0

For the District Director

JOHN H. JENSEN
Acting Inspector-in-Charge
~~Boarding~~ Division Boston, Mass.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

hrs.

B.F. 80.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Profession	Height	Weight
18	Hoogendoorn Pieter	2	"	5'7	74
19	Schutter Pieter	26	Ch. Engineer	5'11	90
20	No Brouwer Koenraad	15	2nd "	6'1	93
21	No Melse Jan A.	8	3rd "	5'8	70
22	No Luy ten Pleun	4	4th "	5'7	65
23	Yes den Uyl Anthonie	2½	Ass. "	5'8	76
24	No Paul Simon J.	14 ½	"	5'8	65
25	Yes Dekker Cornelis A.	20 ½	Apprentice	5'9	70
26	" Spreksel Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	5'9	73
27	" Koerten Bernardus W.	33	Treasurer	5'8	70
28	" Thoonsen Huibert N.	39	"	5'7	92
29	" Dijkhuizen Minnekus	9	Figeman	6'1	68
30	" Niesen Wilhelmus A.	5	"	6'	69

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents Holland Auto Inc

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port and of duty of the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, in the absence of such information, the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe the manner of the removal of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, or in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer the names of the customers of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Profession	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Stature	Build	Strength
18	Hoogendoorn	Pieter	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	5'6 89
19	Schutter	Pieter	26	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	5'11 90
20	No Brouwer	Koenraad	15	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	6'1 93
21	No Melae	Jan A.	8	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	5'8 70
22	No Luy ten	Pleun	4	✓	4th	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	5'7 65
23	Yes den Uyl	Anthonie	2½	✓	Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	5'8 76
24	No Paul	Simon J.	2¼	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	5'8 65
25	Yes Dekker	Cornelis A.	2¾	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	5'9 70
26	" Spraksel	Gerardus A.	31	✓	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	5'9 73
27	" Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	5'8 70
28	" Theonsen	Huibert N.	39	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	5'7 92
29	" Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	✓	Figeman	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	6'1 68
30	" Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	6' 69

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents Holland Air Line

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

186
PORT OF Boston Mass
March 2 1940
S. S. "BREENYK"

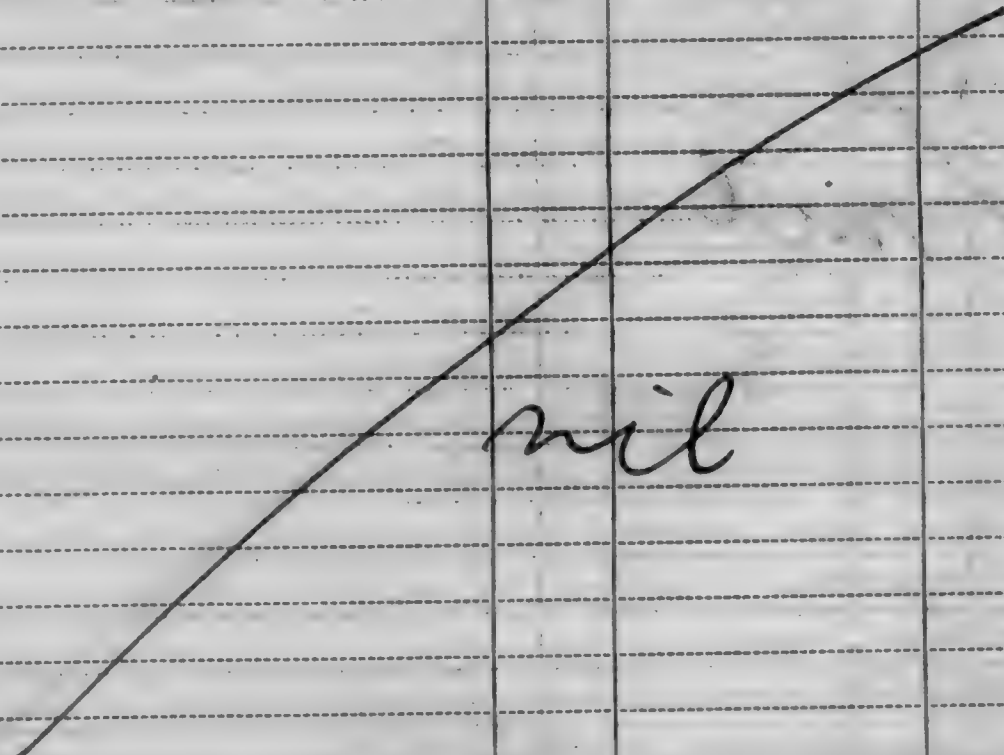
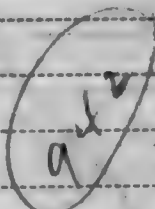
I, master of the Hollana S.S. "BREEDYK"
(Nationality),
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Yo	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	Yo

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 26, 1940, consigned to Patterson & Wydale; is now lying at Bin #4 B&A, and is expected to sail today, 1940, for Rotterdam via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

mil

ax

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	38	nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14-1813

BREEDISK

FEB 16 1940

Line	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
18			Pieter	2	"	"	"
19			Schutter	26	Ch. Engineer	"	"
20	No		Brouwer	15	2nd	"	"
21	No		Meloe	8	3rd	"	"
22	No		Luy ten	4	4th	"	"
23	Yes		den Uyl	2 1/2	Ass.	"	"
24	No		Paul	2 1/2	"	"	"
25	Yes		Dekker	2 1/2	Apprentice	"	"
26			Spreksel	31	Foreman	"	"
27			Koerten	33	Breaser	"	"
28			Theonsen	39	"	"	"
29			Dijkhuizen	9	Figeman	"	"
30			Niesen	5	"	"	"

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
181		ml		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

TRECHMANETS FRAMES—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div style="position: relative; height: 400px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; transform: translate(-50%, -50%); font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">nil</div> </div>			

14-2017

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight
18	Hoogendoorn	Pieter	"	18	5'7 74
19	Schutter	Pieter	Ch. Engineer	47	5'11 90
20	Brouwer	Koenraad	2nd "	33	6'1 93
21	Melse	Jan A.	3rd "	27	5'8 70
22	Luy ten	Pleun	4th "	26	5'7 65
23	den Uyl	Anthonie	Ass. "	22	5'8 76
24	Paul	Simon J.	"	19	5'8 65
25	Dekker	Cornelis A.	Apprentice	18	5'9 70
26	Spreksel	Gerardus A.	Foreman	53	5'9 73
27	Koerten	Bernardus W.	Greaser	52	5'8 70
28	Thoonsen	Huibert N.	"	52	5'7 92
29	Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	Figeman	22	6'1 68
30	Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	"	22	6' 69

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Investor.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BREEDIJK

arriving at

New York

2/16

1920, from the port of

Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Verhoog	Pieter H.G.	24	Master	23 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	90			
2	"	van Balen	Dirk	21	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	85			
3	"	Heise	Lucas H.	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1	85			
4	"	Moolenburgh	Conrad E.	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	88			
5	"	Risseuw	Izaak L.	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	74			
6	"	Lagaay	Anthony H.	1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1	88			
7	"	de Wit	Pieter	12	Wirel Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	70			
8	"	van den Bosch	Jacobus H.	34	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	70			
9	"	Koetsenruyter	Anthony W.	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	85			
10	"	Das	Matthijs	13	Lumptrimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	75			
11	"	Hotting	Leendert J.	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	58			
12	"	van Buuren	Klaas	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	60			
13	"	Mast	Klaas	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	60			
14	"	van Veen	Hendrikus S.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	66			
15	"	Commijs	Jan C.	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	65			
16	"	Ouweland	Willem J.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	78			
17	"	van Duyvenbode	Arend	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	69			
18	"	Hoogendoorn	Pieter	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	74			
19	"	Schutter	Pieter	26	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	90			
20	No	Brouwer	Koenraad	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1	93			
21	No	Meloe	Jan A.	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	70			
22	No	Luy ten	Pleun	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65			
23	Yes	den Uyl	Anthony	2 1/2	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	76			
24	No	Paul	Simon J.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	65			
25	Yes	Dekker	Cornelis A.	2 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	70			
26	"	Spreksel	Gerardus A.	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9	73			
27	"	Koerten	Bernardus W.	33	Greaser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	70			
28	"	Theonsen	Huibert N.	39	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	92			
29	"	Dijkhuizen	Minnekus	9	Figeman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1	68			
30	"	Niesen	Wilhelmus A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'	69			

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Holland Am Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BREED I J K, arriving at

New York 2/16, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 1/25/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Booy	Gerardus J.	1½	✓ Trimmer	23 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	76			
2	"	de Klerk	Gerardus J.	1	✓ Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	75			
3	"	Zootjes	Joannes H.	21	✓ Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	65			
4	"	Vos	Frans	2	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	63			
5	"	Michels	Abraham	2	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	70			
6	"	Herweier	Pieter	1	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	70			
7	"	Chef 'd Hotel	Izaak J.	23	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	70			
8	No	Kers	Dirk	0	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	60			
9	No	Mearleveld	Christiaan	19	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	60			
10	Yes	Bruggeling	Franciscus	2m	✓ Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	70			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																
15	No	Bakker	Dirk	20	sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	No	Papavoine	Samuel A.	2½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	68			
17	No	Beye	Jacobus	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18																		
19		Closed with forty (40) names on two (2) sheets.																
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,

SEEN JAN 24 1940

for the journey to the
United States v. *P. A. J. J. J.**P. A. J. J. J.*
American Vice Consul.

Fee: \$ 2.00

Paid in U. S. G.

Service No. 926

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS 'Breedijk', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Verhoof
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Require

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

yes

BENNESTVET. FEB 16 1940

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities.
F. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Spc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing full details of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be furnished by such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon to the immigration officer in charge, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report thereon, as required, the principal immigration officer shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, cause such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has thus failed to furnish a true and correct report as above required; and no such vessel shall leave the port until such payment has been made, nor shall clearance be granted until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

14-1413

18	yes	TONSTAD	OLAV	✓ 5"	DONKEY	10/30-39	FARSUND	No	"	24	"	—	—	5'7"	150
19	yes	MIDTHASSEL	LARS	✓ 4"	FIREMAN	10/30-39	—	No	"	20	"	—	—	5'9"	150
20	yes	BEDRINGSAAH	ARNE	✓ 2"	—	11/4-37	MOSS	No	"	20	"	—	—	5'9"	160
21	yes	OPSAL	OSKAR	✓ 3"	—	10/30-39	FARSUND	No	"	24	"	—	—	5'9"	160
22	yes	LOG	FINN	✓ 0.5"	ENG. Boy	4/4-39	LISBON	No	"	18	"	—	—	5'7"	155
23	yes	SAKARIASEN	STANLY	✓ 0.5"	—	1/30-39	FARSUND	No	"	17	"	—	—	5'6"	150
24	yes	EID	TØRRES	✓ 0.5"	O. S.	9/12-39	—	"	"	21	"	—	—	6'0"	180
25	yes	GOLDEN	ANKER	✓ 0.3"	MESS Boy	9/12-39	—	"	"	19	"	—	—	5'8"	150

Closed with twenty-five (25) members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
#1 Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Dalrymple Roadster*
D. E. Cyphers *D. E. Cyphers*
The Consul
Date FEB 10 1940
Service No. 92

Line Open Community
 OWNERS The Bringer
 Local Agents Ocean Community S Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

130

PORT OF New York City

Feb. 16th - 1944

I, master of the Norm S. S. Barnes (Nationality)

from port of Alifax, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	24

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb., 1940, consigned to Ocean Dominion S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 14, N.Y.C., and is expected to sail Feb., 1940, for St. Thomas, V.I. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York, N.Y. this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>W. H. ...</i>			<i>1940</i> <i>...</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1015

FEB 16 1940

No.
on
list

19

1000

Closed with twenty-five (25) members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Saint John, N. B., Canada
#1 _____
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Dallas, Texas
D. E. Cyphus D. E. Cyphus
Consul Feb 10 1940
Date Service No. 92

Line Ocean Community
 Owners The Braving
 Local Agents Ocean Community S & C

Albaladejo

6 30 Am

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Bennestvet*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 16*, 1940, from the port of *St. John, N.B. & Halifax, N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	PEDERSEN	PEDER	✓ 20 years	MASTER	5/5-37	MOSS NORW.	No	yes	38	MALE	SCAND	NORW.	5'8"	196			
2	yes	PEDERSEN	PAAL	✓ 11 "	1 st MATE	11/4-37	" "	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	168			
3	yes	DRANGE	SIGURD	✓ 10 "	2 nd MATE	7/30-39	FARSUND	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
4	yes	DANIELSEN	TORHEIV	✓ 6 "	BOATSW.	10/10-39	" "	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
5	yes	GUSTAVSEN	HARALD	✓ 6 "	A. B.	10/10-39	" "	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160			
6	yes	VASDAH	ARNE	✓ 5 "	STEWARD	1/19-39	NEW YORK	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	167			
7	yes	ABRAHAMSEN	ALFRED	✓ 25 "	COOK	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
8	yes	ABRAHAMSEN	SVERRE	✓ 0.5 "	DECK BOY	7/30-39	" "	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	140			
9	yes	GJESDAH	ELLING	✓ 6 "	WIP. OPR.	6/28-39	NEW YORK	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	167			
10	yes	PETTERSEN	JOHANNES	✓ 1 "	CABIN BOY	11/7-39	" "	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	145			
11	yes	OPSAH	ARTUR	✓ 0.5 "	O. S.	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	170			
12	yes	TØNNESSEN	OTTO	✓ 2 "	A. B.	11/4-37	MOSS	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
13	yes	HANSSON	LEIF	✓ 2 "	O. S.	2/21-39	NEW YORK	No	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	172			
14	yes	ELLINGSEN	ERNST	✓ 2.5 "	O. S.	4/4-39	LISBON	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	148			
15	yes	JOHANSEN	SIVERT	✓ 28 "	CHIEF ENG.	2/21-37	NEW YORK	No	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	183			
16	yes	HANSEN	MARTIN	✓ 3 "	2 nd ENG.	9/12-39	FARSUND	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155			
17	yes	SLOTSVIK	JETMUND	✓ 3 "	3 rd ENG.	20/10-39	OSLO	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	170			
18	yes	TONSTAD	OLAV	✓ 5 "	DONKEY	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
19	yes	MIDTHASSEN	LARS	✓ 4 "	FIREMAN	10/10-39	" "	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
20	yes	BEDRINGSAAH	ARNE	✓ 2 "	" "	11/4-37	MOSS	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
21	yes	OPSAH	OSKAR	✓ 3 "	" "	10/10-39	FARSUND	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
22	yes	LOG	FINN	✓ 0.5 "	ENG. BOY	4/4-39	LISBON	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155			
23	yes	SAKARIASEN	STANLY	✓ 0.5 "	" "	7/30-39	FARSUND	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
24	yes	EID	TØRRES	✓ 0.5 "	O. S.	9/12-39	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	180			
25	yes	GOLDEN	ANKER	✓ 0.3 "	MESS BOY	9/12-39	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
26	Closed with twenty-five (25) members of crew																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BENNESTVET

FEB 16 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Halifax, N.S.*
D. E. Cyphers
Date FEB 10 1940
Service No. 72



Line *Ocean Dominion*
Owners *The British*
Local Agents *Ocean Dominion S. Co.*

6 30 AM
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pedersen Master, of the S/S "Bennestuet", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

Feb

, 19 40

A. Ballon
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BENNESVET, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb. 16th, 1940, from the port of HALIFAX

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	MAKER	LEEROY	✓ 30 YEARS	Coast PILOT	FEBR. 12	HALIFAX	YES	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'10"	205			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

closed with one additional member of crew.

Supplemental Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
E. J. Gungorling
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 123
Seal in presence of Date FEB 13 1940

6 30 PM
Immigrant Inspector

Line OCEAN DOMINION LINE
Owners TH BROVIG FARSUND NORWAY
Local Agents ELKREGER & S

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pedersen Master, of the John B. Bennestret, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Feb., 1940

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Large handwritten number 2]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Service	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Build	Remarks
16											
17	Ohnstad	Olaf ✓	5" Chief-eng.	12/6-39	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	1,78 90 "
18	Hansen	Leif ✓	4 " 2nd "	12/6-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	1,77 75 "
19	Brikland	Karl ✓	9 " 3rd. "	9/8-37	Farsund	"	"	35	"	"	1,73 70 "
20	Norbakk	Torleif ✓	3 " Motorman	22/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	1,98 92 "
21	Halvorsen	Arne ✓	4 " " "	22/6-38	"	"	"	21	"	"	1,83 80 "
22	Zakariassen	Harald ✓	3 " Oiler	9/3-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	1,80 74 "
23	Madsen	Magne ✓	3 " "	9/3-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	1,71 66 "
24	Scheisbak	Ola ✓	2 " "	9/6-39	Antwerp	"	"	27	"	"	1,74 70 "
25	Lohne	Erling ✓	10 " Motorman	7/12-39	New-York	"	"	29	"	"	1,71 74 "
26	Fevang	Hakon ✓	4 " Oiler	7/12-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	1,80 84 "

No. — List closed at 26 names

reship
reship

American Consulate at Mazatlán, Sinaloa,
MEXICO.

(Country)

SEEN:
For the journey of the United States of

M.A. Balla
(seal)

RUFUS H. LANE, JR. Consult

JAN 22 1940

(Date)

~~valid for presentation at United States
ports at any time during twelve months from
date provided passport continues to be~~

21
List closed at -26- names
including Master
O'Connell Imp.

Line Beavering Line
 Owners The Beavering
 Local Agents Merrett Smith Johnson
14-1500 80 Broad Street
New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RESEARCH AND RESEARCHER'S SECTION:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. BALLA, arriving at New York, Feb 16, 1940, from the port of Cebu ^{Manila} ^{Magellan} ^{12/3/40}

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1.	Yes	Christensen	Oswald	21 1/2 years	Master	2/8-37	M'bro	NO	Yes	42	Man	Scandi- navian	Norwegian	170 m	74kg		
2	"	Oyen	Johan-Severin	9 "	Chief-off.	5/8-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72"	85 "		
3	"	Vasbo	Teofil	13 "	2nd. "	3/8-37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72"	75 "		
4	"	Kristensen	Jakob	8 "	3rd. "	9/10-37	Farsund	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.68	75"		
5	"	Larsen	Lars	4 "	Boatswain	9/8-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	73 "		
6	"	Larsen	Kristian	4 "	Carpenter	12/6-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.78	72 "		
7	"	Vikanes	Magnus	2.5	A.B.sailor	1/11-37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.80	80 "		
8	"	Nordberg	Sigurd	5 "	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.81	75 "		
9	"	Risvik	Magne	7 "	"	7/12-39	New-York	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.80	80 "		reship
10	No	Aas	Alf	12 "	Ord.Sailor	7/12-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	78 "		reship
11	"	Tomassen	Petter	1.5	"	22/6-38	Farsund	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.78	75 "		
12	Yes	Berg	Egil	1 "	Deck-boy	10/3-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.74	66 "		
13	"	Knutsen	Harri	18 "	Steward	12/6-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76	65 "		
14	"	Nilsen	Andreas	2 "	Cook	27/6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.66	67 "		
15	"	Andersen	Anders	2 "	2nd.cook	9/8-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	70 "		
16	"	Egeland	Per	2 "	Messboy	12/6-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.81	68 "		
17	"	Egeland	Per	1/2"	Messboy	12/6-39	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.78	90 "		
18	"	Ohnstad	Olaf	5"	Chief-eng.	12/6-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.77	75 "		
19	"	Hansen	Leif	4 "	2nd "	12/6-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.77	75 "		
20	"	Brikland	Karl	9 "	3rd. "	9/8-37	Farsund	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.73	70 "		
21	"	Norbakk	Torleif	3 "	Motorman	22/6-38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.98	92 "		
22	"	Halvorsen	Arne	4 "	"	22/6-38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.83	80 "		
23	"	Zakariassen	Harald	3 "	Oiler	9/3-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.80	74 "		
24	"	Madsen	Magne	3 "	"	9/3-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.71	66 "		
25	"	Scheisbak	Ola	2 "	"	9/6-39	Antwerp	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.74	70 "		
26	"	Lohne	Erling	10 "	Motorman	7/12-39	New-York	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71	74 "		reship
27	No	Fevang	Hakon	4 "	Oiler	7/12-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.80	84 "		reship

BALLA FEB 16 1940

No. —
American Consulate at Mazatlan, Sinaloa,
MEXICO.

(Country)
SEEN:
For the journey of the United States of
America

Refused to sign
RUFUS H. LANE, JR. (Consul)
(mp)

JAN 22 1940
(Date)

valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be

List closed at 26 names including Master
Ow Henry Corp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Brovig Line
Owner Th. Brovig
Local Agents James Smith Johnson
80 Broad Street
New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olov. Christensen Master, of the M/s. Balla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1940

Olov. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. Christensen

Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

195

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1940
BILL No. 80 BML BILLED

I, DOKTOR ÅKE HERMANSON, Surgeon of the McCarsten Thorden, employed by amson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Medical Opt., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____, 19

at _____

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Checked

Clerk

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	1	3

4 Transits, etc

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

J. S. CAROLINA THERMO

Passengers sailing from _____

19.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

Arriving at Port of New York, 2/6, 1940

Line. THORDENS LINE
Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN
Local Agents AKTIEBOLAGET C. FORSGREN & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Carolina Roads, from Goltenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Gabrich
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1940
at New York

J. B. O'Day
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

197

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Carolina Thorden* sailing from *Gothenburg*, *Jan 26*, 1940, Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb 2/16*, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WITALA	MATT	24	6	M	S	<i>Minnesota Grand Rapids</i>	<i>J. M. O'Leary 10.25.40</i>	<i>238 Red Granite Visconsin</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*New York 2/15 1940
Carl Gahrman
Master*

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1040

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Req.[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

CAROLINA THORDEN

FEB 16 1940

7	"	GUNEEL	HOLGER	6	ELECTRIC ENG.	30/8 1939	H-EÖRS	"	"	26	M	-"	-"	184	83
8	"	KUITONEN	OSMO	4	MOTORMAN	6/4 1939	-"	"	"	27	M	-"	-"	179	70
9	"	CARLSEN	GUY	2	-"	23/10 1939	KOTKA	"	"	21	M	-"	-"	179	76
10	"	LAINÉ	SULO	8	-"	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	37	M	-"	-"	178	83
11	NO	SUVANTO	TOIVO	2	-"	28/12 1939	-"	"	"	21	M	-"	-"	174	64
12	NO	MERIKOTKA	ALBERT	20	-"	28/12 1939	-"	"	"	43	M	-"	-"	171	69
13	"	HEINO	KARL	7	-"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	26	M	-"	-"	178	75
14	"	SUNDSTRÖM	SVEN	6	-"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	31	M	-"	-"	181	70
15	"	NORDSTRÖM	ELMER	1.5	-"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	19	M	-"	-"	173	62
16	"	DIGERT	BJÖRN	8	STEWARD	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	27	M	-"	-"	180	78
17	YES	GUSTAFSSON	ÅKE	✓	I KOCK	20/4 1938	KOTKA	"	"	26	M	-"	-"	169	64
18	"	AALTONEN	ENZIO	4	II KOCK	25/2 1938	HANGÖ	"	"	21	M	-"	-"	175	68
19	"	SALOVAARA	AIMO	1/4	MESSBOY	4/9 1939	KOTKA	"	"	18	M	-"	-"	172	73
20	NO	AHTI	OLOVI	1/4	-"	28/12 1939	GÖTEBORG	"	"	18	M	-"	-"	160	52

Line THORDENS LINE

Owner.....GUSTAF B. THORDEN

Local Agents John C. Hendrick Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1940

14-134

Caroline Thorden 2/17

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Feb. 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Fin.) CAROLINA THORDEN there is transmitted
herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
on 2-21-40 for Philadelphia.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	1

Ken R. Farnish
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Imm.
fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigra

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States of
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stat
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informati
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all ca
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any info
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, a
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure,
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lande
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, o
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
ARTURE

200

OF Baltimore
Feb 21 1940

S. S. Caroline Thorden

ify that the following is a complete record of
arrival at this port:

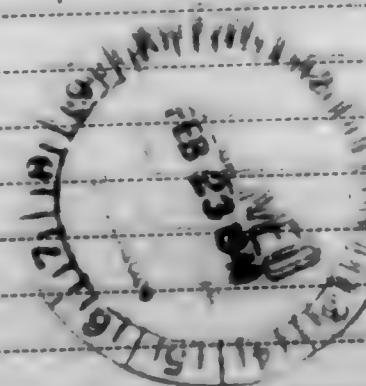
Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date 37

21 Feb 21 1940, consigned to
lying at Port of Philadelphia, and is

First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:
MEN

When and where signed on



CAROLINA THORDEN
FEB 16 1940

18	"	GUNEEL	HOLGER	6	ELECTRIC ENG.	30/8 1939	H-FORS	"	"	26	M	"	"	184	83
19	"	KUITUNEN	OSMO	4	MOTORMAN	6/4 1939	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	179	70
20	"	CARLSEN	GUY	2	"	23/10 1939	KOTKA	"	"	21	M	"	"	179	76
21	NO	LAINÉ	SULO	8	"	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	37	M	"	"	178	83
22	NO	SUVANTO	TOIVO	2	"	28/12 1939	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	174	64
23	"	MERIKOTKA	ALBERT	20	"	28/12 1939	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	171	69
24	"	HEINO	KARL	7	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	26	M	"	"	178	75
25	"	SUNDSTRÖM	SVEN	6	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	31	M	"	"	181	70
26	"	NORDSTRÖM	ELMER	1.5	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	19	M	"	"	173	62
27	"	DIGERT	BJÖRN	8	STEWARD	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	27	M	"	"	180	78
28	YES	GUSTAFSSON	ÅKE	1	KOCK	20/4 1938	KOTKA	"	"	26	M	"	"	169	64
29	"	AALTONEN	ENZIO	4	11 KOCK	25/2 1938	HANGÖ	"	"	21	M	"	"	175	68
30	"	SALOVAARA	AIMO	1/4	MESSBOY	4/9 1939	KOTKA	"	"	18	M	"	"	172	73
31	NO	AHTI	OLOVI	1/4	"	28/12 1939	GÖTEBORG	"	"	18	M	"	"	160	52

Line THORDENS LINE

Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN

Local Agents *John C. Starkland Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-0040

2

235

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1518

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14-1613

of Immigrant
Inspector
(area for use of
of officials only)

FEB 16 1940

2 1939 GÖTEBORG " " 18 M -
Edmund Olsson

Owners.....GUSTAF B. THORDEN

Local Agents John C. Hammond Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1286

14-234

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAROLINA THORDEN", arriving at NEW YORK

Feb 16, 1940, from the port of GOTHENBURG 1/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GABRIELSON	CARL	18	MASTER	25/2 1938	ÅBO	NO	YES	43	M	FINNISH	FINNSH	178	85			
2	"	JOHANS	KARL	18	CHIEF OFF.	14/7 1939	KOTKA	"	"	39	M	"	"	176	97			
3	"	ANDERSSON	KARL	18	2 ND "	13/7 1939	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	177	83			
4	"	PLATHIN	GUSTAF	7	3 RD "	30/8 1939	H-FORS	"	"	26	M	"	"	176	67			
5	"	PAASONEN	TAUNO	2.5	WIRELESS OP.	1.1/9 1939	KOTKA	"	"	26	M	"	"	170	65			
6	"	KALMER	KARL	18	CHIEF ENG.	20/8 1939	H-FORS	"	"	38	M	"	"	174	96			
7	"	NYBERG	UNO	10	2 ND "	14/11 1938	H-FORS	"	"	29	M	"	"	180	84			
8	"	SÖDERLUND	LEVI	8	3 RD "	28/9 1938	KOTKA	"	"	28	M	"	"	179	80			
9	"	BACKMAN	HUGO	5	4 TH "	28/9 1938	KOTKA	"	"	31	M	"	"	178	84			
10	"	LINDROOS	GÖSTA	6	A. B.	19/11 1938	KOTKA	"	"	31	M	"	"	170	65			
11	"	WELANDER	ALVAR	9	"	13/7 1939	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	170	66			
12	"	SÖDERHOLM	ALFONS	3	"	23/10 1939	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	165	62			
13	"	ÖMAN	FRIDOLF	3	O. S.	22/5 1939	H-FORS	"	"	18	M	"	"	180	75			
14	"	SUNDSTRÖM	JARL	2.5	"	13/7 1939	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	168	70			
15	"	IDSTRÖM	EINAR	3	"	23/10 1939	KOTKA	"	"	22	M	"	"	165	65			
16	"	SUND	FJALAR	2	"	23/10 1939	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	175	70			
17	"	LINDROOS	GUNNAR	1	"	23/10 1939	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	178	72			
18	"	GUNEEL	HOLGER	6	ELECTRIC ENG.	30/8 1939	H-FORS	"	"	26	M	"	"	184	83			
19	"	KUITUNEN	OSMO	4	MOTORMAN	6/4 1939	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	179	70			
20	"	CARLSEN	GUY	2	"	23/10 1939	KOTKA	"	"	21	M	"	"	179	76			
21	NO	LAINÉ	SULO	8	"	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	37	M	"	"	178	83			
22	NO	SUVANTO	TOIVO	2	"	28/12 1939	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	174	64			
23	"	MERIKOTKA	ALBERT	20	"	28/12 1939	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	171	69			
24	"	HEINO	KARL	7	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	26	M	"	"	178	75			
25	"	SUNDSTRÖM	SVEN	6	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	31	M	"	"	181	70			
26	"	NORDSTRÖM	ELMER	1.5	"	24/1 1940	GÖTEBORG	"	"	19	M	"	"	173	62			
27	"	DIGERT	BJÖRN	8	STEWART	28/12 1939	H-FORS	"	"	27	M	"	"	180	78			
28	YES	GUSTAFSSON	ÅKE	1	KOCK	20/4 1938	KOTKA	"	"	26	M	"	"	169	64			
29	"	AALTONEN	ENZIO	4	11 KOCK	25/2 1938	HANGÖ	"	"	21	M	"	"	175	68			
30	"	SALOVAARA	AIMO	1/4	MESSBOY	4/9 1939	KOTKA	"	"	18	M	"	"	172	73			
31	NO	AHTI	OLOVI	1/4	"	28/12 1939	GÖTEBORG	"	"	18	M	"	"	160	52			

Line THORDENS LINE

Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN

Local Agents John E. Stinchard Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1580

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl Gabrielson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl Gabrielson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAROLINA THORDEN", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 16, 1940, from the port of GOTHENBURG 2/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
32	NO	KORVENTAUS	VEIKKO	2	SALOONBOY	28/12 1939	GÖTEBORG	NO	YES	19	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	167	70			
33	YES	GUSTAFSSON	NILS	1/2	"-	23/10 1939	GÖTEBORG	NO	YES	19	M	"-	"-	180	62			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. _____
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of CAROLINA THORDEN
Date JAN 30 1940
Service No. 882
Fee 27-Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original



John E. Edling
Inspt

Line THORDEN LINE
Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Ys. Carolina Thordis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Feb

1940

Carl Gabrielson
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13869, February 15-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ~~twenty-eighth~~
day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13870</u>					
1940					
Feb 16	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	231	12	17
	Calamares	Tela	62	3	4
	Goonawarra	Bergen	40	2	3
	Woadale	Liverpool	30	1	3
	Talamanca	Kingston	121	5	8
	Mostun	Liverpool	Via Boston		1
17	Langanger	Curacao	35	2	2
	Cristobal	Port au Prince	126	5	9
	Consul Corfitson	Halsingborg	30	1	1
	Balkis	Brevik	30	1	2
	Aristophanes	Aruba	41	2	2
	Amagisan Maru	Kobe	46	2	3
	Chateau Thierry	Canal Zone	Via Charleston		1
	Kota Radja	Capetown	Via Boston		1
18	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	30	1	1
	Mexico	Cruise	114	4	12
	Northern Prince	London	85	6	6
	Pres. Harrison	Kobe	170	7	11
	Tela	Havana	60	2	4
	Trafalgar	Oslo	34	3	5
	Veragua	Cruise	125	5	9
19	Coamo	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		13
	Emilia	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		3
	Robin Hood	Port of Spain	Via Boston		1
	Marna	Cristobal	Via Charleston		1

13870

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

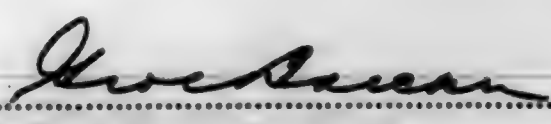
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13870, February 16-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...~~twenty-eighth~~
day of.....August....., 1943....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943

Date


.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK INDA, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEBRASKA and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 3/2/40
BILL No. 41771 BILLED FEB 23 1940

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of jurisdiction shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of jurisdiction shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	emp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	EM-PLO. RE-OF. MATS.	U. S. A. RETS	IN- TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 YEARS	EX-EMPT	
1st. CABIN	5					83					20	108
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					83					20	108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	83	108
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	83	108

1-5/1
13870

Frank A. Inda
Art. 2-16-40

CERTIFICATE
DATE
CARRIAGE CHECKS
CLERK

United States Lines

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 13th FEBRUARY, 1940

Total passengers	44,213
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	43,213

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 16th FEBRUARY, 16th FEBRUARY, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	A. Is he or she a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia?							B. Is he or she a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia?	C. Is he or she a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia?		D. Is he or she a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or who is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Miss E. Sutherland, Sister St. Margaret's School, Waterbury, Conn.	Can.	N.Y. Albany	yes	self	yes	1920	Dec	397 State St., Albany, N.Y.	Resident	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	3	fr	brn	bl	None			
2	Miss B. King, Sister-in-law 18 Glenwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	2	Feb	18 Glenwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	7	fr	brn	hal	None			
3	Miss B. King, Sister 18 Glenwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	2	Feb	18 Glenwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	5	fr	gr	brn	None			
4	Mrs. M. Munton, Mother 89 Baby Pt., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	2	Feb	89 Baby Pt., Toronto, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	10	fr	brn	bl	None			
5	Mrs. M. Munton, Mother-in-law 89 Baby Pt., Toronto, Ont.	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	2	Feb	89 Baby Pt., Toronto, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	8	fr	brn	bl	None			
6	Mr. K.F. Trimmingham, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	1	Ang	Gotham Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			6	2	fr	brn	grn	None			
7	Dr. A. Murphy, Son Smith's Falls, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	1	Jan	Smith's Falls, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	9	fr	brn	brn	None			
8	Dr. A. Murphy, Son Smith's Falls, Ont.	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	1	Jan	Smith's Falls, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	6	fr	gr	brn	None			
9	Mr. V. Murphy, Son 212 Saskatchewan Crescent, Saskatoon, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	1	Jan	212 Saskatchewan Crescent, Saskatoon, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	7	fr	brn	brn	None			
10	Mr. V. Murphy, Son 212 Saskatchewan Crescent, Saskatoon, Ont.	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	1	Jan	212 Saskatchewan Crescent, Saskatoon, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	6	fr	gr	brn	None			
11	Mrs. E. Mackwood, Wife 65 Eagle Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	32	26 Aug	651 Eagle Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Resident	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	4	ark	blk	brn	None			
12	Miss C. Knowles, Friend Spillill Ct., Staplehurst, Kent, England	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	4	Jan	Hotel Maurice, New York, N.Y.	Resident	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	4	fr	brn	gr	None			
13	Lady H. Watlington, Friend Devonshire, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	8	Jan	The Town Hotel, 108 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y.	Resident	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good			6	1	fr	brn	brn	None			
14	Mrs. E. Gibbons, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	3 1/2	Nov	Gotham Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			6	0	fr	brn	brn	None			
15	Mrs. L. Bagdown, Mother 7 Edward St., London, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	3	Jan	7 Edward St., London, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	4	fr	brn	brn	None			
16	Mrs. L. Bagdown, Mother 7 Edward St., London, Ont.	Can.		yes	self	yes	3	Jan	7 Edward St., London, Ont.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	5	fr	brn	bl	None			
17	Mr. F. White, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	3	Jun	Mrs. D.S. Park, Mother-in-law 47 W. 47th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	8	fr	sub	bl	None			
18	Mr. F. White, Father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Husband	yes	3	Jun	Mrs. D.S. Park, Mother 47 W. 47th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	6	fr	brn	brn	None			
19	Mr. F. White, Grandfather Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	1	Jun	Mrs. D.S. Park, Grand-mother 47 W. 47th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	6	fr	brn	grn	None			
20	Mrs. T. Vesey, Wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	5	Dec	Dryden Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	11	fr	brn	hal	None			
21	Mr. M. Lepine, Father Hagog, P.Q.	Can.		yes	self	yes	2	Feb	Hagog, P.Q.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	9	fr	brn	brn	None			
22	Mr. M. Lepine, Father-in-law Hagog, P.Q.	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	2	Feb	Hagog, P.Q.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	4	fr	gr	bl	None			
23	Mr. G. MacPherson, Brother Valley Field, P.Q. in-law	Can.		yes	self	yes	2	Feb	Hagog, P.Q.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			6	0	fr	brn	brn	None			
24	Mr. G. MacPherson, Brother Valley Field, P.Q. in-law	Can.		yes	Husband	yes	2	Feb	Hagog, P.Q.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			5	7	fr	brn	gr	None			
25	Mr. A. Karam, Brother Bockyard, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	1	Dec	Mr. A. Karam, Uncle, Catahougue, L.I., N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good			6	1	fr	brn	brn	None			
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 16 1940

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from HAMILTON, NEBRASKA

15TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 16TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kuttner	William	55		m			Naturalized 23rd April, 1924 County Court, Hartford, Conn.	135 W. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
2	Dunkerton	Janet	25		f		20th Oct., 1914		40-37 330th St., Bayville, N.Y.
3	Denny	Thomas	41		m		2nd Feb., 1899 New York, N.Y.		32 Bolton Gardens, Bronxville, N.Y.
4	Caskey	Lacey D.	59		m		22nd Oct., 1880 Honesdale, Pa.		295 Grove St., Wellesley, Mass.
5	Caskey	Mary	59		f			Naturalized June, 1924 Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	295 Grove St., Wellesley, Mass.
6	Brewster	Robert D.	23		m		3rd Aug., 1916 Mt. Kisco, N.Y.		100 E. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Fisher	Virginia C.	26		f		29th June, 1913 Philadelphia, Pa.		7818 Beaneke St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Weir Jr.	Ernest T.	34		m		1st June, 1905 Pittsburg, Pa.		Longwood Towers, Brookline, Mass.
9	Weir	Gretchen	27		f		4th July, 1912 Boston, Mass.		Longwood Towers, Brookline, Mass.
10	Fogal	Anna W.	52		f		1st July, 1888 Hazleton, Pa.		Maple House, Germantown, Pa.
11	Wettstine	Mary E.	21		f		30th Jan., 1919 Hazleton, Pa.		207 W. Laurel St., Hazleton, Pa.
12	Moher	William E.	62		m		26th Nov., 1877 Syracuse, N.Y.		310 Berkeley Dr., Syracuse, N.Y.
13	Moher	Laura	58		f		5th May, 1881 Akron, Ohio		310 Berkeley Dr., Syracuse, N.Y.
14	Converse	Dorothy	33		f		18th April, 1906 Medford, Mass.		226 W. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Curtis	Sarah	40		f		21st Sept., 1899 Woodbury, N.J.		24 Newton Ave., Woodbury, N.J.
16	Samuel	Donald	20		m		26th May, 1919 New York, N.Y.		983 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Berkoff	Sidney D.	24		m		26th Sept., 1915 New York, N.Y.		607 E. 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Simon	Jules E.	24		m		25th Oct., 1915 New York, N.Y.		314 W. 100th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Smith	George E.	44		m			Naturalized 30th August, 1930 District Court, Boston, Mass.	134 Rockland Ave., Malden, Mass.
20	Christiansen	Rose	34		f		10th June, 1905 Melrose, Mass.		1619 Lagoon Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
21	Arnold	Besse	54		f		23rd Aug., 1885 Washington, D.C.		2715 S. Dakota Ave., N.E. Washington, D.C.
22	Arnold	Abbie	27		f		14th Jan., 1913 Washington, D.C.		2715 S. Dakota Ave., N.E. Washington, D.C.
23	VanDine	M. Hazel	42		f		25th July, 1897 Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.		28 Station Plaza, Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
24	Curtis	James F.	61		m		16th Aug., 1878 Manchester, Mass.		61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
25	Curtis	Eleanor	55		f		22nd Aug., 1884 Pelham Manor, N.Y.		61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Morton	Alexander	36		m		9th April, 1903 New York, N.Y.		660 E. 242nd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Morton	Helen	30		f		24th Nov., 1909 New York, N.Y.		660 E. 242nd St., New York, N.Y.
28	Tiffany	Anna	44		f			Father U. S. Citizen	155 Everett Pl., Englewood, N.J.
29	Tiffany	Nancy	7		f		7th Feb., 1933 Englewood, N.J.		155 Everett Pl., Englewood, N.J.
30	Crist	Hedy	63		m		24th April, 1876 Millersville, Pa.		Harvard Ave., Swarthmore, Pa.

2, J. DUNKERTON; # 10 A. FOGAL; # 11 W. WETTSTINE; # 28 A. TIFFANY; # 29 N. TIFFANY - NOT ARRIVED

CH. PURSER Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 16 1940

4

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 13TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 16TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Macaulay	Joseph	46		m			Naturalized 24th January, 1918 District Court, Salem, Mass.	7 Knowlton St., Beverly, Mass.
2	Macaulay	Margaret	31		f		2nd Sept., 1908	Beverly, Mass.	7 Knowlton St., Beverly, Mass.
3	Carver	Lawton	34		m		1st Dec., 1905	Ocean Springs, Mass.	2093 Myer Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Carver	William	23		m		25th Feb., 1916	New York, N.Y.	2093 Myer Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Gessler	Albert E.	52		m			Naturalized August, 1922 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
6	Gessler	Helen Y.	35		f		20th April, 1904	Rahoboth, Del.	45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
7	Inman	Robert	29		m		31st Aug., 1910	Detroit, Mich.	1125 Main St., Peekskill, N.Y.
8	Inman	Mila A.	26		f		25th June, 1913	Peekskill, N.Y.	1125 Main St., Peekskill, N.Y.
9	Klatskin	Gerald	29		m		14th May, 1910	New York, N.Y.	255 Bradley St., New Haven, Conn.
10	Klatskin	Margaret	26		f		28th Dec., 1913	Denver, Colo.	255 Bradley St., New Haven, Conn.
11	Power	William	30		m		19th Oct., 1909	New York, N.Y.	59 Wynsum Ave., Merrick, L.I., N.Y.
12	Power	Anna	29		f		8th July, 1910	New York, N.Y.	59 Wynsum Ave., Merrick, L.I., N.Y.
13	Reese Jr.	Franklin A.	26		m		23rd March, 1913	Boston, Mass.	256 Canton Ave., Milton, Mass.
14	Reese	Elizabeth	25		f		24th Sept., 1914	Milton, Mass.	256 Canton Ave., Milton, Mass.
15	Rogers	Harold H.	40		m		5th Nov., 1899	Worcester, Mass.	34 E. 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Rogers	Marie	38		f		15th May, 1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.	34 E. 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Stanton	Elmer E.	51		m		1st Dec., 1888	Emu Clair, Wisc.	2290 Ogents Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
18	Stanton	Edith	45		f		4th March, 1895	Solvay, N.Y.	2290 Ogents Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
19	VanAlstyne	Ward	48		m		5th Sept., 1891	Louisville, Ky.	Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
20	VanAlstyne	Edith	46		f		26th July, 1893	New York, N.Y.	Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
21	Antolini	Renate	29		f		22nd Feb., 1910	Rutherford, N.J.	Wyckwood Apts., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
22	Antolini	Marie L.	27		f		21st April, 1912	New York, N.Y.	Wyckwood Apts., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
23	Whiting	Frances E.	23		f		24th April, 1916	Neenah, Wisc.	620 E. Forest Ave., Neenah, Wisc.
24	Leesh	Frederica	23		f		24th April, 1916	Neenah, Wisc.	315 Fraiss St., Stevens Pt., Wisc.
25	Wood Jr.	Arthur O.	27		m		13th Aug., 1912	Akron, Ohio	26 E. Falmadge Ave., Akron, Ohio
26	Buchanan	William	37		m		11th Jan., 1903	Appleton, Wisc.	607 E. Alton St., Appleton, Wisc.
27	Buchanan	Josephine	30		f		9th July, 1909	Cincinnati, Ohio	607 E. Alton St., Appleton, Wisc.
28	Barrows	Thomas	39		m		29th Aug., 1900	San Diego, Calif.	211 S. Union St., Appleton, Wisc.
29	Barrows	Jane	38		f		21st Jan., 1902	Ashtabula, Ohio	211 S. Union St., Appleton, Wisc.
30	Peterson	Thomas M.	30		m		26th Oct., 1909	Norwich, Conn.	165 Rockwell St., Norwich, Conn.

805 Am John a wall Irish

3

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 16 1940

Number 3

5

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 13TH FEBRUARY 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 16TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo					
1	Stymus	W. Pierre	78		m	n	22nd Jan., 1862 New York, N.Y.		King Street, Port Chester, N.Y.
2	Marvin	Richard	35		m	n	18th March, 1904 Everett, Wash.		271 Oxford St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Marvin	Margaret	35		f	n	18th Feb., 1904 Denver, Colo.		271 Oxford St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	Fowle	Mildred G.	34		m	n	6th April, 1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		125 E. 30th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Anchinos	Ema C.	72		f	w	8th March, 1867 New York, N.Y.		14 E. 60th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Mahon	Lisa	21		f	n	14th March, 1918 New York, N.Y.		420 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Scott	Herbert	38		m	n	7th Dec., 1901 New York, N.Y.		140 E. 40th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Horton	Charles L.	35		m	n	18th March, 1904 Manchester, Mass.		157 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Horton	Josephine	38		m	n	31st Dec., 1901 New York, N.Y.		157 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Cooper	Mary K.	33		f	n	14th Jan., 1907 Shelton, Conn.		Hilltop Circle, Morristown, N.J.
11	Slepach	Moses	53		m	n	15th Feb., 1886 New Haven, Conn.		67 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Kaiser	Simon	47		m	n	20th Feb., 1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		44 Court St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Prentice	Euth J.	37		f	n	21st Aug., 1902 New York, N.Y.		194 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
14	Reese	Dorothy	38		f	n	27th Jan., 1902 New York, N.Y.		194 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
15	Aub	Darrell	60		m	n	29th Dec., 1879 Oakland, Calif.		1851 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C.
16	Aub	Matilda	60		f	n	30th March, 1879 Whitingsville, Mass.		1851 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C.
17	Bell	Gulley W.	52		m	n	19th May, 1887 Washington, D.C.		7 Centre Dr., Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.
18	Bell	Frances S.	47		f	n	10th Oct., 1892 Washington, D.C.		7 Centre Dr., Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.
19	Bendick	Robert E.	22		m	n	8th Feb., 1917 New York, N.Y.		21 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Naagen	Kay G.	37		f	n	13th Aug., 1902 Cresco, Iowa		101 W. Monument St., Baltimore, Md.
21	Manfield	George	45		m	n	3rd March, 1894 Morris, N.Y.		Broad St., Morris, N.Y.
22	Manfield	Mary	28		f	n	3rd Dec., 1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Broad St., Morris, N.Y.
23	Snirnow	Max	38		m	n		Father's Papers 1912	571 Newlot's Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Meyer	Louise	36		f	n	30th April, 1903 Baltimore, Md.		2706 Greadon Ave., Baltimore, Md.
25	Beardon	Margaret	41		f	n	18th April, 1898 Worcester, Mass.		28 Maywood St., Worcester, Mass.
26	Samuelson	Sidney E.	45		m	n	29th Jan., 1895 New York, N.Y.		171 High St., Newton, N.J.
27	Wildrick	Wende	52		m	n	16th May, 1887 Fort Hamilton, N.Y.		230 E. 48th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Wildrick	Beatrice	48		f	n	9th Aug., 1891 New York, N.Y.		230 E. 48th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Zaski	Henry B.	27		m	n	16th July, 1912 Hadley, Mass.		49 Florence St., Chicopee, Mass.
30	Zaski	Mary	24		f	n	22nd Sept., 1915 Chicopee, Mass.		49 Florence St., Chicopee, Mass.

2- R. MARVIN; # 3- M. MARVIN; # 19- R. BENDICK- NOT ABOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4
6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 16 1940

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 13TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Dettling	Pauline	42		f	16th Nov., 1897 Wilmington, Del. 740 AM John d. Wall Insp		1500 Broom St., Wilmington, Del.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DR. ROSENELT

7
PORT OF NEW YORK, NY
FEB. 1945 1940

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of
immigration officials only)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 15th, 19 40 consigned to UNITED STATES LINES, 1 Bd'way, NYC is now lying at Pier # 59, N.R., NY, and is expected to sail FEB. 17th, 19 40 for HAMILTON, Bermuda. Albion First port of call in United States port of New York, NY is voyage was New York, NY

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or received; and if the officers specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not permitted to land at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, a list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, signed, or master so to deliver to the collector of customs, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	LEWIS	George	Qtr. Mstr.				64		
18	SHAW	William	A. E. Seaman				50		
19	PARKER	Francisco	"				25		
20	HANFORD	Ervin	"				50		
21	POWER	William	"				50		
22	STANBURN	John	"				25		
23	HEAL	John	"				21		
24	RAE	James	"				50		
25	BLACK	George	Crd. Seaman				21		
26	ANDERSON	Edward	"				25		
27	KEPNER	Norman	Fire Watch.				40		
28	ANDERSON	Alcie	"				55		
29	FINKMAN	Harry	"				65		
30	ROBERTSON	Donald	"				51		

J. C. Huey
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "THUNDER BOLT"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **Feb. 16th**, 19**40**, from the port of **SAVANNAH, GEORGIA.** **8**

PRES. ROOSEVELT FEB 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MANNING Harry		Master	12/14/39 New York - N.Y.						U. S. Citizen					
2		STEWART Kenneth		Exec. Officer				40								
3		BATLER William		1st. Officer				42								
4		WILSON Joseph		2nd. Officer				40								
5		ANDERSON Hilton		Cadet Off.				22								
6		CHINE Frank						20								
7		STEWART Marvin						22								
8		WILSON Raymond		Ch. Passer				30								
9		CANNON William		Ast. "				21								
10		WILSON Lester		Eng. Attendant				22								
11		CHINE Leslie		Ch. Radio				26								
12		ALDRIDGE Arthur		1st. Radio				26								
13		WILSON George		2nd. Radio				20								
14		WILSON Joseph		Boat. Mate				21								
15		VAN WINK John		Carpenter				20								
16		WILSON Almond		Steward				44								
17		WILSON George		Qtr. Mstr.				44								
18		WILSON William		A. S. Seaman				20								
19		PARSON Francisco						20								
20		WILSON Ervin						20								
21		WILSON William						20								
22		WILSON John						20								
23		WILSON John						21								
24		WILSON James						20								
25		WILSON George		Ord. Seaman				21								
26		WILSON Edward						20								
27		WILSON Harman		Fire Watch.				40								
28		WILSON Alvin						22								
29		WILSON Harry						23								
30		WILSON Donald						21								

Line **UNITED STATES LINE**
Owners **DO**
Local Agents **DO**

J. C. Huy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employ-
ees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.	CHINESE
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	ALIYAN
Bohemian.	Magyar.	SEMAN
Bosnian.	Mexican.	WITAN
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	SEMAN
Chinese.	Moravian.	SEMAN
Croatian.	Negro.	SEMAN
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.	SEMAN
Dalmatian.	Polish.	SEMAN
Dutch.	Portuguese.	SEMAN
East Indian.	Rumanian.	SEMAN
English.	Russian.	SEMAN
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusian).	SEMAN
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Swedes, Danes, and Swedes).	SEMAN
Finnish.	Scotch.	SEMAN
Flemish.	Serbian.	SEMAN
French.	Slovak.	SEMAN
German.	Slovenian.	SEMAN
Greek.	Spanish.	SEMAN
Hebrew.	Spanish American.	SEMAN
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.	SEMAN
Irish.	Turkish.	SEMAN
Italian.	Welsh.	SEMAN
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	SEMAN
Korean.		SEMAN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 16 1940, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

9

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	HARRISON	Richard	/	St. Purser	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		ISGAR	Charles	/	Ch. Eng'r.					49								
3		LURYE	Robert	/	1st. Asst."					30								
4		BENNETT	Isaia	/	Sr. 2nd. " "					39								
5		BRUNO	Joseph	/	2nd. Asst."					35								
6		VYFVINKEL	Gerard	/	3rd. " "					49								
7		BARLOW	Robert	/	Lie. Jr. Eng.					22								
8		MAMMOSER	Robert	/	"					45								
9		BARRETT	Joseph	/	"					40								
10		WYNNS	William	/	Refr. Eng'r.					33								
11		SEE	Elmer	/	Deck Eng'r.					42								
12		SEBESSE	August	/	Ch. Elect.					49								
13		HOWARD	Leo	/	2nd. "					31								
14		LITTLEWOOD	Weslie	/	3rd. "					40								
15		CURRY	Frank	/	Plumber					30								
16		GANDER	David	/	Boiler mkr.					30								
17		MADDEN	Frank	/	Storekpr.					35								
18		ALBRECHT	Louis	/	Machinist					51								
19		LOOMIS	Benjamin	/	Yeoman					60								
20		LOVAS	Edward	/	Wtr. Tdr.					39								
21		MURRAY	Thomas	/	"					43								
22		HERNANDEZ	Louis	/	"					41								
23		WOLFF	Bernhard	/	"					34								
24		DOMINGUEZ	Emilio	/	"					32								
25		STIERHOLZ	Kurt	/	Oilier					24								
26		ECKHART	Robert	/	"					23								
27		GALLAGHER	John	/	"					22								
28		STINNETT	Andrew	/	"					20								
29		WEST	Evan	/	"					25								
30		EGAN	Thomas	/	"					63								

27

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners NY
Local Agents NY

L. Schuy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10

Vessel U.S.S. DE WITT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 16 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	FENNIMORE	Arnold	/	Oiler	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	47	Male		U. S. Citizen				None	
2		FRANCIS	Edward	/	Fireman					26								
3		STEWART	Edward	/	"					27								
4		MC GILL	John	/	"					38								
5		MC CARTHY	Patrick	/	"					23								
6		KRIPLE	Herena	/	"					21								
7		BARR	William	/	Galley Fireman					43								
8		ANDERSON	Edwin	/	Wiper					39								
9		BRIMER	Walter	/	2nd Stwd.					49								
10		LUCHOW	Ernest	/	Ch. Storekpn.					20								
11		ROARK	John	/	Freeman					46								
12		LOPEZ	Francisco	/	Ch. Laundry					44								
13		DEZER	Karl	/	Asst. "					36								
14		BALY	Michael	/	Deck Stwd.					51								
15		TANENMAN	Max	/	Smk. Rm. Stwd.					42								
16		STEIN	William	/	"					33	Female							
17		O'DONNELL	Betty	/	Stwdess.					49	Female							
18		SANSON	Adah	/	"					21	Male							
19		WURM	Alban	/	Bellboy					23								
20		WOOFER	Ralph	/	"					55								
21		BORLEY	Alfred	/	Nite Stwd.					53								
22		CABLE	Ward	/	"					37								
23		ORRICK	Hans	/	Headwaiter					35								
24		STEWART	Carl	/	Cab. Waiter					36								
25		WILSON	William	/	"					33								
26		TOMIN	Ittang	/	"					55								
27		STERN	Hans	/	"					37								
28		STERN	Frank	/	"					35								
29		STERN	Ernst	/	"					35								
30		STERN	Paul	/	"					35								

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

J. C. G. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 16 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	WILMER	Joseph	/	Cab. Waiter	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
2		QUINTON	Fred	/	"					33								
3		ZIMPLEMAN	Jack	/	"					26								
4		BEHN	Hans	/	"					45								
5		STOEDT	Harvey	/	"					34								
6		NIELSEN	Charles	/	"					40								
7		THOM	Roy	/	"					51								
8		LAWSON	Percy	/	Cabin B/R					49		English	British	5'7"	155			
9		FRENCH	Francis	/	"					57		U. S. Citizen						
10		MEYER	Wilhelm	/	"					47								
11		VON ALEN	Karl	/	"					49								
12		HEIDE	Fred	/	"					34								
13		VOELCKNER	Richard	/	"					39								
14		SLOPER	Arthur	/	"					55								
15		HOFFMAN	Ernest	/	"					43								
16		TERPENING	Guy	/	bath Stwd.					57								
17		PHILAN	Eugene	/	"					39		Irish	Wine	5'11"	160			
18		SIMPSON	Arthur	/	"					49		U. S. Citizen						
19		BULGER	Marion	/	Cab. Porter					40								
20		STALCZYNSKI	Constantine	/	"					21								
21		DEMPWOLF	Fred	/	Joiner					34								
22		FRITZ	George	/	G.H. Stwd.					55								
23		DE HAAN	Harry	/	"					45								
24		ABAD	Enrique	/	"					36								
25		ELMO	William	/	Barber					31								
26		RAY	Marie	/	Hairdresser					44	Female							
27		FLINK	William	/	Photographer					49	Male							
28		DEAD	Samuel	/	Steward					53								
29		DELMAN	Ising	/	"					29								
30		CHALUPA	Angelo	/	Boys Chief					40								

24

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

L. G. Libby

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., **FEB 16 1940**, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. **12**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	NIMCHICK	Walter	/	Saucier	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	U. S. Citizen					None	
2		GREEN	Joseph	/	Entree Ck.					45								
3		HUGGEL	Heinrich	/	R & G Cook					48								
4		HAGESTEDT	Fred	/	Larder Ck.					34								
5		SCHOLZ	Erwin	/	Fish Cook					42								
6		O'TOOLE	Joseph	/	Veg. Cook					33								
7		PIONTKA	Herman	/	Night Cook					55								
8		HEISER	Konrad	/	Asst. Crew Ck.					45								
9		GELERMAN	Justus	/	Ch. Baker					59								
10		RITZER	Alvin	/	2nd. Baker					51								
11		KAMPE	Christian	/	3rd. Baker					51								
12		MEYLIANS	Jacob	/	Asst. Baker					37		Flemish	Belgium	5' 9"	145			
13		KIEFER	Adolph	/	Ch. Butcher					60		U. S. Citizen						
14		WINKENS	Xavier	/	2nd. Butcher					53								
15		MEYERSON	Morris	/	Utilityman					23								
16		WAGSTAFF	William	/						24								
17		PARLOTT	Evan	/						42								
18		CUTCHSHAW	Robert	/	"					30								
19		GALE	Barrie	/	"					29								
20		MCDONNELL	James	/	"					24								
21		FROEDER	Philip	/	Ch. Pastryman					46								
22		WILLIGAN	Alfred	/	Butcher Cook					32								
23		MC NAUGHT	James	/	Ch. Washman					25								
24		CRABTREE	Theodore	/	2nd. Bwd.					24								
25		MATTEINO	Agaton	/	"					35		Pacific Islander	P. I.	5' 5"	150			
26		WELLEN	Henry	/	Washman					34		U. S. Citizen						
27		MARLANCOS	Apostolides	/	2nd. Bwd.					52								
28		SELOCCHETTI	John	/	"					23								
29		SMITH	Harry	/	Washman					24								
30		ADLER	Isid	/	Washman					41								

Line 30
Owners
Local Agents

J. C. L. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

_____, 19_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 16 1940

Vessel S.S. "PRINCE ROSEMARY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Check box stating whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		LEE	Lee		Steward					20								
2		MATHES	Ernest		Clerk					39								
3		RAITH	Charles		Asst. Purser					38								
4		WASS	Vilma		Carp. Mate					33								
5		LOUGHERY	Francis		Steward					32								
6		LONG	James		A. B. Seaman					34								
7		LARKIN	Robert		Steward					20								
8		DOBBS	James		Steward					45								
9		LOUGHERY	Felix		A. B. Seaman					35								
10		BROWN	John		Steward					33								
11		ORRIN	James		Asst. Steward					35								
12		BLACKSTONE	Emilio		St. Purser					33								
13		FERGUSON	John		Steward					32								
14		CHICKET	James		Steward					35								
15		BYERBACH	Nicholas		Steward					32								
16		SALE	John		Steward					26								
17		FEITER	John		Steward					25								
18		PLATT	John		Steward					42								
19		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					40								
20		HENDERSON	William		Steward					45								
21		RANKIN	Albert		Asst. Cook					41								
22		CRUTCHEN	Robert		Chief Steward					29								
23		MOORE	James		Crew Cook					51								
24		JANUZZI	Anthony		Steward					34								
25		CHICKEN	Constantin		Steward					26								
26		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					42								
27		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					40								
28		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					45								
29		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					41								
30		STEWART	Arthur		Steward					29								

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. C. Libby
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 16 1940

14

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERBUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	REEVE Robert	/	Bellboy	12/22/39 New York	No	Yes	19	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2		MOREZ George	/	Bagler				20								
3		BEZRODNOFF John	/	Fireman	12/30/39			31								
4		WILLIAMS Boyd	/	Fireman				23								
5		BODDEN Timothy	/	Waiter				31								
6		JONES Phillip	/	Porter				23								
7		CLEARY John	/	Boatswain				36								
8		SWEENEY Ivan	/	Qtr. Mate				27								
9		MYERS Harold	/	A. B. Seaman				31								
10		KINGRIBER Bert	/	Waiter				51								
11		DICKENBERG John	/	Boon. Mate				39								
12		ORNDORF Isaac	/	Ch. Printer				66								
13		OLIVER George	/	2nd. "				43								
14		TAYLOR Cecil	/	Toast Baker				29		English	New- foundland	5'7"	160			
15		WEISMAN Charles	/	Messman				40		U. S. Citizen						
16		SEXTON William	/	Messman				30								
17		RODRIGUEZ John	/	Porter				52								
18		INDA Frank	/	Surgeon	1/6/40			29								
19		LOPEZ Nick	/	Oiler				25								
20		LAWSON Horace	/	Fireman				23								
21		HANSEN Olaf	/	A. B. Seaman				58								
22		POGLIO Charles	/	Fireman				26								
23		WELCHING Jess	/	Wiper				28								
24		VOLLMEYER Henry	/	Musician				46								
25		DETERS Alfred	/	2nd. Storekpr.				41								
26		KEEGAN Patrick	/	Linenkpr.				33								
27		KUMAR Fred	/	Deck Stwd.				29								
28		MENON Jom	/	Lib. Stwd.				31								
29		BARRIE Alexander	/	Porter				2								
30		SHAW William	/	Porter				30								

Line THIRD DECK LINE
Owners 23
Local Agents 23

J. C. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 16 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 15

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MC GILVER	Bert	/	Messman	1/5/40	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
2		TURELLO	Patrick	/	Asst. Butcher					38								
3		AIRIEL	Charles	/	Mite-Pantry					29								
4		HAYWARD	Ernest	/	3rd. Stores					55								
5		MASSIG	Egon	/	Asst. Laundry					56								
6		TUCKER	John	/	Fireman					25								
7		WINTER	John	/	Wiper					23								
8		CHESMAN	Herman	/	3rd. Officer					42								
9		NOONE	Vincent	/	Hospital Attend.	1/12/40	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
10		WESLEY	John	/	Qtr. Mstr.					35								
11		TWARDOWSKI	Frank	/	"					30								
12		MATHEWS	Arvel	/	A.B. Seaman					25								
13		BORING	William	/	"					22								
14		BUTLER	Charles	/	"					31								
15		STENFELD	Howard	/	"					30								
16		ANDERSON	Edwin	/	Fireman					30								
17		FOGLIO	Charles	/	Oiler					26								
18		CONNOLLY	Francis	/	Fireman					32								
19		CHAPMAN	Norman	/	Wiper					25								
20		BROOM	Minley	/	Fireman					23								
21		EDWARDS	Olaf	/	Wiper					22								
22		LINKLATER	William	/	3rd. Baker					34								
23		VON AHLEN	Karl	/	Asst. Laundry					50								
24		MASSIG	Egon	/	B/R Swd.					36								
25		OPPELMAN	Irving	/	Musician					50								
26		SCHMIDT	Otto	/	"					22								
27		HEIDRICH	Frank	/	"					34								
28		OKES	William	/	Cook Ldr.					25								
29		BLYE	Robert	/	Musician					24								
30		BARNES	August	/	Utilityman					24								

Line THIRTY TWO
Owners
Local Agents

J. E. Schuy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 16 1940

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		STROSS	Bernard	Master	1/12/40 New York	No	Yes	38	Male	U.S. Citizen						None
2		LOUGHRAN	Francis	Qtr. Mstr.	1/20/40			38								
3		ANGELO	Louis	A.B. Seaman				30								
4		SEYMOUR	Howard	Oiler				27								
5		CHAPMAN	Norman	Fireman				25								
6		COOPER	Louis	Off. Stwd.				35								
7		Johansen	Carl	Qtr. Mstr.				40								
8		RICHARDS	Maurice	A.B. Seaman				24								
9		BEAM	Charles	Wiper				22								
10		MOLE	Harry					38								
11		STEIN	Samuel	Asst. Laundry				40								
12		JOSEPH	Joshua	Cab. Waiter				42								
13		APOSTOLIDES	Harelampos	"				51								
14		HEIDRICKX	Willem	"				42								
15		W. ANLEN	Karl	Porter				40								
16		SPENCER	Arthur	Cab. Waiter				25								
17		KOTIKO	Andrew	Musician				34								
18		SILVERMAN	Daniel	Utilityman				24								
19		ALLEN	Charles	Asst. Pantry				22								
20		MENDENHALL	James	Nite Pantry				24								
21		MULLEN	Henry	Cab. Waiter				34								
22		PREVEAN	Evo	S. Messman				20								
23		GERSTEN	Milton	Messman				38								
24		LIVERT	Paul	Cook-Ldr.				19								
25		LEVY	Harry	Musician				30								
26		CAPIN	Louis	Printer				57								
27		NICHOLSON	Malen	A.B. Seaman				55								
28		POARKE	John	Dr. Yeoman	1/27/40 New York	No	Yes	26	Male	U.S. Citizen						None
29		PRETZ	Charles	Fire Watchman				46								
30		MOLE	Harry	Fireman				42								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____L. C. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board after such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 16 1940, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		WRIGHT	Arthur		Wiper	1/27/40	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		BERG	Wilmer		Wiper					21								
3		ARNOLD	Leonard		Stwd. Yeoman					21								
4		STROSS	Bernhard		Wiper					32								
5		ANTISTRA	Valentino		Master					27		Italian	Italian	5' 5"	140			
6		ANGELOWITZ	Samuel		"					25		U. S. Citizen						
7		BABETS	Norman		"					20								
8		LONGO	Philip		"					20								
9		HANNA	Anvil		Utilityman					22								
10		OGON	Peter		S. Mesaman					34								
11		SEXTON	William		E. C. Stwd.					30								
12		PYSNOCK	Stephen		Mesaman					20								
13		GREEN	Julius		C. Porter					30								
14		MONTERO	Frank		Utilityman					37		Cuban	Cuban	5' 8"	155			
15		QUERY	Kenneth		Porter					21		U. S. Citizen						
16		PEREZ	Isaac		Porter					18		U. S. Citizen						
17		PEREZ	Francisco		Porter					18		Cuban	Cuban	5' 11"	165			
18		SHUTTLEWORTH	Walter		AB Seaman					37		U. S. Citizen						
19		KUMELMAN	Isadore		Cadet Eng. Officer	2/3/40	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	U. S. Citizen						
20		CHURCHILL	Robert		Fireman					20								
21		BERG	Wilmer		do					24								
22		WRIGHT	Arthur		do					35								
23		DAVE	Thomas		Wiper					23								
24		BOYLE	Joseph		do					32								
25		MIKELA	Frank		do					37								
26		ANDERLOHR	Carl		Smk. Rm. Stwd.					35								
27		VON AHLEN	Karl		B/R Stwd.					40								
28		JUDGE	William		Cadet Officer					21								
29		CAPIZZI	Santo		A. B. Seaman					38								
30		BERGER	Charles		do					40								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DC
Local Agents DC*John J. ...*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 16 1940, from the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		ROMAINE	Charles	/	Fireman	2/3/40.	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		MONEZ	Charles	/	Engler					20								
3		COOPER	Louis	/	Waiter					35								
4		PIIRALA	Fredrik	/	do					53								
5		THOMPSON	Lewis	/	do					38								
6		ROBERTSON	James	/	do					30								
7		BURNS	Meyer	/	do					29								
8		WALSH	Edwin	/	do					23								
9		LINDEN	Alexander	/	do					49								
10		FREEMAN	Charles	/	Porter					40								
11		FEDENGREEN	Irving	/	Orch. Leader					22								
12		YOUNG	Ervin	/	Musician					40								
13		MARTIN	Attilio	/	do					32								
14		SANCHEZ	Francisco	/	2nd. Pantryman					62								
15		SMITH	Harry	/	Messman					24								
16		ROBY	George	/	Jr. Engr.					36								
17	No	BLOED	Stephen	/	Jr. Engr.	2/10/39.	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen						
18	Yes	BOYLE	Joseph	/	Fireman					32								
19	Yes	CAVE	Thomas	/	do					25								
20	No	HUGHES	Joseph	/	Wiper					38								
21	No	PIGON	Jesse	/	do					37								
22	No	DILLON	Michael	/	do					30								
23	No	BUTRAGO	Joaquin	/	2nd. Printer					47								
24	No	BULGER	Maurice	/	G. H. Stud.					40								
25	No	THORSEN	Mimmi	/	Utilityman					24								
26	No	SANCHEZ	Francisco	/	do					62								
27	No	CASILLATI	Agostino	/	AB. Seaman					43								
28	No	MORAN	Frank	/	Waiter					37								
29	No	QUITGAARD	George	/	Porter					34								
30	No	CABUSO	Albert	/	do					29								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners DO
 Local Agents DO

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien employee concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The master or charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and detained such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If the master or charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear, but the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor may require such seaman to be examined and if he is found to be a deserter, he shall be deported.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 16 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	BUSSE	ARTH		2nd. Purser	2/10/40	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	U. S. Citizen					NONE	
2	No	PARENTIS	Felix		Asst. Baker	2/10/40	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	U. S. Citizen					NONE	
3	Yes	ROBERTS	James		Master	1/27/40	do	No	Yes	55	do	do					do	
4		Closed with 231 Members in Crew																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
at _____
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Clay Merrell
Feb. 13, 1940
Service No. 130
No. American Vessel

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the Amer. S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of FEBRUARY, 1940.

J. E. Roberts
Master James E. Roberts

J. E. Roberts
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

182
621
098

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from TELA, HONDURAS

, FEBRUARY 10th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 16, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBINSON	EARLE CLAY	35		M	M	JULY 29, 1905 Concord, New Hampshire	PP 52 - (Stamped) - Not Listed	13 Beacon St, Wilmington, Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

1-1
ATL. 2-16-40

Calamagor

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		/	/

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requi

U. S. GOVERNMENT	
(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

CALAMARES
 FEB 16 1940

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGE SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1612

No.	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Date	Sex	Ethnicity	Religion	Other
17	No								
18	Yes	George	Eddie	✓ 3Yr	"	2/1/40	"	"	22 M Syrian " 5-10
19	Yes	Kroeger	Peter	✓ 10Yr	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	30 M German " 6-1
20	Yes	Small	Robert	✓ 6Mo	Radio Cadet	"	"	"	29 M English " 5-8
21	Yes	Byrne	Joseph	✓ 8Mo	Writer	"	"	"	20 M Irish Irish 1st Pap Irish 5-8
22	No	Smart	George	✓ 30Yr	Ch.Engr.	2/2/40	"	"	57 M English American 5-7
23	Yes	Malloy	Joseph	✓ 20Yr	1st Asst	2/1/40	"	"	45 M Irish " 5-8
24	Yes	Sim	Andrew	✓ 15Yr	2nd Asst	"	"	"	37 M Scotch " 5-7
25	Yes	Smith	Frank	✓ 20Yr	3rd Asst	"	"	"	41 M Scotch " 6-0
26	Yes	Golan	Iliseo	✓ 20Yr	Ch.Refrig	"	"	"	46 M Spanish " 5-6
27	Yes	Sobrado	Joseph	✓ 8Yr	Jr.3rdAsst	"	"	"	27 M Spanish " 6-0
28	Yes	Lauro	Anthon	✓ 3Yr	Ch.Refrig	"	"	"	19 M Italian " 5-7
29	Yes	Andrews	Joseph	✓ 4Mo	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	20 M Irish " 5-11
30	Yes	Cox	William	✓ 5Yr	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	29 M Irish " 5-8

Never ordered
deported

Line UNITED FRM T CO
Owners UNITED FRM II CO
Local Agents UNITED FRM II CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 16th, 1940, 19 40, from the port of PT. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA & TELA, HONDURAS 22

CALAMARES
FEB 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Spears	George	✓ 30Yr	Master	2/8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	American	American	6-2				
2	Yes	Macaughey	Edward	✓ 16Yr	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-5				
3	No	Colin	Ernest	✓ 12Yr	2nd Mate	2/13/40	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-8				
4	No	Nielsen	Andrew	✓ 6Yr	3rd Mate	2/3/40	"	"	"	25	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9				
5	Yes	Erick	John	✓ 30Yr	Carpenter	2/1/20	"	"	"	51	M	Scandinavian	"	5-7				
6	Yes	Champluvier	Dayton	✓ 10Yr	Bosun	"	"	"	"	2	M	French	"	5-10				
7	Yes	Wraight	Albert	✓ 15Yr	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-8				
8	No	Vila	Angel	✓ 10Yr	"	2/2/40	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8			Never ordered deported	
9	Yes	Just	Chester	✓ 6Yr	"	2/1/40	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	American	5-10				
10	Yes	Stanley	Marvin	✓ 15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-10				
11	Yes	Lindgren	Oscar	✓ 20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian	"	5-11				
12	Yes	Trim	Howard	✓ 7Yr	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-3				
13	Yes	Cook	Howard	✓ 4Yr	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-8				
14	Yes	Iacuzzo	Samuel	✓ 2Yr	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	"	5-3				
15	No	Schaffer	Irving	✓ 10Yr	"	2/2/40	"	"	"	36	M	German	"	5-7				
16	No	Cioffi	Daniel	✓ 5Yr	Dk. Utility	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	"	5-8				
17	No	Beavers	Gordon	✓ 5Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-6				
18	Yes	George	Eddie	✓ 3Yr	"	2/1/40	"	"	"	22	M	Syrian	"	5-10				
19	Yes	Kroeger	Peter	✓ 10Yr	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	"	6-1				
20	Yes	Small	Robert	✓ 6Mo	Radio Cadet	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-8				
21	Yes	Byrne	Joseph	✓ 8Mo	Writer	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	1st Pap Irish	5-8			Never ordered deported	
22	No	Smart	George	✓ 30Yr	Ch. Engr.	2/2/40	"	"	"	57	M	English	American	5-7				
23	Yes	Malloy	Joseph	✓ 20Yr	1st Asst	2/1/40	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-8				
24	Yes	Sim	Andrew	✓ 15Yr	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5-7				
25	Yes	Smith	Frank	✓ 20Yr	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	6-0				
26	Yes	Golan	Iliseo	✓ 20Yr	Ch. Refrig	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5-6				
27	Yes	Sobrado	Joseph	✓ 8Yr	Jr. 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	"	6-0				
28	Yes	Lauro	Anthony	✓ 3Yr	Ch. Refrig	"	"	"	"	19	M	Italian	"	5-7				
29	Yes	Andrews	Joseph	✓ 4Mo	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-11				
30	Yes	Cox	William	✓ 5Yr	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-8				

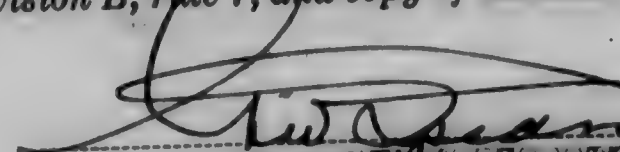
Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

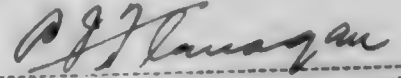
*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER GEORGE SPEARS, of the SS CALA ARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.


Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1940


Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 16th, 1940, from the port of PT. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA AND TELA, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Hall	Robert	✓ 2Yr	Jr. Engr.	2/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5-9			Never ordered deported	
2	No	Rico	Fermin	✓ 15Yr	Storekeeper	2/2/40	"	"	"	42	M	1st Pap Spanish	Spanish	5-5				
3	Yes	Brooks	Gordon	✓ 12Yr	Oiler	2/1/40	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-11			Never ordered deported	
4	Yes	Smith	David	✓ 10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-9				
5	Yes	Lopez	Ventura	✓ 15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	1st Pap Spanish	Spanish	5-11			Never ordered deported	
6	Yes	Ojen	Enrique	✓ 25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	American	5-7				
7	Yes	Wood	Amos	✓ 4Yr	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6-1			Never ordered deported	
8	Yes	Crammond	Norman	✓ 5Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	6-0				
9	Yes	Rodriguez	Manual	✓ 15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	"	5-6			Never ordered deported	
10	Yes	Carames	Eduardo	✓ 20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0				
11	Yes	Rabe	Paul	✓ 25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	American	5-6			Never ordered deported	
12	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	✓ 20Yr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	"	5-7				
13	Yes	Laurido	Jose	✓ 20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	"	5-4			Never ordered deported	
14	Yes	Barillo	Marcelo	✓ 20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-1				
15	Yes	Vales	Antonio	✓ 16Yr	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	American	5-6			Never ordered deported	
16	Yes	Kopersky	Frank	✓ 10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	"	5-7				
17	Yes	Blanco	Jose	✓ 15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5-5			Never ordered deported	
18	No	Rivera	Raymond	✓ 2Yr	Wiper	2/2/40	"	"	"	41	M	Pt. Rican	"	5-6				
19	Yes	Pascoal	Manual	✓ 20Yr	"	2/1/40	"	"	"	54	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-7			Never ordered deported	
20	Yes	McClare	James	✓ 20Yr	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	American	6-0				
21	Yes	Hennes	William	✓ 19Yr	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Colored	Spanish Honduras	5-6			Never ordered deported	
22	Yes	Costaa	John	✓ 20Yr	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	American	5-6				
23	Yes	Burton	David	✓ 15Yr	Baker	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7			Never ordered deported	
24	Yes	Lovett	Joseph	✓ 10Yr	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6				
25	No	Hance	Nicholas	✓ 2Yr	Endman	2/3/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7			Never ordered deported	
26	Yes	Lopez	Frank	✓ 10Yr	Saloonman	2/1/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	Nicaragua	5-2				
27	Yes	Griggs	John	✓ 15Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	American	5-10			Never ordered deported	
28	Yes	Masonette	John	✓ 16Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-6				
29	Yes	Jones	William	✓ 10Yr	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-4			Never ordered deported	
30	Yes	Jackson	Leroy	✓ 5Yr	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5				

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE SPEAR MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1940.

P. J. M. M. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALANARES, arriving at NEW YORK, February 26th, 1940, from the port of PT. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA & TELA, HONDURAS

24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lopez	Ramond	✓ 4Yr	Messboy	2/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Colored	Nicaragua	5-5			Never ordered deported	
2	Yes	Williams	George	✓ 15Yr	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	American	5-6				
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

pg 27
pg 28
pg 29
pg 30
pg 31
pg 32
pg 33
pg 34
pg 35
pg 36
pg 37
pg 38
pg 39
pg 40
pg 41
pg 42
pg 43
pg 44
pg 45
pg 46
pg 47
pg 48
pg 49
pg 50
pg 51
pg 52
pg 53
pg 54
pg 55
pg 56
pg 57
pg 58
pg 59
pg 60
pg 61
pg 62
pg 63
pg 64
pg 65
pg 66
pg 67
pg 68
pg 69
pg 70
pg 71
pg 72
pg 73
pg 74
pg 75
pg 76
pg 77
pg 78
pg 79
pg 80
pg 81
pg 82
pg 83
pg 84
pg 85
pg 86
pg 87
pg 88
pg 89
pg 90
pg 91
pg 92
pg 93
pg 94
pg 95
pg 96
pg 97
pg 98
pg 99
pg 100

pg. 101
pg. 102
pg. 103
pg. 104
pg. 105
pg. 106
pg. 107
pg. 108
pg. 109
pg. 110
pg. 111
pg. 112
pg. 113
pg. 114
pg. 115
pg. 116
pg. 117
pg. 118
pg. 119
pg. 120
pg. 121
pg. 122
pg. 123
pg. 124
pg. 125
pg. 126
pg. 127
pg. 128
pg. 129
pg. 130
pg. 131
pg. 132
pg. 133
pg. 134
pg. 135
pg. 136
pg. 137
pg. 138
pg. 139
pg. 140
pg. 141
pg. 142
pg. 143
pg. 144
pg. 145
pg. 146
pg. 147
pg. 148
pg. 149
pg. 150
pg. 151
pg. 152
pg. 153
pg. 154
pg. 155
pg. 156
pg. 157
pg. 158
pg. 159
pg. 160
pg. 161
pg. 162
pg. 163
pg. 164
pg. 165
pg. 166
pg. 167
pg. 168
pg. 169
pg. 170
pg. 171
pg. 172
pg. 173
pg. 174
pg. 175
pg. 176
pg. 177
pg. 178
pg. 179
pg. 180
pg. 181
pg. 182
pg. 183
pg. 184
pg. 185
pg. 186
pg. 187
pg. 188
pg. 189
pg. 190
pg. 191
pg. 192
pg. 193
pg. 194
pg. 195
pg. 196
pg. 197
pg. 198
pg. 199
pg. 200

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE SPEARS MASTER, of the SS. CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 19 40

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "2/16"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Large handwritten number "3"]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans Rhodin Dr. Med., Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medicinalstyrelsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

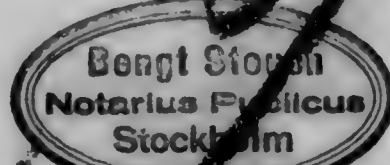
25

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO ENBILLED FEB 23 1940

Hans Rhodin.

Declared under obligation of oath, Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1940, at Stockholm, Sweden.
Per and Stamp
H. Cronns.

Ex officio:
Bengt Storch
Notary Public of the City of Stockholm
(Signature and title of Notary Public, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the collection of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked 3/2/40
Clerk _____



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. GOONAWARRA Passengers sailing from BERGEN, FEBRUARY 5th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Provide number with QIV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	HEDBERG	ANDERS MAGNUS	44	5	M	M	C.N.S.	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	STOCKHOLM	PASSPORT VISA 405	31	JANUARY		35	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM
2	DIPLOMAT	HEDBERG	ERNA	33	9	F	M	NONE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	SWEDEN	AUSTRIAN	WIEN	SECTION 3 PASSPORT VISA 405	31	JANUARY		35	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of BALTIMORE February 2/16/40, ON ABOUT FEBRUARY 20/11, 1940.

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one journey, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	It is to be a permanent residence	It is to be a temporary residence									It is to be a permanent residence
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	MR. AXEL G JÖRES BOARD OF TRADE STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	1938	NEW YORK	NOVEMBER 25, 1937	BUSINESS, REFERENCE SWEDISH CONSULATE	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	00	FAIR BROWN BLUE	—
2	MR. AXEL G JÖRES BOARD OF TRADE STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	NEW YORK	NOVEMBER 25, 1937	ACCOMPANYING HER HUSBAND	6 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	FAIR BROWN GREY	—
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gronowave, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 19 20
at New York
John O'Day
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens travelling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nong quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGR

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant, all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively shipped on board, and those requiring those to be of such age, sex, occupation, and the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such authorities all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description; and before the departure of any such vessel it is to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, and of those who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the immigration officer the sum of \$10 for each alien landed as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

27

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Sw.) GOONAWARRA there is transmitted
herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
on 2-22-40 for Gothenburg, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

MAS & COMPANY
 TONS BROKERS
 9 Battery Street
 RANCSO, CALIF.

✓
 Goddard

SSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
 D DEPARTURE

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

28

PORT OF **New York**
Febr. 29 th. 19 **40**

M. S. Goonawarra

reby certify that the following is a complete record of all
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted.....1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..

Total crew this date.....38

Febr. 23 rd. 19 40 consigned to

_____ is now lying at Bush N:r 4, and is
for Gothenburg

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

WING SEAMEN

Nationality	When and where signed on
British	Gothenburg 18/1-40



indexed by H.M.

17	No	Krancher	Helge	1	✓ Waiter	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	168	65	None	Not reported
18	No	Carlsson	Frans Petter A.	20	✓ Carpenter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	182	82	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
19	No	Karlsson	Axel Gottfrid	33	✓ Boatwain	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	78	None	Not deported
20	Yes	Olsson	Helge	4	✓ Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	87	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
21	No	Dahlman	Karl John Arvid	10	✓ Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	178	68	None	Not deported
22	No	Grönqvist	Helge Bertil I.	8	✓ Able Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	175	76	Tattooed on right arm	Not deported
23	No	Fritz	Knut Sigvard	9	✓ Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	70	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
24	No	Baranowski	Frans	4	✓ Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Polish	Polish	175	83	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
25	No	Ekander	Einar Yngve	3	✓ Ord. Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	183	80	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
26	No	Ståhl	Karl Gustaf	3	✓ Deck boy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	None	Not deported
27	No	Kristensson	Eskil Botvid	2 months	✓ Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	176	75	None	Not deported
28	No	Moberg	Karl Erik Otto	1	✓ Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	66	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
29	No	Börjesson	Ernst Wilhelm	25	✓ Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	170	70	None	Not deported
30	No	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	3	✓ Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	175	73	None	Not deported

Line
 Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTD
 Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co. LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ex. sept. 31

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who have arrived by such vessel, together with the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and if there be any desertions, or if there be any arrivals of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by request require to be furnished to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who are to be paid off and discharged either of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any failure so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fine, and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be returned until payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be returned until payment of such fine. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-101

17.	No	Name	Religion	Age	Occupation	Period	Place	Yes	No	Yes	No	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	Age	Age	Tattooed on	Not deported
18	No	Carlsson	Frans Petter A.	20	Carpenter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	82	both arms	Not deported	
19	No	Karlsson	Axel Gottfrid	33	Boatswain	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	78	None	Not deported	
20	Yes	Olsson	Helge	4	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	87	None	Not deported	
21	No	Dahlman	Karl John Arvid	10	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	178	68	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported	
22	No	Grönqvist	Helge Bertil I.	8	Able Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	76	None	Not deported	
23	No	Fritz	Knut Sigvard	9	Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	70	Tattooed on right arm	Not deported	
24	No	Baranowski	Frans	4	Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Polish	Polish	175	83	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported	
25	No	Ekander	Einar Yngve	3	Ord. Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	183	80	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported	
26	No	Ståhl	Karl Gustaf	3	Deck boy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	84	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported	
27	No	Kristensson	Eskil Botvid	2 months	Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	176	75	None	Not deported	
28	No	Moberg	Karl Erik Otto	1	Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	66	None	Not deported	
29	No	Börjesson	Ernst Wilhelm	25	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	170	70	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported	
30	No	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	3	Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	73	None	Not deported	

Line
 Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTD
 Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co. LTD

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. sept. 3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1A19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1019

GOONAWARRA

FEB 16 1940

17	No	Krancher	Helge	1	✓	Waiter	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin	Swedish	182	82	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
18	No	Carlsson	Frans Petter A.	20		Carpenter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandin	Swedish	182	82	None	Not deported
19	No	Karlsson	Axel Gottfrid	33		Boatswain	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandin	Swedish	180	78	None	Not deported
20	Yes	Olsson	Helge	4	✓	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin	Swedish	180	87	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
21	No	Dahlman	Karl John Arvid	10	✓	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandin	Swedish	178	68	None	Not deported
22	No	Grönqvist	Helge Bertil I.	8		Able Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandin	Swedish	175	76	Tattooed on right arm	Not deported
23	No	Fritz	Knut Sigvard	9	✓	Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin	Swedish	180	70	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
24	No	Baranowski	Frans	4		Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Polish	Polish	175	83	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
25	No	Ekander	Einar Yngve	3	✓	Ord. Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin	Swedish	183	80	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
26	No	Ståhl	Karl Gustaf	3	✓	Deck boy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandin	Swedish	182	84	None	Not deported
27	No	Kristensson	Eskil Botvid	2 months		Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin	Swedish	176	75	None	Not deported
28	No	Moberg	Karl Erik Otto	1	✓	Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandin	Swedish	180	66	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
29	No	Börjesson	Ernst Wilhelm	25		Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandin	Swedish	170	70	None	Not deported
30	No	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	3		Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandin	Swedish	175	73	None	Not deported

Line

Owners ...Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTD

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ex. sept. 30

Form. 3. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ex. sept. 34

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		-nil-	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1013

17	No	Krancher	Helge	1	✓ Waiter	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	82	None	Not deported
18	No	Carlsson	Frans Petter A.	20	✓ Carpenter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	182	82	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
19	No	Karlsson	Axel Gottfrid	33	✓ Boatswain	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	78	None	Not deported
20	Yes	Olsson	Helge	4	✓ Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	87	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
21	No	Dahlman	Karl John Arvid	10	✓ Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	178	68	None	Not deported
22	No	Grönqvist	Helge Bertil I.	8	✓ Able Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	175	76	None	Not deported
23	No	Fritz	Knut Sigvard	9	✓ Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	70	Tattooed on right arm	Not deported
24	No	Baranowski	Frans	4	✓ Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Polish	Polish	175	83	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
25	No	Ekander	Einar Yngve	3	✓ Ord. Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	183	80	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
26	No	Ståhl	Karl Gustaf	3	✓ Deck boy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	182	84	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
27	No	Kristensson	Eskil Botvid	2 months	✓ Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	176	75	None	Not deported
28	No	Moberg	Karl Erik Otto	1	✓ Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	66	None	Not deported
29	No	Börjesson	Ernst Wilhelm	25	✓ Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	170	70	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
30	No	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	3	✓ Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	175	73	None	Not deported

Line

Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTD.

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 3. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. sept. 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GOONAWARRA, arriving atNew York 2/16, 1940 from the port of Malmö 2/1 Bergen 2/5

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hultman	Arvid Natanael	46	Master	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	64	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	178	95	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
2	Yes	Forssell	Carl Harald	25	Chief Off.	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	176	89	None	Not deported
3	No	Lindqvist	Gösta Adolf	22	2nd Off.	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	162	70	None	Not deported
4	No	Johansson	Karl Torsten I.	13	3rd Off.	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	172	67	None	Not deported
5	Yes	Lindroth	Gustav Albin	20	4th Off.	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	173	72	None	Not deported
6	Yes	Pettersson	Eric Fritz	33	Chief Eng.	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	50	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	115	None	Not deported
7	No	Billström	Axel Robert	20	First Eng.	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	168	79	None	Not deported
8	No	Johansson	Hans Wilhelm	10	2nd Eng.	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	185	85	None	Not deported
9	No	Olsson	John Edvin	9	4th Eng.	20/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	173	71	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
10	Yes	Eriksson	Erik Allan	11	Electrician	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	172	63	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
11	Yes	Söderström	Thure S.	21	Chief Stewar.	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	168	73	None	Not deported
12	No	Stolpe	Bror Stig	3½	Chief Cook	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	188	75	None	Not deported
13	No	Malmqvist	Ragnar William	2	2nd Cook	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	170	65	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
14	No	Schön	Gustav Reinhold	1	Cookboy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	165	65	None	Not deported
15	No	Blomquist	Lennart	½	Steward ass	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	173	60	None	Not deported
16	No	Karlsson	Göran Fredrik R.	1½	Waiter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	178	84	None	Not deported
17	No	Krancher	Helge	1	Waiter	19/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	168	65	None	Not deported
18	No	Carlsson	Frans Petter A.	20	Carpenter	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	82	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
19	No	Karlsson	Axel Gottfrid	33	Boatswain	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	78	None	Not deported
20	Yes	Olsson	Helge	4	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	87	None	Not deported
21	No	Dahlman	Karl John Arvid	10	Able Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	178	68	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
22	No	Grönqvist	Helge Bertil I.	8	Able Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	76	None	Not deported
23	No	Fritz	Knut Sigvard	9	Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	70	Tattooed on right arm	Not deported
24	No	Baranowski	Frans	4	Ord. Seaman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Polish	Polish	175	83	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
25	No	Ekander	Einar Yngve	3	Ord. Seaman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	183	80	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
26	No	Ståhl	Karl Gustaf	3	Deck boy	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	84	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
27	No	Kristensson	Eskil Botvid	2 months	Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	176	75	None	Not deported
28	No	Moberg	Karl Erik Otto	1	Deck boy	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	180	66	None	Not deported
29	No	Börjesson	Ernst Wilhelm	25	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	170	70	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
30	No	Svensson	Erik Valdemar	3	Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	73	None	Not deported

Line

Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTDLocal Agents Furness, Withy & Co. LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. sept. 34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

31

Vessel GOONAWARBA, arriving at Malmö, 19 2/1/40, from the port of Malmö

Vessel <u>Goonawarra</u> arriving at <u>Adelaide</u>																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Strandberg	Lars Thorvald B.	1	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	75	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
32	No	Ljungdahl	Ingvar Waldemar	13	Motorman	18/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	172	67	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
33	No	Aronsson	Erik Gunnar	1	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	170	61	None	Not deported
34	No	Bergsten	Simon Johan	1 1/2	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	180	73	None	Not deported
35	No	Ahlin	Karl August	15	Motorman	17/1-40	Göteborg	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	173	85	Tattooed on both arms	Not deported
36	No	Karlsson	Karl Otto	25	Motorman	24/1-40	Malmö	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	177	80	None	Not deported
37	No	Berg	Tordal Walnum	8	Motorman	24/1-40	Malmö	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	182	78	None	Not deported
38	No	Samuelsson	Albert Vitalis	20	Motorman	29/1-40	Malmö	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	174	76	Tattooed on left arm	Not deported
39	No	HENTZBERG	HARRY ALEXANDER	20	3rd Eng.	31/1-40	Malmö	No	Yes	40	MALE	SCANDINAV	SWEDISH	171	66	-	-
40	No	NUSTRÖM	BENGT LENNART	1	MESSBOY	31/1-40	Malmö	No	Yes	17	MALE	SCANDINAV	SWEDISH	168	60	-	-

CLOSED WITH
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

No. _____
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of the GOONAWARBA
Date JAN 31 1940
Service No. 388
Fee 2.00 - Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Line _____
Owners Transatlantic Shipping Co. LTD
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRYD. HULTMAN, of the M.S. GOODFARRAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Jul

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose L. L. L., Surgeon of the American Steam Navigation Company, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

32

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41773 BILLED FEB 23 1940

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this third day of February, 19 40

at

Liverpool, England



H. WATSON,
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AT LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that occur on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	emp.	in	U. S.	DISP.	REC. OF	IN	UNITED	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	2											2
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2											2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

12 Distressed Seamen etc

Mosby
Neptune Shipping Inc.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOSDALE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd February, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DENNY	Jonathan Lionel	Percy	42	5	M	M	Fruit Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	3879	London	8.1.40	England	London	
2	DENNY	Doris		42	4	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	3880	London	8.1.40	England	London	
3		Closed with two names																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

February 16, 1968

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mrs. Dale, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1940
at New York

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

[illegible]

14-1018

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**



PORT OF

I, master of the Romanian M. S. Mostele
(Nationality)
from port of Eastend, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>29</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 15th, 1940, consigned to Keystone Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 33 East River, and is expected to sail Feb. 21st, 1940, for Liverpool.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			
			

9th May

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)
Whether
member
of crew
on last
voyage
to U.S.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Nils A. Wore 41 Norwegian Feb. 1 at Liverpool

14-1912

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

14-1912

List of rescued German members of
S.S. boat *Amble*
Picked up at sea on Feb. 10, 1940.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

ALIENS E
New York.

Norw. M/V "MOSDALE" of Farsund.
Gross 3022 tons and net 1785 tons.

on board upon arrival at a
to By SS *Wm. Rambler*

36

INWARD FOREIGN MANIFEST.

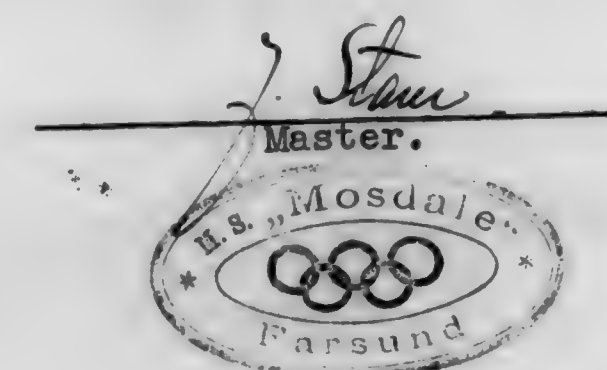
-Report and Manifest of shipwrecked crew, saved in the North Atlantic, from S/S "SEA RAMBLER", owners Dover Nav. Co. Ltd. London, February the 10th 1940.-
-S/S "Sea Rambler", buildt 1930, Gross ton. 2327, Net. Ton. 1374.

Vessel U.S. Coast Guard Cutter, arrival

(1)		(2)	(3)		(4)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	
		Family name	Given name		
NOT COUNTED		Anderson	Alvin	✓ 15 y	
NOT COUNTED		Berry	Richard	✓ 7	
NOT COUNTED		Corbin	Wheat	✓ 50	
NOT COUNTED		McLean	Alvin	✓ 27	
NOT COUNTED		Schofield	James	✓ 2	
NOT COUNTED		Shannon	George	✓ 3	
NOT COUNTED		Polmetor	Charles	✓ 2	
NOT COUNTED		Thompson	Harry	✓ 15	
9 NOT COUNTED		Petersen	Leah	✓ 25	
10 NOT COUNTED		Lock	George	✓ 10	
11 NOT COUNTED		Marston	Leonard	✓ 18	
12 NOT COUNTED		Beland	Al	✓ 6	
13		Chief Steward in charge			
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

No.	Full Name:	Age:	Position:	Nationality:
1.	Alex Andersen,	30	Chief Steward	British.
2.	Richard Barry,	17	2nd	do.
3.	Ernest Scrivener,	63	Boatswain	do.
4.	Alex McLean,	34	A. B.	do.
5.	James Schofield,	19	Sailor	do.
6.	George Tussaud,	25	"	Canadian.
7.	Grand Polmeter,	22	O. S.	do.
8.	Harry Thompson,	31	Sup. Deckhand	British.
9.	Mohamddin Peterson,	49	Fireman	Indian.
10.	Hassen Meah,	36	"	do.
11.	Moominood Korrisnouni	36	"	do.
12.	Ali Mohamed,	25	"	African (Sansebar.)

Dated at sea Feb. 10th. 1940.



(16)	(17)
REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

all
Appreciate
instantaneous
to
the ship
for
reg
for

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

***See list of races on back hereof.**
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Rescued at Sea Feb. 10 40 By SS *Mar. Rambler*

Vessel U.S.S. C. G. Cutter, arriving at New York, Feb. 16, 1940, from the port of

36

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
NOT COUNTED		Anderson	Alex	✓ 15 yr.	Chief Stew.	27/12-39	Bristol	No	"	Yrs 30	Male	English	British	5' 6"	80	No		
NOT COUNTED		Denny	Richard	✓ 7	"	5/1-40	Swansea	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 10"	54	"		
NOT COUNTED		Servino	Fred	✓ 50	Cookstew.	27/12-39	Bristol	"	"	62	"	"	"	5' 10"	80	"		
NOT COUNTED		McLennan	Alex	✓ 27	"	4/1-40	Swansea	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	48	"		
NOT COUNTED		Schofield	Jones	✓ 2	Sailor	27/12-39	Bristol	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	45	"		
NOT COUNTED		Thompson	Peter	✓ 3	"	5/1-40	Swansea	"	"	25	"	"	Gambian	6' 2"	45	"		
NOT COUNTED		Palmeter	Frank	✓ 2	O.B. Sup.	1/2-40	Hullifax	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	45	"		
NOT COUNTED		Thomson	Harry	✓ 15	Deckhand	27/12-39	Bristol	"	"	31	"	"	British	5' 10"	70	"		
9 NOT COUNTED		Petersen	Nikolaus	✓ 25	Tinsman	6/1-40	Swansea	"	"	42	"	"	E Finnish	5' 12"	52	"		
10 NOT COUNTED		Reel	Morgan	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	E Irish	4' 5"	70	"		
11 NOT COUNTED		Kornickow	Nikolaus	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	E+ Polish	5' 4"	50	"		
12 NOT COUNTED		Belmont	Alf	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Br.E African	5' 3"	60	"		
13		Chief Steward in charge of Crew - Louis de Delmonde to Br. Consul by Master of Misdale -																
14		8 a.m.																
15		P.D. Manager Inspectors																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

All
Leftward
Intention
to
Be Ship
for
Log
Ja

List of rescued and members of
U.S.S. Sea Rambler.
Pickled up at sea on Feb. 10, 1940.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Mosdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1940 Madala Master First or Second Officer.

R. H. Kanaga
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to register the same with the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off or discharged in the port of arrival, together with the names of such aliens, and the time of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the desertion of any such alien, agent, consignee, or master, who has been paid off or discharged, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the person so deserting or landed the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true return is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the questioned or the alien's liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be granted clearance until the fine is remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear or desert after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "MOSDALE", arriving at New York, Feb 16, 1940, from the port of Liverpool ENGLAND Feb 3 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Stave	Johan	20 yrs.	Captain	6/10-39	Copen-hagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	181	92	No		
2	"	Sunde	Johan	12	Chief Off.	12/1-40	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	183	82	"		
3	No	Woie	Nils A.	20	Sec. "	1/2-40	Liver-pool	"	"	41	"	"	"	183	82	"		
4	Yes	Bille	Thor E.	12	Third "	6/10-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	29	"	"	"	163	63	"		
5	"	Helleland	Tormod	4	Wireless	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	180	80	"		
6	"	Olsen	Ludvig Georg	10	Boatsw.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	73	"		
7	"	Carlsen	Thor Hammerø	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	65	"		
8	"	Kaldefoss	Nils K. N.	10	"	21/12-39	Liver-pool	"	"	35	"	"	"	177	74	"		
9	"	Woll	Reidar	1 1/2	"	6/10-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	20	"	"	"	179	83	"		
10	No	Bendal	Ole P.	1/2	O.S.	1/2-40	Liver-pool	"	"	30	"	"	"	174	75	"		
11	"	Myklebust	Martin B.	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	72	"		
12	Yes	Fløtre	Ivar	1	"	15/10-39	Farsund	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	65	"		
13	No	Johnsen	Arne	Nil	Youngm.	1/2--40	Liver-pool	"	"	24	"	"	"	177	76	"		
14	"	Bakke	Johannes	1/2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	75	"		
15	Yes	Nilsen	Nils Chr.	8	Steward	6/10-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	86	"		
16	No	Davidson	Finn	7	Cook	1/2-40	Liver-pool	"	"	29	"	"	"	160	66	"		
17	"	Sand	Odd M.	Nil	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	179	77	"		
18	Yes	Hansen	Herman A.	2	Gal.boy	6/10-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	65	"		
19	"	Hjartarson	Ingemann Chr.	1/2	Sal.boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	168	65	"		
20	"	Nilsen	Sverre M.	10	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	177	70	"		
21	"	Johansen	Kristian	10	Sec. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	96	"		
22	"	Abrahamsen	Arne	15	Third "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170	65	"		
23	"	Jansen	Talmar Gustav	4	Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	184	79	"		
24	"	Stoltenberg	Halfdan Arthur	10	Electr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	184	76	"		
25	"	Tønnessen	Martin Weier	6	Motorm.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	170	75	"		
26	"	Borgen	Harry Gerhardt	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	177	64	"		
27	"	Kjørrefjord	Rolf	1/2	Greaser	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	192	82	"		
28	No	Aarkvisla	Arvid N.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	180	72	"		
29	"	Gustafson	Edvin Henry	1/2	Eng.boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Swedish	173	65	"		
30	Yes	Jørgensen	Norman Anker	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	170	52	"		

Closed with 30 members of crew

I hereby certify that the above named seamen have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

UNDERSKRIFTENS RIKTIGHET ATTESTERES.

Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Norwegian Consul.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Stave, Master, of the Howe's Mosdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1940

W. W. Wagon

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Stave
Master, First or Second Officer.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. TALAMANC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear & Declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1940
BILL NO. 41871 BILLED MAR 13 1940

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Robert Wilson

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure.

Card Passed 3/2/40
Card Removed 3/2/40
Card Checked 3/2/40
Card 3/2/40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D. POSSED				EX. F. M. D. TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	
1st CABIN	1									
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1									

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D. POSSED				EX. F. M. D. TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	
1st CABIN	3					20				27
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	3					20			4	27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	20	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	20	28

19 Cruise pass. up (2 Aliens)

United Fruit Co.

S/S

1-3
38

2-16-40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. TALAMANCA

Passengers sailing from _____ PORTS NAMED BELOW

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	11,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • •	10,000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List Two 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 15TH, 1940

39

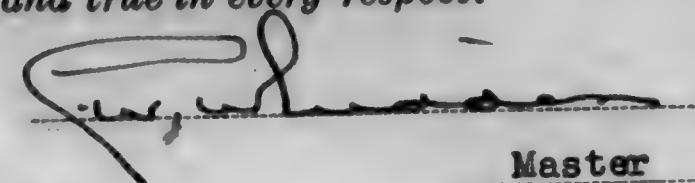
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend							Whether to join a relative or friend	Feet			Inches							
1	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Hazel	
2	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
3	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
4	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
5	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
6	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
7	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
8	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
9	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
10	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
11	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
12	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
13	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
14	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
15	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
16	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
17	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
18	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
19	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
20	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
21	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
22	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
23	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
24	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
25	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
26	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
27	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
28	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
29	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
30	Mo: Mrs. M. Swayze Welland, Ontario, Can.	Canada		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Intransit	N.Y.	Jan 1940	Intransit to Canada	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

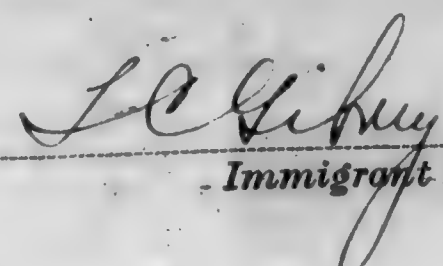
Line _____ UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners _____ UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN Master, of the S.S. TALAMANCA, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. TALAMANCA

Sailing from PORTS NAMED BELOW

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 1940

S. S. TALAMANCA		Sailing from		PORTS OF CALL		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE.						
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.									
NOT COUNTED	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - JANUARY 31, 1940										
	1	BEECHLY	CHARLES	32	M	M	Oct. 6, 1907	Bloomville, Ohio			Boardman Rd., Youngstown, Ohio
	2	BEECHLY	JANET	26	F	M	July 16, 1913	Barberton, Ohio			as above
	3	CAHN	WILLIAM	28	M	M	Feb. 10, 1911	Chicago, Ill.			1065 Lexington Ave., New York, City
	4	CAHN	MARGARET	23	F	M	Feb. 16, 1916	New York City			as above
	5	DAVIDSON	AVA	40	F	W	Feb. 22, 1899	McSherry Co., Pa.			260 W. 72nd St., New York City
	6	HARPER	HARRY	44	M	S	Apr. 24, 18 95	Hackensack, N.J.			370 Summit Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
	7	HUMPHREY	EDWIN	73	M	M	July 5, 1877	Sparta, Wisc.			Park Lane Epts. Hackensack, N.J.
	8	KELLER	JOSEPHINE	31	F	M	Nov. 14, 1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1540 Thorndale St., Chicago, Ill.
	9	KENNEDY	WILFRED	38	M	S	Oct. 20, 1902	New York City			32 High St., New Haven, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	10	KIAWANS	HELENE	34	F	S	Mar. 5, 1906	Wash. D.C.			2755 Macombs St., Wash. D.C.
	11	KROUSE	LOUIS	45	M	M	Feb. 5, 1895	Phila. Pa.			4341 Main St., Phila. Pa.
	12	MUNNS	HELEN	25	F	S	May 12, 1914	Chicago, Ill.			4150 Keystone Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	13	SCHLOSSBERG	ROBERT	29	M	M	Apr. 24, 1909	Chicago, Ill.			520 Addison St., Chicago, Ill.
	14	SCHLOSSBERG	MARTHE	27	F	M	Aug. 15, 1912	Chicago, Ill.			as above
	15	SMITH	ETHELBERT	54	M	M	Sept. 21, 1885	Clarksburg, W. Vir.			5621 Northumberland St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
	16	STANWOOD	WILLIAM	58	M	W	Sept. 16, 1881	Columbus, Ohio			34 Bradford Rd., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
	17	WIGGIN	ARTHUR	64	M	M	Nov. 13, 1875	Chelsea, Mass.			151 Tappan St., Brookline, Mass.
	18	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - FEB. 6, 1940									292 Orchard St., New Bedford, Mass.
	18	NUTTALL	FREDERICK	34	M	M	Aug. 4, 1905	No. Liverton, R.I.			79 Lathrop St., Beverly, Mass.
19	RICE	FRANCIS	55	M	M	June 27, 1884	Charleston, Mass.			New Tremont Hotel, Newark, N.J.	
NOT COUNTED	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - FEB. 9, 1940									221 King George St., Annapolis, Md.	
	20	MOODY	MARGARET	38	F	M	Feb. 25, 1901	New York City			5801 Pine Tree Drive, Miami Beach, Fla.
	21	MC NAIR	DUER	27	F	S	May 8, 1912	Newport, R.I.			108 E. 81 St., New York City
	22	OUTERBRIDGE	PAULA	42	F	D	Jul. 4, 1897	Pittsburgh, Pa.			as above
	23	DEL RIO	DANIEL A.	47	M	M			Supreme Court Nassau County 1933		2133 Westfield St., W. Springfield, Mass.
	24	DEL RIO	DANIEL G.	6	M	S	Aug. 4, 1933	New York City			as above
	25	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEB. 11, 1940									2506 Kemore Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	25	BATES	JOSEPH	63	M	M	Sept. 28, 1876	Crawford, N.E.			Wilson Point, So. Norwalk, Conn.
	26	BATES	JOSEPHINE	60	F	M	Nov. 13, 1879	Brookfield, Mass.			135 Commonwealth Ave., W. Concord, Mass.
	27	HARRIS	HAROLD	39	M	S			Eastern District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 1919		Landspring Rd., Morristown, N.J.
28	HAYES	NELSON	36	M	M	June 3, 1904	Trepaid Parde Cuez, France	American Parents			
29	HEMENWAY	MARIAN	30	F	M	June 19, 1909	Cambridge, Mass.				
30	MACHADO	HORACIO	53	M	M			Supreme Court Long Island City, N.Y. Apr. 1937			

10

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. TALAMANCA

Sailing from PORTS NAMED BELOW

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 15th, 1940

S. S. TALAMANCA										Sailing from										IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.										ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.									
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.																													
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.																																			
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 11, 1940 - Continued																																							
1	MACHADO	HELEN	51		F	M	Nov. 8, 1889	Phila. Pa.		Landspring Rd., Morristown, N.J.																													
2	MACHADO	PATRICIA	7		F	S	Mar. 16, 1933	Phila. Pa.		as above																													
3	PITMAN	ARTHUR	39		M	S	Nov. 6, 1901	New York City		Bayshore Long Island, N.Y.																													
4	RUBIN	BERNARD	46		M	M	Feb. 18, 1893	New York City		1515 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.																													
5	SYME	JOHN	36		M	M	Sept. 1, 1904	Franklin, Mass.		17 E. 97th St., New York City																													
6	SYME	HELEN	36		F	M	Dec. 24, 1904	Belleville Ont.	American Parents	as above																													
7	WHITING	JESSIE	56		F	M	June 4, 1883	Cambridge, Mass.		125 Pine St., Belmont, Mass.																													
8																																							
9																																							
10																																							
11																																							
12																																							
13																																							
14																																							
15																																							
16																																							
17																																							
18																																							
19																																							
20																																							
21																																							
22																																							
23																																							
24																																							
25																																							
26																																							
27																																							
28																																							
29																																							
30																																							

11

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

42

, from

SS. TALAMANCA (United Fruit Line) Arr.2-16-40
S.I.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alfred	45	American			
Daniel	26	"			
Andrew	59	"			
Cletus	35	"			
Tobia	29	"			
John	46	"			
James	43	"			
William	37	"			
Juan	33	Spanish			
Isadore	26	American			
Jose	55	"			
Enrique	43	Ecuador			
Juan	23	American			
Maurice	48	"			
Donald	30	"			
George	31	"			
Armando	26	"			
Joseph	36	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.


Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officers of the port of arrival of any such vessel who are found to be illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of the alien, if any, at the time paid off and discharged from the vessel, together with the names of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such fine shall be granted or paid until the sum has been paid in full; and if such fine is not paid in full at the time and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  OR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

43

February 17th. 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. TALAMANCA
(Nationality),
from port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>121</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>15</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>18</u>	Total crew this date	<u>124</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 16th. 1940, 19 , consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier # 9, N. River, NYC, and is expected to sail Feb. 17th. 1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba via United States ports Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

17	Yes	Richards	William		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen
18	Yes	Sampson	Elisha		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen
20	Yes	Conway	Thomas		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen
23	Yes	Ackerman	James		Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen
24	Yes	Joyce	Edgar		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen
25	Yes	Phillips	Clifford		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen
26	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard		Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen
27	Yes	Rosenthal	Morris		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen
28	Yes	Fischer	George		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen
29	Yes	Wilson	Robert		Doctor	"	"	"	"	69	M	U.S. Citizen
30	Yes	Plummer	Robert		Ch.Radio	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Richard White	45	American	Jan. 31st. 1940 New York
Ray Sorli	30	"	" " "
Gustav Bjorklund	38	"	" 29th. 1940 "
Robert Wilson	69	"	" 29th. 1940 "
Paul Fellows	35	"	" 29th. 1940 "
William Riley	20	"	" 29th. 1940 "
Rosser Killingsworth	39	"	" 29th. 1940 "
Jose Ortiz	53	"	" 30th. 1940 "
Jackob Roesler	35	"	" 29th. 1940 "
John Williams	25	"	" 30th. 1940 "
James McCoy	39	"	" 29th. 1940 "
Gilbert Cerezo	21	"	" 30th. 1940 "
Enrique Hernandez	27	"	" 31st. 1940 "
Alfred Fischer	22	"	" 31st. 1940 "
Jose Fernandez	46	"	" 31st. 1940 "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14--1612

price of
is only

TALAMAN CA FEB 16 1940

17	Y												
18	Yes	Sampson	Elisha	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen	
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen	
20	Yes	Conway	Thomas	/	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen	
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen	
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen	
23	Yes	Ackerman	James	/	Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen	
24	Yes	Joyce	Edgar	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen	
25	Yes	Phillips	Clifford	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen	
26	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen	
27	Yes	Rosenthal	Morris	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen	
28	Yes	Fischer	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen	
29	Yes	Wilson	Robert	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	69	M	U.S. Citizen	
30	Yes	Plummer	Robert	/	Ch.Radio	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen	

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit Company
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1300

14-134

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel TALAMANCA, arriving at N. Y. YORK, FEBRUARY 15th. 1940, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles	/	Master	1940 Jan. 31st.	New York	No	Yes	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Armstrong	George	/	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	No	White	Richard	/	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	No	Sorli	Roy	/	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Lindsay	Andrew	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Miller	Edward	/	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Ferreira	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	No	Betancourt	Blas	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	60	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Bjorklund	Gustav	/	Carpt. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Calvo	Ramiro	/	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Bisson	Elmer	/	Q'master	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Helgesen	Alf	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	Yes	Gross	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Alcoba	Robert	/	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	No	Thayne	Edward	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Rodriguez	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Richards	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Sampson	Elisha	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Conway	Thomas	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Ackerman	James	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Joyce	Edgar	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Phillips	Clifford	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Rosenthal	Morris	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Fischer	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Wilson	Robert	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	69	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Plummer	Robert	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Seehy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13870 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Richardson
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13870 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Richardson
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

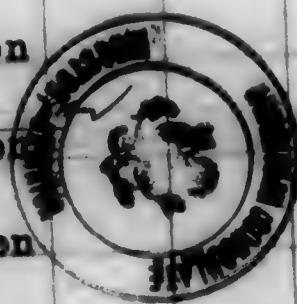
Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TALAMANCA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 15th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Brown	Thomas	/	2nd. Radio	1940 Jan. 31st.	New York	No	Yes	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Folsom	Clifford	/	3rd. Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	No	Westkowski	Louis	/	Montenapoli	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	No	Hernandez	Louis	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Torres	Francisco	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Engelbert	William	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Angell	Charles	/	1st. Asst."	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	No	Dean	William	/	Ch. Refrig."	"	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Fellows	Paul	/	2nd. Asst."	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Couball	John	/	3rd. Asst."	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Jacinto	Francis	/	Jr. 3rd."	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Meyer	William	/	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	No	Wilcox	Joseph	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Kuhl	Robert	/	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Riley	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Burkgren	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Meng	Rudolf	/	Dk. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Gonzalez	Celestino	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Saavedra	Avelino	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Babio	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Schmidt	Max	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Padron	Severino	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Perez	Francisco	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Abad	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Robles	Pablo	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Ortiz	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Mosquera	Marcelino	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Costa	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
29	No	Killingsworth	Rosser	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Rodriguez	Louis	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. Citizen					



Vice Consul of the United States of America

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel TALAMANCA, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 15th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	/	Wiper	1940 Jan. 31st.	New York	No	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	None	Never Ordered Deported	
2	Yes	Dopico	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					Never Ordered Deported	
3	Yes	Gonzalves	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9	150	None		
4	Yes	Bond	Thomas	/	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen						
5	Yes	Johanson	George	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	Yes	Sagar	Norman	/	Sal. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	Yes	Wallick	Topsy	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	U.S. Citizen						
8	No	Bode	Helen	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	F	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Yes	Darby	John	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	Yes	Oleaga	Julian	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	Yes	Aspiazu	Esteban	/	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	No	Roesler	Jackob	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	No	Lozanek	Leo	/	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	Yes	Balsells	Salvador	/	5th. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen					Never Ordered Deported	
15	Yes	Bacula	Pio	/	6th. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	120	None		
16	Yes	Pelikan	Charles	/	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
17	No	Golee	John	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
18	No	Loftus	Patrick	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	Yes	Santana	Rafael	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. Citizen						
20	Yes	Morales	Manuel	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	Yes	Totti	Emilio	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	No	Martin	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	Yes	Suba	John	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	Yes	Medina	George	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	Yes	Elahlepp	Walter	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	60	M	U.S. Citizen					Never Ordered Deported	
26	Yes	Echevarria	Jose	/	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	135	None		
27	Yes	Martinez	Frank	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	No	Arture	Lucas	/	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
29	Yes	Fanchi	Amirigo	/	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
30	No	Orenblum	Israel	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit

L. E. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

47

Vessel TALAMANCA, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 15th, 1940, 19 , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	Yes	Alvarez	Henry	/	Linenkpr.	Jan. 31st	New York	No	Yes	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Knickle	Kenny	/	Dk. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Meiboom	Louis	/	Nite Watch	"	"	"	"	57	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Marropodi	Natale	/	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Williams	John	/	SprM. "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Iguina	Gregorio	/	Waiter's Mess	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Arroyo	Braulio	/	P.O. Mess.	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Dorley	William	/	1st. Messman	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Jaramillo	Arturo	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	No	McCoy	James	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Cerezo	Gilbert	/	F.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen				Never Ordered Deported	
12	No	Dopico	Jose	/	S.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	145	None		
13	Yes	Eschevarria	Primitivo	/	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen				Never Ordered Deported	
14	Yes	Perez	Rodolfo	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'4"	135	None		
15	Yes	Kowall	Stephen	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Hurdelbrink	Ludwig	/	B.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Jones	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Lauwers	Arthur	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. Citizen				Never Ordered Deported	
19	Yes	Martin	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Gt. Brit.	British	5'7"	150	None		
20	Yes	Ruiz	Gil	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Weiss	Joseph	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Duffy	Vincent	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Ramos	Pedro	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Gonzalez	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Fernandez	Severino	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Hernandez	Enrique	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	No	Russell	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	No	Pena	Carlos	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	No	Fischer	Alfred	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	No	Cranstown	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

48

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL THE _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16 10 from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

48

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 15th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

Vessel		Talamanca		arriving at		New York, N.Y.		February 15th. 1940, 19		from the port of		Kingston, Jamaica						
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Calvino	Jose		Waiter	1940	Jan. 31st. New York	No	Yes	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Fernandez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
<p>-----CLOSED WITH ONEHUNDRED TWENTYTWO NAMES ONLY-----</p> <p>No.</p> <p>American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>for the purpose of the United States</p> <p>SEAL (FEE STAMP)</p> <p>Feb 4 - 1940</p> <p>(Date)</p>																		

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit Company
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1236

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND INSULARIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

48

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 15th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Calvino	Jose		Waiter	1940 Jan. 31st	New York	No	Yes	38	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Fernandez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	-----CLOSED WITH ONEHUNDRED TWENTYTWO NAMES ONLY-----																	
4	No..... American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA SEEN For the journey to the United States <i>George F. Kelly</i> (SEAL) (FEE STAMP) FEB 15 1940 (Date) KINGSTON, JAMAICA																	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Whidden Master, of the American Steamship "Talamana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Egbert Fox, Surgeon of the Empire of the Ocean Lines, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41772

41058

BILLED FEB 23 1940

APR 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1940

at London, England

John [Signature]
Notary Public,
LONDON.

2-16-40

Card Punched 2/27/40
Card Removed 2/27/40
Card Checked 3/2/40
Clerk [Signature]

This affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
<u>41058</u>	<u>1</u>				<u>1</u>
1st Cabin					
2nd Cabin					
3rd Cabin					
4th Cabin					
5th Cabin					
6th Cabin					
7th Cabin					
8th Cabin					
9th Cabin					
10th Cabin					
11th Cabin					
12th Cabin					
13th Cabin					
14th Cabin					
15th Cabin					
16th Cabin					
17th Cabin					
18th Cabin					
19th Cabin					
20th Cabin					
21st Cabin					
22nd Cabin					
23rd Cabin					
24th Cabin					
25th Cabin					
26th Cabin					
27th Cabin					
28th Cabin					
29th Cabin					
30th Cabin					
TOTAL	<u>1</u>				<u>1</u>

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX - EXEMPT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	EXEMPT	IN	U. S.	DIPLO.	REFUG.	IN	U. S.	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	<u>11</u>											<u>11</u>
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
6th Cabin												
7th Cabin												
8th Cabin												
9th Cabin												
10th Cabin												
11th Cabin												
12th Cabin												
13th Cabin												
14th Cabin												
15th Cabin												
16th Cabin												
17th Cabin												
18th Cabin												
19th Cabin												
20th Cabin												
21st Cabin												
22nd Cabin												
23rd Cabin												
24th Cabin												
25th Cabin												
26th Cabin												
27th Cabin												
28th Cabin												
29th Cabin												
30th Cabin												
TOTAL	<u>11</u>											<u>11</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>12</u>		<u>12</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>12</u>		<u>12</u>

2/5
Neptune Shipping Inc.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSTUM Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL WALAND, 27th January, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Reitzer	Paul	26		M	S	Architect	yes	English	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	12687	London	8th Nov. 1939	GERMANY Austria	Vienna									
2		Plachte	Leo	33		M	S	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	12701	London	8th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
3		Stiessny	Kurt	36		M	S	Werk	yes	English	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	12908	London	13th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
4	ADMITTED	Pelikan	SIGISMUND JOSEF ROLF 1912-33	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	GERMANY Austria	Vienna	12841	London	10th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
5		Schergel	Joseph	28		M	S	Jewel Setter	Yes	English	yes	(Stateless) Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	12862	London	13th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
6		Schergel	Alfred	31		M	S	Clerk	yes	English	Yes	(Stateless) Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	12863	London	13th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
7	ADMITTED	FAERBER	Walter	24		M	S	Tailor	yes	English	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	13015	London	13th Nov. 1939	GERMANY Austria	Vienna									
8		Selowsky	Bernhard	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	German	Hebrew	GERMANY	Essen	13056	London	15th Nov. 1939	GERMANY	Essen									
9		HAAS	Nothen	37		M	M	Clerk	yes	English	yes	German	Hebrew	GERMANY	OberElsbach	12878	London	13th Nov. 1939	GERMANY	Munich									
10		Kantel	Heinrich	24		M	S	Window dresser	Yes	English	yes	(Stateless) Polish	Hebrew	"	Vienna	13260	London	21st Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
11		Reinstein	Ernst	23		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	(Stateless) Austrian	Hebrew	"	Vienna	12907	London	13th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									
12		Tramer	Erwin	39		M	S	Chemist	yes	English	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Poland	Bielitz	2743	London	17th Nov. 1939	Austria	Vienna									

all granted show return Boston 11/2/40 97211 J. J. Longline

9.15 AM

Boston, Massachusetts 2/3/40

The undersigned, U.S. Health Officer, has examined and

no certifiable disease found except as listed below

Class A, Line _____

Class B, Line _____

Class C, Line _____

Medical History, Line _____

Signature, U.S.P.H.S. _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2/16, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Length of time alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States				
																						Feet	Inches		
1	Father:—Jacob Reitzer Lerlmfeldersee 20 Vienna 8, Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	120	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Elsie Rosenberg 2386 Walton Avenue New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Black	Grey	None
2	Sister in law: Lucie Plachte Gumfendorferstrasse 67 Vienna	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Bernhard 71 Winifred Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Grey	Monstache
3	Father:—Leopold Stiasny Dorseygasse, Vienna	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	45	no	no	no	no	Brother:—Ernst Stiasny 198 West 89th Street New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
4	Father:—Arthur Pelikan Kreindelgasse 15 Vienna, Austria	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	Friend:—David Rosenstein 45 Park Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
5	Father:—Israel Schargel Kraftgasse 6 Vienna	D.C.	Washington	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Samuel Teplitz 1488 Whittier Street Washington, D.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father:—Israel Schargel Kraftgasse 6 Vienna	D.C.	Washington	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Bernard Schwartz 68 Lewis Street New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father:—Heinrich Kaerber Lessingasse 8 Vienna	N.Y.	Hoboken	Yes	self		no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Sam Pinkus 55 West 60th Street Hoboken, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
8	Father:—Adolf (Arthur) Selowsky Salisburygasse 13, 22 Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	Flushing	Yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	Uncle:—Ludwig Schmidat 189-79 139.46th Avenue Flushing, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Medium	Brown	Grey	None
9	Wife:—Betty Hess Klenzerstrasse 30 Munich, Germany	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	2nd Cousin:—Kilton Schmeier 574 West End Avenue New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
10	Brother:—Moritz Mantel Faubergasse 40 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	35	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Rosa Bernstein 1568 West 9th Street Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father:—Kordro Weinstein Nordwestbahngasse 88 Vienna	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	Distant Relative:—Joseph 118 Riverside Drive New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Medium	Brown	Brown	Monstache
12	Father:—Heinrich Kramer Bilomons 16 Bielitz, Poland	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	Cousin:—Solomon Wischnitz 1388 Washington Ave Bronx	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Black	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McDrahusny, of the M. Hasten, from Riverside, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McDrahusny
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1940
at New York
John H. Blair
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, "An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

51

S. S. MOSTUN (Neptun Shipping Co.)

arrived Feb. 16, 1940

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Height
17					
18	Mosand	Bernhard	V ✓ 20 yr	Steward	21/10-39 " " " 40 " "
19	" PE Jensen	Einar	V ✓ 5 "	Cook	19/10-39 " " " 26 " "
20	" Thulin	Per	V ✓ 1st 15t "	Galleyboy	3/1-40 " " " 19 " "
21	" Rolstad	Hjalmar	V ✓ 1st 15t "	Messabø	" " " 18 " "
22	" PE Lines	Adolf	V ✓ 12 "	1.Engineer	21/10-39 " " " 32 " "
23	" v Sortland	Ludvig	V ✓ 10 "	2.Engineer	" " " 34 " "
24	" PT Myking	Alfred	V ✓ 5 "	3.Engineer	" " " 34 " "
25	" PE Thorbjørnsen	Ole	V ✓ 4 "	Motorman	" " " 21 " "
26	" NOPE No. Hytun	Knut	V ✓ 3 "	Assistent	4/1-40 " " " 28 " "
27	" YES Lövik	Bernhard	V ✓ 3 "	Motorman	20/10-39 " " " 44 " "
28	" Lie	Welf	V ✓ 3 1/2 15t "	"	3/1-40 " " " 22 " "
29	" PE Bøe	Joackim	V ✓ 2 "	Fireman	20/10-39 " " " 20 " "
30	" Langeland	Peder	V ✓ 2 "	"	" " " 21 " "

Owners

Local Agents

Winchester, Mo

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Attn. Port. 52
FEB 20 1946, 19__

I, master of the S. S. *St. John* (Nationality) *Canada*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of *Port of Call*, since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>35</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35</u>

See Log 27 Feb 40

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Guaymas, Pto. L. de N. 1940, consigned to Winchester; is now lying at Shaler Tel., and is expected to sail 20/2-40, 1940, for Amiba via United States port of San Yago First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

53

Immigrant
ector
(a for use of
officials only)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1012

LONGANGER

FEB 17 1940

No.	Name	Rank	Service Period	Age
18	Rösand	Bernhard	✓ 20 th Steward 21/10-39	40
19	Jensen	Einar	✓ 5 Cook 19/10-39	26
20	Thulin	Per	✓ 1 st Galleyboy 3/1-40	19
21	Rølstad	Hjalmar	✓ 1 st Messboy "	18
22	Lines	Adolf	✓ 12 1.Engineer 21/10-39	32
23	Sortland	Ludvig	✓ 10 2.Engineer "	34
24	Myking	Alfred	✓ 5 3.Engineer "	34
25	Thorbjørnsen	Ole	✓ 4 Motorman "	21
26	Nytun	Knut	✓ 3 Assistant 4/1-40	28
27	Løvik	Bernhard	✓ 3 Motorman 20/10-39	44
28	Lie	Leif	✓ 3 rd " 3/1-40	22
29	Bøe	Joackim	✓ 2 Fireman 20/10-39	20
30	Engeland	Peder	✓ 2 " "	21

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Winchester 760.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1360

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "LANGANGER", arriving at New York, Feb. 17, 1940, from the port of Oslo, Norway Feb. 8. 1940

53

LONGANGER FEB 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Dessingthor	August	✓ 32 years	Captain	20/9-39	Bergen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	170			
2		Jøger	Nils	✓ 25 "	1. Officer	21/10-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	182			
3		Nilsen	Konrad	✓ 24 "	2. Officer & Operator	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	146			
4	NOPE	Askeland	Johannes	✓ 6 "	3. Officer	19/10-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	150			
5		Rasmussen	Bernt	✓ 30 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
6		Vangsnes	Ingolf	✓ 18 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	170			
7	PE	Trondsen	August	✓ 29 "	Sailor	20/10-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11"	130			
8		Lamberg	Kjell	✓ 6 "	"	19/10-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	138			
9		Kvamme	Ottar	✓ 5 1/2 "	"	21/10-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	158			
10		Drange	Ole	✓ 3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130			
11	PE	Knappskog	Robert	✓ 1 1/2 "	Ord. seaman	19/10-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
12	PE	Aase	Konrad	✓ 2 1/2 "	"	3/1-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	140			
13	PE	Beckström	Bjarne	✓ 12 "	"	21/10-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
14		Noven	Johannes	✓ 10 "	"	3/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130			
15	PE	Karlsen	Birger	✓ 1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	120			
16		Kaarbø	Monrad	✓ 1 1/2 "	Deckboy	20/10-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120			
17	PE	Snørteland	Helge	✓ 1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	110			
18		Rösand	Bernhard	✓ 20 1/2 "	Steward	21/10-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	160			
19	PE	Jensen	Einar	✓ 5 "	Cook	19/10-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
20		Thulin	Per	✓ 1 1/2 "	Galleyboy	3/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140			
21		Rolstad	Hjalmar	✓ 1 1/2 "	Messabø	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	138			
22	PE	Lines	Adolf	✓ 12 "	1. Engineer	21/10-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	170			
23		Sortland	Ludvig	✓ 10 "	2. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	134			
24	PE	Myking	Alfred	✓ 5 "	3. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	160			
25	PE	Thorbjørnsen	Ole	✓ 4 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	140			
26	NOPE	Nytun	Knut	✓ 3 "	Assistant	4/1-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	140			
27	YES	Løvik	Bernhard	✓ 3 "	Motorman	20/10-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	146			
28		Lie	Meif	✓ 3 1/2 "	"	3/1-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130			
29	PE	Bøe	Joackim	✓ 2 "	Fireman	20/10-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	140			
30		Langeland	Peder	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	146			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Winchester & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Captain, of the M/T. "LANGANGER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below. Duly authorized by Captain A. Dessingthorn

W. Fearnley Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th. day January, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

54

Vessel M/T "LANGANGER", arriving at NY, FEB 17 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO YES	Gjerde	Konrad	2 years	Fireman	3/1-40	Bergen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	154			
2	✓	Eggum	Agnar	2½ "	Greaser	19/10-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
3	✓	Röiseth	Nils	1½ "	"	21/10-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
4	✓	Clsen	Birger	1 "	"	21/10-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	158			
5	✓	Hvidsten	Johannes	½ "	Engineboy	3/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	132			
6		Closed with 35 members of crew																
7		<div><div>Seal</div><div>Seal stamp</div><div><div>Service No. 129</div><div>AMERICAN PORT OF ENTRY</div><div>8200</div><div>1940</div></div></div> <div>W. K. K. 84</div>																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten signature

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the Captain Master, of the S.S. "LANGANGER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below. Duly authorized by Captain A. Dessingthor

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Dessingthor
Master

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer SS "CRISTOBAL", employed by owners thereof and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. and Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 3/1/40
BILL No. 41802 BILLED FEB 29 1940

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

checked 3/1/40
removed 3/1/40
checked 3/1/40
MW

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. I.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.	U. S. C. & F.		
1st CABIN	1					45	4					3	53
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
SEA CLASS													
TOTAL	1					45	4					3	53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	45	53
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	45	53

Cristobal
Panama Railroad Company

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone

February 11th, 1940

S. S. W. CRISTOBAL															Passenger																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11															12															13															14															15														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1	HTP	ELETA	Carlos Jr.	21		M	S	Student	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	18-95	Ex Ord Ret Res.																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2	EXEMPT	JUSTINIANI	Camilo Antonio	30		M	M	Physician	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	03-95	Ex Ord temp Vis P.																																																																																																																																																																																																															
3	U. S. CIT.	JUSTINIANI	Eunice Elizabeth	26		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 15, 1913																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	EXEMPT	KATZ	Zusman	35		M	M	Merchant	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Polish	Poland	Wilno	02-29	Ex Ord temp Vis Res																																																																																																																																																																																																															
5	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ	Camila Calvo de	40		F	M	H/wife	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	11-95	PV # 66 Sec 3(1) Panama 1/16/40																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ	Maria Teresa	7		F	S	Student	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	U.S.A.	Providence, R.I.	Nov. 6, 1932																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ	Carmen	6		F	S	Student	N		N	Panama	Span-Amer	U.S.A.	Providence, R.I.	Feb. 16, 1934																																																																																																																																																																																																																
8	DIPLOMAT	LOPEZ	Camila	2		F	S	None	N		N	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	do																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9	EXEMPT	MOSCOTE	Alicia	29		F	S	Book-keeper	Y	English & Spanish	Y	Panama	Span-Amer	Panama	Panama	03-95	Ex Ord temp Vis P.																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

900 m John A. Wace Snaph.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEB 17 1940, 19

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States at the time of filing of this report						Whether alien is in the United States at the time of filing of this report	Feet			Inches	
1	Father-Carlos Eleta Sr., 48 - 33rd St., Panama-RP	R.I.	Providence	N	Father	Y Y	1 yr	R.I.	Nov. 1939	Bryant College, 71 Charles Field St., Providence, RI	E-n 1 day	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	1	Med Br	Br	None
2	Father-Nicolas Justiniani #1 Peru Ave., Panama, RP	Panama via NY		Y	Self	Y Y	1937	D.C.	Wash. July 1937	Fa-in-Law John Wesley Day, 2813 15th St. NW, Wash. DC	E-n 60 days	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Dk Blk	Br	None
3	Wife-Anna Katz, #92 Central Avenue, Panama City, R.P.	Panama via NY		Y	Self	Y Y	Various	N.Y.	6/28 1939	Friend-Mike Qualer, I.L. Toledano Corp., 17 State Street, New York, N.Y.	E-n 30 days	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr Br	Br	None
4	Mother-Josephine Calvo, Federico Boyd Ave., Panama Republic of Panama	R.I.	Providence	N	Husband	Y Y	11 yrs	R.I.	7/8 1939	Husband-Joseph Lopez, 33 Dora St., Providence, RI	E-n 1 day	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Med Blk	Br	None
5	Grand-mother -do-	R I	Providence	N	Father	- Y	6 yrs	RI	7/8 1939	Father -do-	E-n 1 day	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	3		Med Blk	Br	None
6	Grand-mother -do-	R I	Providence	N	Father	- Y	5 yrs	RI	7/8 1939	Father -do-	E-n 1 day	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	3		Med Br	Br	None
7	Grand-mother -do-	R I	Providence	N	Father	- Y	2 yrs	RI	7/8 1939	Father -do-	E-n 1 day	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	2		Med Blk	Br	None
8	Father-Jose D. Moscote, 63 Ancon Ave., Panama-RP	Panama via NY		Y	Self	Y Y	2 1/2 yrs	Various	5/21 1935	Sister-Miss Bertina Moscote, 810 St. Paul St., Balto.-Md.	E-n 60 days	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Med Blk	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Murphy, Master, of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 aliens in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, February 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - February 17th, 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURNS	Georgiana	56		F	M	Waterbury, Conn. Apr. 28, 1883		17 Paine Avenue CRANSTON, R.I.
2	CLARKE	Howard L	55		M	M	Richmond, Va. Oct. 21, 1884		Gen'l Delivery AMBRIDGE, Penna.
3	CODE	Fjola Marine	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 9, 1910		Park Central Hotel NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DANAHER	Francis R	35		M	M	Meriden, Conn. Aug. 10, 1904		277 Colony St. MERIDEN, Conn.
5	DANAHER	Dorothy	20		F	M	Meriden, Conn. Feb. 8, 1920		do
6	DENNISON	Leon M	36		M	M	Weymouth, Mass. Oct. 5, 1903		9 Beech Street NEWMARKET, N.H.
7	DIXON	George A	21		M	S	Birmingham, Alabama June 7, 1918		216 W. Springfield St. BOSTON, Massachusetts
8	DUNN	Joseph R	47		M	M	Brooklyn, N Y May 5, 1892		10 Hilltop Road BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
9	ELKIN	Joseph J	55		M	M		Thru Father's Naturalization Passaic, N.J. August, 1900	3973 - 64th Street WOODSIDE, LI, N.Y.
10	ELKIN	Nathan E	29		M	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 15, 1911		do
11	ELKIN	Bernard	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 28, 1916		do
12	GABEL	Arthur M	56		M	S	Rochester, N.Y. Nov. 22, 1883		Hotel Shelton NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	GLANCY	Agnes Cecil	35		F	M	Fredonia, Kansas Nov. 19, 1904		4 Ira N. Gardiner FREDONIA, Kansas
14	GREGG	Rheua Stella	38		F	S	So. Onondaga, N.Y. Mar. 29, 1901		342 West 84th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	GUY	James F	33		M	M	Baltimore, Md. Sept. 13, 1906		Route 3, Bx 631 ANNAPOLIS, Md.
16	HARRISON	McVeigh	62		M	S	Hannibal, Mo. Feb. 8, 1878		Holy Cross Monastery WEST PARK, N.Y.
17	HORNSBY	John H	50		M	M	Cramer Hill, N.J. Sept. 21, 1889		Shoreham Hotel ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
18	HOUSLEY	Catherine	42		F	M	Baltimore, Md. June 5, 1897		1123 Washington Blvd. BALTIMORE, Md.
19	JADASSOHN	Kurt Alexander	35		M	S		District Court New York, N.Y. April 18, 1932	9 - 31st Street WOODCLIFF, N.J.
20	KANE	Ethel	31		F	S	Egypt, Mass. Apr. 18, 1909		EGYPT, Mass.
21	KLEBAN	Morris	45		M	M	Nashville, Tenn. Feb. 27, 1895		310 W. 86th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	KLEBAN	Marian	41		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 26, 1899		do
23	KRANTZ	Ruth	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1911		116 Lenox Road BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	MANAHAN	George W	23		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. Apr. 4, 1917		165 Hilton Ave. MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
25	NEWCOMB	Climence	21		F	M	New York, N.Y. July 12, 1918		321 W. 24th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	PINCUS	Louis	48		M	S		Eastern District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 3, 1919	151 East 94th St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	PROBST	William J	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 30, 1914		3459 - 89th Street JACKSON HTS., LI, N.Y.
28	RAAB	E. Robert	58		M	M	Providence, R.I. May 23, 1881		384 No. Arlington Ave. EAST ORANGE, N.J.
29	REILLY	Charles E	44		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 28, 1895		15 Wyckoff St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	SHULER	Leroy D	53		M	S	Vincennes, Ind. Aug. 24, 1886		37-30 81st Street JACKSON HTS., LI, N.Y.

B.C. Total

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, February 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - February 17th., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STRUVE	Henry C	57		M	S	Deshler, Nebr. Jan. 25, 1883		DESHLER, Nebraska
2	TEFFT	John B	33		M	S	Ticonderoga, N.Y. Nov. 25, 1906		TICONDEROGA, N.Y. 644 Shore Road SOMERS POINT, N.J.
3	WHITE	R. Rostin	41		M	M	Lexington, Va. June 14, 1898		do
4	WHITE	Jean	32		F	M	Shenandoah, Penna. Feb. 17, 1907		543 W. Summit St. FOSTORIA, Ohio
5	WILLIAMS	Horace C	42		M	M	Coatesville, Penna. Sept. 17, 1897		do
6	WILLIAMS	Ruth	37		F	M	Fostoria, Ohio Apr. 11, 1903		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

845 AM thru a wave ship

B.C. Total
2
2

15

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

59

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, February 13th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - February 17th., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	COHN	David	37		M	M	Paterson, N.J. June 6, 1902		115 Market St. PATTERSON, N.J.
2	COHN	Albert	11		M	S	Paterson, N.J. June 18, 1929		do 5812 Huntington Ave. NEWPORT NEWS, Va.
3	HULL	Elizabeth	46		F	M	Norfolk, Va. Feb. 21, 1893		120 Oak Grove Drive WILLIAMSVILLE, N.Y.
4	MEASER	Robert S	28		M	S	Williamsville, N.Y. Apr. 7, 1911		218 Bedford St. STAMFORD, Conn.
5	OWEN	Charlotte	46		F	S	Ansonia, Conn. May 20, 1893		4529 - 9th St. NW WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	SACHS	Cecelia	27		F	S	Washington, D.C. Feb. 3, 1913		Hartsdale & Cushman Road WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
7	SEAMAN	Stewart E	50		M	M	Narrowsburg, N.Y. Oct. 2, 1890		
8	SEAMAN	Mabel	45		F	M	Canada	Thru Marriage before 8:50 AM Jan 2nd 1940	do
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

B.C. Total

2
2

16

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 May 1966

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

(17)

on of Immigrant
Inspector
is column for use of
represent officials only)

Art
No.

CP1570B A L

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

18 19

19 20

20 21

21	22
----	----

22 23

23 24

24 25

25 26

26 27

27 28

28 29

29 30

Line THE PANAMA LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

Crest 126 HSE
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel **"CRISTOBAL"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **February 17th, 1940**, from the port of **CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince**

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							When	Where											
"A" CRISTOBAL FEB 17 1940	1		MURPHY	William J	/	Master	Feb. 1, 1940	New York	Y	Y	M		U S A						
	2		STEFFENS	William J	/	Ch Officer					39		U S A						
	3		GORMAN	Francis de S	/	2nd Off					37		U S A						
	4		MALONE	Thomas W	/	Sr 3rd Off					33		CANADA						
	5		CETTI	Carl W	/	3rd Off					35		U S A						
	6		ANDERSEN	Christian F	/	Purser					31		U S A						
	7		WACKA	Edmund C	/	1st Asst Purser					25		U S A						
	8		GUSTAFSON	Lambert W	/	2nd Asst Purser					28		U S A						
	9		BUCHMEIER	George	/	Ch Radio Operator					32		U S A						
	10		TABAKMAN	Edward	/	2nd do					34		U S A						
	11		ROSE	Lawrence	/	3rd do					26		U S A						
	12		KEATING	William B	/	Surgeon					54		U S A						
	13		EDWARDS	Joseph A	/	Boatswain					35		U S A						
	14		COUTINHO	Manuel	/	Carpenter					51		PORTUGAL						
	15		HROMADKA	Frank	/	Quartermstr					31		U S A						
	16		LEVESQUE	Francis M	/	do					23		U S A						
	17		MANNONEN	August	/	do					48		FINLAND						
	18		JOHANSEN	Alfred E	/	Dk Storekpr					48		NORWAY						
	19		LLOYD	William H	/	Watchman					66		U S A						
	20		SCHIVILLA	Andrew	/	do					41		U S A						
	21		CAMPA	John	/	do					39		U S A						
	22		VASSALLO	Michele	/	do					53		ITALY						
	23		HANSEN	Otto L	/	A-B Seaman					59		NORWAY						
	24		OSBORNE	Joseph G	/	do					34		U S A						
	25		WILETTE	Frederick	/	do					32		U S A						
	26		HARTNETT	George J	/	do					25		U S A						
	27		ENGLE	Jess F	/	do					37		U S A						
	28		BEATTY	Lester D	/	do					43		U S A						
	29		LITOV	Andrew	/	do					47		RUSSIA						
	30		MALEIKE	Otto	/	do					43		GERMANY						

Line **THE PANAMA LINE**
Owners **PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY**
Local Agents **PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY**

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., February 17th., 19 40, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
30	1		STRELOW	Fred A	/	A-B Seaman	Feb. 1, 1940	New York	Y	Y	43	M	U S A	U S A			None		
31	2	1st	JUNGMAN	Arthur A	/	Ord Seaman					45		U S A						
32	3		TERRANOVA	Michael	/	do					77		ITALY						
33	4		LIPSCHITZ	Barney	/	do					29		U S A						
34	5		SIDLO	Frank A	/	Ch Engineer					52		U S A						
35	6		McINNES	James E	/	1st Asst do					46		U S A						
36	7		KRAGH	Carl V	/	2nd Asst do					35		DENMARK						
37	8		CRAIG	Kenneth A	/	Sr 3rd Asst					37		U S A						
38	9		BROWN	Lionel A	/	3rd Asst do					33		U S A						
39	10		RENNER	William K	/	Jr Engineer					28		U S A						
40	11		HEDGER	George T	/	do					34		U S A						
41	12		SHOOK	Frank	/	do					27		U S A						
42	13		CLEMENT	Bruno	/	Ch Electric					32		GERMANY						
43	14		SCHIMBER	Joseph H	/	2nd do					40		LITHUANIA						
44	15		McCARTHY	John J	/	3rd do					33		U S A						
45	16		THUNBERG	Gustav	/	Ch Refg Eng					50		SWEDEN						
46	17		MURRAY	George C	/	2nd do					40		U S A						
47	18		PATINO	Manuel	/	3rd do					46		SPAIN						
48	19		TOBIN	Harold	/	Dk Engineer					47		U S A						
49	20		DE CESARE	David	/	Eng Storekpr					22		U S A						
50	21		FERNANDEZ	Manuel	/	Oiler					40		SPAIN						
51	22		HAKAM	Sollie	/	do					25		U S A						
52	23		HALPERN	David	/	do					30		LITHUANIA						
53	24		LARSEN	Larry J	/	do					34		U S A						
54	25		ZIEGLER	Howard J	/	do					33		U S A						
55	26		SUTTON	John R	/	do					28		PHIL IS						
56	27		GINN	William P	/	Water-tnr					24		U S A						
57	28		TENREIRO	Antonio	/	do					49		SPAIN						
58	29		ANDERSON	Walter A	/	do					25		U S A						
59	30		DE MATTOS	Antonio	/	Fireman					48		BRAZIL						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANYJohn G. Wase
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., February 17th., 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL via Port-au-Prince

63

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
60	1		PIASZE	Benny	/	Fireman	Feb. 1, 1940	New York	Y	Y	23	M	U S A	U S A				None	
61	2		BRADY	Richard J	/	do					25		U S A						
62	3		DOSIL	Severo	/	Wiper					39		SPAIN						
63	4		AYLLON	Jose	/	do					40		PUERTO RICO						
64	5		CLAUSS	Curt E	/	do					45		GERMANY						
65	6		CERMAK	John S	/	Ch Steward					40		U S A						
66	7		McKNIGHT	George	/	2nd Stwd					36		ENGLAND						
67	8		RODAS	Frances	/	Stewardess					52	F	ENGLAND						
68	9		BARTILUCCI	Lillie I	/	do					50	F	BR W I						
69	10		SAUNDERS	Alvin C	/	Storekeeper					51	M	U S A						
70	11		MARTIN	William	/	Saloon Stwd					37		ENGLAND						
71	12		CROOME	Sidney F	/	Waiter & Linenkeeper					39		ENGLAND						
72	13		WILSON	Bernard	/	Waiter					29		U S A						
73	14		MILLARD	Harry A	/	do					40		ENGLAND						
74	15		WALMSLEY	Frank	/	do					39		U S A						
75	16	1st	MARTINEZ	Pedro	/	do					34		CUBA						
76	17	1st	MAGUIRE	Patrick J	/	do					35		IRELAND						
77	18		BAGLIONE	Alfred	/	do					45		ITALY						
78	19		MOYES	William G	/	do					52		SCOTLAND						
79	20		MILLS	John W	/	do					40		ENGLAND						
80	21		BRUNS	Gus G	/	do					49		GERMANY						
81	22		STAPLETON	Thomas	/	do					29		IRELAND						
82	23		PAYER	Jacob H	/	do					45		AUSTRIA						
83	24		FASOLA	Giovanni	/	do					58		ITALY						
84	25		BADEN	Frederick	/	do					35		U S A						
85	26		HARRISON	Henry B	/	do					51		ENGLAND						
86	27		BYRNE	John H	/	Room Stwd					59		U S A						
87	28		O'NEILL	Joseph	/	do					36		IRELAND						
88	29		ABEND	Solomon	/	do					35		POLAND						
89	30		MARSHALLECK	Luther A	/	do					46		BR W I						

Not Cert
4409028

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL," arriving at NEW YORK, February 17, 1940, from the port of Cristobal via Port au Prince

64

ART No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
90	1		HOOK	DAVID	/	ROOM STEWARD	Feb. 1 1940	New York	Y	Y	52	M	IRELAND	U.S.A.			NONE		
91	2		FRESE	FRED	/	DO					49		GERMANY						
92	3		FOELSCH	ERNEST	/	do					59		GERMANY						
93	4		MARKS	WILLIAM A.	/	BARTENDER					45		U.S.A.						
94	5		BERNS	RICHARD	/	LOUNGE STEWARD					34		GERMANY						
95	6		STROH	FRED	/	DECK STEWARD					35		DENMARK						
96	7		ELLIASSON	CARL W.	/	NIGHT STEWARD					61		SWEDEN						
97	8		CATANIA	VINCENT	/	BELLWATCH					25		U.S.A.						
98	9		ZAPART	ROBERT T.	/	BELLWATCH					19		U.S.A.						
99	10		SANTOS	CHARLES	/	MESSMAN					35		HAWAII						
100	11		ISAACS	EDWARD	/	do					52		PANAMA						
101	12		JUSTO	ANTONIO	/	do					47		SPAIN						
102	13		JONES	WILLIAM M.	/	MESSBOY					57		ENGLAND						
103	14	1st	MILLER	SOLOMAN	/	do					24		U.S.A.						
104	15		PALACIO	MIGUEL	/	do					49		SPAIN						
105	16		DRISCOLL	DAN	/	do					40		IRELAND						
106	17		SIDORVICH	PETER	/	do					22		U.S.A.						
107	18	1st pl	SANTIAGO	CARMELO I.	/	PORTER					33		PUERTORICO						
108	19		KIRCHNER	ARTHUR A.	/	CH. COOK					29		GERMANY						
109	20		KNOSPE	ERICH A.	/	ASST COOK					50		GERMANY						
110	21		VOELMLE	ERNEST	/	2nd COOK					38		GERMANY						
111	22		GODBOUT	JOSEPH O.	/	FRY COOK					44		U.S.A.						
112	23		ROMERO	MANUEL	/	ROAST COOK					43		PUERTORICO						
113	24		HOFFMAN	RUDOLPH	/	CH. BAKER					46		CZ SLOV.						
114	25		ALBRECHT	JULIUS	/	2nd BAKER					58		GERMANY						
115	26		EBERLEH	EDGAR C.	/	BUTCHER					37		GERMANY						
116	27		SANTOS	BELARMINO	/	CH. PANTRY					34		PORTUGAL						
117	28		CAMPILLO	LUIS M.	/	2nd PANTRY					23		PUERTORICO						
118	29		TORRES	RAMON	/	UTILITY					63		SPAIN						
119	30	1st	FLORES	ENRIQUE	/	do					30		PUERTORICO						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, February 17, 1940, from the port of Cristobal via Port au Prince

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
120	1	1st	HENRIQUEZ	PEDRO M.	UTILITY	Feb. 1, 1940	NEW YORK	Y	Y	26	M	PUERTORICO	U.S.A.			NONE		
121	2		CASILLAS	JACOB	do					24		PUERTORICO						
122	3		MERLO	PAUL J.	do					26		U.S.A.						
123	4	1st	WRIGHT	DONALD M.	do					24		U.S.A.						
124	5		WEIR	MARTIN	do					31		U.S.A.						
125	6		MARTINEZ	ELIAS	NIGHT PANTRY					54		SPAIN						

CLOSED WITH 126 NAMES

John A. Wallace Insp.

No. _____
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal & Port au Prince
J. Henry Back
Vice Consul
Date FEB 17 1940

No fee prescribed



Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. MURPHY MASTER, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master W.J. MURPHY

Sworn to before me this 17th day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "H17"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Re

(1)

No
on
fig

CONSUL CORRECTION FEB 17 1940

FEB 17 1940

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of all port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, the names of all persons employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on the ship's company, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of such lists, or of such information, or of such report, the sum of \$10 for each alien, or such cases of desertion or of such cases of illegal landing, as the case may be, shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and in the event of such failure to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by this section, the principal immigration officer shall be authorized to grant clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for such fine to be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-15113

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERV

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Norfolk Va 66

I, master of the Swordfish S. S. Consuelo Corbitzen
(Nationality)
from port of Port Tampa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
30 Number of seamen deserted 1

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival

Time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13, 1940, consigned to Smokelson Fuel Co.; is now lying at Stream, and is expected to sail March 13, 1940, for San Juan Puerto Rico. First port of call in United States via United States port of .
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Szegda	41	Finnish	New York Feb 26

Ind. by H. M.

No.	Name	Age	Date	Rank	Service	Pay
17 First	NILSSON	Johannes ✓	12	"	Donkeyman	18/1-40 " " " 33 " Estonian Estonian 176 75
18 First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes ✓	9	"	Oiler	30/12-39 S " " " 28 " Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19 First	LUNDH	Karl Erik ✓	11	"	Fire man	30/12-39 " " " 27 " " " 173 66
20 First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex ✓	20	"	" - "	9/1-40 " " " 38 " " " 170 66
21 First	NILSSON	Alfred ✓	5	"	" - "	9/1-40 " " " 23 " " " 170 70
22 First	NILSSON	Knut Erik ✓	2	"	" - "	9/1-40 " " " 19 " " " 170 70
23 First	JÖNSSON	Torsten Fred ✓	16	"	" - "	9/1-40 " " " 49 " " " 178 81
24 First	ALMSTRAND	Erik N. ✓	20	"	" - "	9/1-40 " " " 42 " " " 174 65
25 First	ANDERSSON	Viktor ✓	2	"	Trimmer	9/1-40 " " " 22 " " " 174 68
26 First	MALM	Allan Valentin ✓	20	"	Steward	8/10-38 " " " 45 " " " 175 99
27	JÖNSSON	Johannes Fritz ✓	Cook			
28 First						
29	KARLSSON	Nils Erik ✓	+ ✓	Cookboy	24/6-39 " " " 21 " " " 169 66	
30 First	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger ✓	3	"	Messboy	9/1-40 " " " 26 " " " 165 66
31	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid ✓	35	- Cook	19/1-40 " 30 " " 53 " " " 170 7	

Travel (Estim.)

Storköp. 68

Non kop. 2

2/- long 609

St. Louis 571

St. Louis 704

G. long 1303

Mr. Lat 1364

No. 385

St. Louis 169

三

Sept 12

Ms. A. 9.2. 487

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Boyd Max Sewall

MEMBERS OF THE CENT

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-184

Req

(1)	W
No.	m
on	of
list	on
	v
	tr

CONSUL CORFIZON FEB 17 1940

[illegible]

Impulse **Master.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, master or other person in charge of the vessel to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been previously apprehended or charged with violation of law, with the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of detention or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum; and if such sum is not paid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1974

14-1012

67

MARCH 7TH

19 40.

CONSUL CORFITZON

Total crew at time of arrival.....	30	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			1940 MAR 5 PM 10:34 NEW YORK, N.Y.

RECEIVED
MAR - 8 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TAMPA, FLA.

RECEIVED

MAR - 8 1940

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TAMPA, FLA.

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Discharge	Remarks	Age	Service	Discharge	Remarks	
17	First NILSSON	Nils Erik	12	Donkeyman	15/1-40	"	"	"	33	"	Estonian Estonian 176 75
18	First RAUDKÜLA	Johannes	9	Oilier	30/12-39	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19	First LUNDH	Karl Erik	11	Fireman	30/12-39	"	"	"	47	"	" " 173 66
20	First ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex	20	" - "	9/1-40	"	"	"	38	"	" " 170 66
21	First NILSSON	Alfred	5	" - "	9/1-40	"	"	"	23	"	" " 170 70
22	First NILSSON	Knut Erik	2	" - "	9/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	" " 170 70
23	First JÖNSSON	Torsten	16	" - "	9/1-40	"	"	"	49	"	" " 178 81
24	First ALMSTRAND	Erik N.	20	" - "	9/1-40	"	"	"	42	"	" " 174 65
25	First ANDERSSON	Viktor	2	Trimmer	9/1-40	"	"	"	22	"	" " 174 68
26	First MALM	Allan Vilhelm	20	Steward	8/10-38	"	"	"	45	"	" " 175 99
27	JÖNSSON	Johannes	20	Cook		"	"	"		"	
28	First KARLSSON	Nils Erik	1	Cook	24/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	" " 169 65
29	First KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger	3	Messboy	9/1-40	"	"	"	26	"	" " 165 64
30	First THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid	35	Cook	19/1-40	"	"	"	53	"	" " 170 70

Travel (Catching)
 Nonkop. 68
 Nonkop. 2
 H.-long 609
 H.-long 571
 H.-long 704
 G.-long 1303
 Th. Had 1364
 Th. Had 385
 H.-long 1600
 Gape 32
 Th. Had 487

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Boyd & Max Sewell

MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-126

FEB 17 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And the duty of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in the time and place specified by him, the names of all such aliens who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who are required to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be given clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, the vessel, owner, agent, consignee, or master shall not be given clearance until such fine has been paid; and the Secretary of Labor may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Newport News, Va.

68

March 1, 1940

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Consul Corbitson"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 28, 1940, consigned to Smokeless Fuel Co.; is now lying at C&O Coal pier, and is expected to sail March 1, 1940, for Port Tampa, Fla. via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAR 5 1940</p> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</p> <p>NEWPORT NEWS, VA.</p>

RECEIVED
MAR 5 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Remarks	Height
17 First	NILSSON	Nils Erik ✓	3	" "	" " " 33 "	Estonian Estonian 176 75
18 First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes ✓	12	" Donkeyman 15/1-40	" " " 28 "	Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19 First	LUNDH	Karl Erik ✓	9	Oiler 30/12-39 S	" " " 27 "	" " 173 66
20 First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex ✓	11	Fire man 30/12-39	" " " 38 "	" " 170 66
21 First	NILSSON	Alfred ✓	20	" - " 9/1-40	" " " 23 "	" " 170 70
22 First	NILSSON	Knut Erik ✓	5	" - " 9/1-40	" " " 19 "	" " 170 66
23 First	JÖNSSON	Torsten Tor ✓	2	" - " 9/1-40	" " " 49 "	" " 178 81
24 First	ALMSTRAND	Erik N. ✓	16	" - " 9/1-40	" " " 42 "	" " 174 65
25 First	ANDERSSON	Viktor ✓	20	" - " 9/1-40	" " " 22 "	" " 174 68
26 First	MALM	Allan Vilhelm ✓	2	Trimmer 9/1-40	" " " 45 "	" " 175 99
27	JÖNSSON	Johannes Fritz ✓	20	Steward 8/10-38	" " " "	" " "
28 First		Cook				
29	KARLSSON	Nils Erik ✓	1	Cook's boy 24/6-39	" " " 21 "	" " 169 63
30 First	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger ✓	3	Messboy 9/1-40	" " " 26 "	" " 165 64
31	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid ✓	35	- Cook 9/1-40	" " " 53 "	" " 170 70

Nonkop. 68
 Nonkop. 2
 H.-long 609
 H.-long 571
 H.-long 704
 G.-long 1303
 Th. Hat 1364
 Th. Hat 385
 H.-long 160

Line _____
 Owners Boyd & Son Sewall
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

82

(1)	Weight measured of or value for
-----	--

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

CONSUL CORFITION

FEB 17 1940

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks
17 First	NILSSON	Nils Erik	✓ 30	" "	" " 33 " Estonian Estonian 176 75
18 First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes	✓ 12	" Donkeyman	15/1-40 " " " 28 " Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19 First	LUNDH	Karl Erik	✓ 9	" Oiler	30/12-39 S " " " 27 " " " 173 66
20 First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex	✓ 11	" Fire man	30/12-39 " " " 38 " " " 170 66
21 First	NILSSON	Alfred	✓ 20	" " -"	9/1-40 " " " 38 " " " 170 70
22 First	NILSSON	Knut Erik	✓ 5	" " -"	9/1-40 " " " 23 " " " 170 70
23 First	JÖNSSON	Tonsteven	✓ 2	" " -"	9/1-40 " " " 19 " " " 178 81
24 First	ALMSTRAND	Erik N.	✓ 16	" " -"	9/1-40 " " " 49 " " " 174 65
25 First	ANDERSSON	Viktor	✓ 20	" " -"	9/1-40 " " " 42 " " " 174 68
26 First	MALM	Allan Vilhelm	2	" Trimmer	9/1-40 " " " 22 " " " 175 99
27	JÖNSSON	Johannes Fritz	20	" Steward	8/10-38 " " " 45 " " " 175 99
28 First				Cook	" " " " " " 169 65
29	KARLSSON	Nils Erik	✓ 1	Cookboy	24/6-39 " " " 21 " " " 165 64
30 First	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger	3	" Messboy	9/1-40 " " " 26 " " " 170 70
31 "	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid	35	- Cook	9/1-40 " " " 53 " " " 170 70

Travell (Carneg)
 Nonkop. 68
 Nonkop. 2
 H.-borg 609
 H.-borg 571
 H.-borg 704
 G.-borg 1303
 Ten Hat 1364
 Ten Hat 385
 H.-borg 1600
 Gefle 52
 Ten Hat 487

Line

Owners

Local Agents

4/11-40. " 30.
CLOSED WITH
MEMBERS OF THE CLAY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

On Sept 22, 1964

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions and, respectively, how long they have been on board and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of departure lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at a future time, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such case, and, in the event of such fine imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

69

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Swedish
(Nationality.)

8.8. Consul Confirmation

from port of Helsingborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date..... 28

The above named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 16, 1942, consigned to Boyd, Wein & Sewell, Inc., is now lying at Central District Terminal, and is expected to sail Feb. 26, 1942, for Port Tampa, Fla. via United States port of Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Height	Weight	Remarks
17 First	NILSSON	Nils Erik	✓ 10	" "	33	"	Estonian Estonian 176 75
18 First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes	✓ 12	" Donkeyman	15/1-40	"	" " 28 " Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19 First	LUNDH	Karl Erik	✓ 9	" Oiler	30/12-39	S	" " 27 " " 173 66
20 First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex	✓ 11	" Fire man	30/12-39	"	" " 38 " " 170 66
21 First	NILSSON	Alfred	✓ 20	" " -"	9/1-40	"	" " 23 " " 170 70
22 First	NILSSON	Knut Erik	✓ 5	" " -"	9/1-40	"	" " 19 " " 170 70
23 First	JÖNSSON	Torsten	✓ 2	" " -"	9/1-40	"	" " 19 " " 178 81
24 First	ALMSTRAND	Erik N.	✓ 16	" " -"	9/1-40	"	" " 42 " " 174 65
25 First	ANDERSSON	Viktor	✓ 20	" " -"	9/1-40	"	" " 22 " " 174 68
26 First	MALM	Allan Valentin	2	" Drummer	9/1-40	"	" " 45 " " 175 99
27	JÖNSSON	Johannes Fritz	20	" Steward	8/10-38	"	" " " " " "
28 First	KARLSSON	Nils Erik	✓ 1	Cook	24/6-39	"	" " 21 " " 169 65
29	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger	3	" Messboy	9/1-40	"	" " 26 " " 165 64
30 First	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid	35	Cook	9/1-40	"	" " 53 " " 170 70

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Boyd Max Sewall

MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
John Oeding
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Erik Lundh	28	Swedish	Jan 9, 1940 - Helsingborg	Rheumatism
G. Akertberg	27	"	" "	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

CONSUL CORFIZON FEB 17 1940

FEB 17 1940

No.	Name	Age	Date	Rank	Service	Points
17 First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes ✓ 12	" Donkeyman 15/1-40	"	" " 33	" Estonian Estonian 176 75
18 First	LUNDH	Karl Erik ✓ 9	" Oiler 30/12-39 S	"	" " 28	" Scandinavian Swedish 175 78
19 First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex ✓ 11	" Fire man 30/12-39	"	" " 27	" " " 173 66
20 First	NILSSON	Alfred ✓ 20	" " - " 9/1-40	"	" " 38	" " " 170 66
21 First	NILSSON	Knut Erik ✓ 5	" " - " 9/1-40	"	" " 23	" " " 170 70
22 First	JÖNSSON	Torsten Træ ✓ 2	" " - " 9/1-40	"	" " 19	" " " 178 81
23 First	ALMSTRAND	Erik N. ✓ 16	" " - " 9/1-40	"	" " 49	" " " 174 65
24 First	ANDERSSON	Viktor ✓ 20	" " - " 9/1-40	"	" " 42	" " " 174 68
25 First	MALM	Allan Valter ✓ 2	" Trimmer 9/1-40	"	" " 22	" " " 175 99
26 First	JÖNSSON	Johannes Fritz ✓ 20	" Steward 8/10-38	"	" " 45	" " " 170 70
27			Cook			
28 First	KARLSSON	Nils Erik ✓ 1	" Cookboy 24/6-39	"	" " 21	" " " 169 65
29 First	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger ✓ 3	" Messboy 9/1-40	"	" " 26	" " " 165 64
30 First	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid ✓ 35	" Cook 9/1-40	"	" " 53	" " " 170 70

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Regu

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Where mer of on vo to
1	...
2	...
3	...
4	...
5	...
6	...
7	...
8	...
9	...
10	...
11	...
12	...
13	...
14	...
15	...
16	...
17	...
18	...
19	...
20	...
21	...
22	...
23	...
24	...
25	...
26	...
27	...
28	...
29	...
30	...
31	...
32	...
33	...
34	...
35	...
36	...
37	...
38	...
39	...
40	...
41	...
42	...
43	...
44	...
45	...
46	...
47	...
48	...
49	...
50	...
51	...
52	...
53	...
54	...
55	...
56	...
57	...
58	...
59	...
60	...
61	...
62	...
63	...
64	...
65	...
66	...
67	...
68	...
69	...
70	...
71	...
72	...
73	...
74	...
75	...
76	...
77	...
78	...
79	...
80	...
81	...
82	...
83	...
84	...
85	...
86	...
87	...
88	...
89	...
90	...
91	...
92	...
93	...
94	...
95	...
96	...
97	...
98	...
99	...
100	...

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

16

FEB 17 1940

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Confub Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of their unpaid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as he or she is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port therefrom after their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the United States, as a result of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; and upon the report such cases of desertion or landing, such cases of illegal arrival, is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if the customs district in made as above required, and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-102

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Corrected return

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

70

PORT OF New York
Feb 26, 1946

I, master of the Savannah S. S. S. S. "CONSUL CORFITZON"
from port of Kona, Hawaii (Nationality) Helsingborg hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel, arrived at this port 15 Feb 1940, consigned to Boyd Weir & Sewell, is now lying at Baymont Quay, and is expected to sail 26 Feb 1940, for Port Tampa via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1612

17	First	NILSSON	Nils Erik	3	First	9/1-40	"	"	"	33	"	Estonian Estonian	176 75	
18	First	RAUDKÜLA	Johannes	12	"	Donkeyman	15/1-40	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian Swedish	175 78
19	First	LUNDH	Karl Erik	9	"	Oilier	30/12-39	S	"	"	27	"	"	173 66
20	First	ÅKERBERG	Nils Alex	11	"	Fireman	30/12-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	170 66
21	First	NILSSON	Alfred	20	"	"	9/1-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	170 70
22	First	NILSSON	Knut Erik	5	"	"	9/1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	170 66
23	First	JÖNSSON	Torsten	2	"	"	9/1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	178 81
24	First	ÅLMSTRAND	Erik N.	16	"	"	9/1-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	174 65
25	First	ANDERSSON	Viktor	20	"	"	9/1-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	174 68
26	First	MALM	Alban Vilhelm	2	"	Trimmer	9/1-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	175 99
27		JÖNSSON	Johannes	20	"	Steward	8/10-38	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	First				Cook									
29		KARLSSON	Nils Erik	1	"	Cookboy	24/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	169 65
30	First	KJELLKVIST	Nils Birger	3	"	Messboy	9/1-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	165 64
31	"	THORSSON	Johan Sigfrid	35	"	Cook	9/1-40	"	"	"	53	"	"	170 70

CLOSED WITH 30

MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Ind. by H. 79.

Nonkop. 68
 Nonkop. 2
 H.-long 609
 H.-long 571
 H.-long 704
 G.-long 1303
 Mr. Had 1364
 Mr. Had 385
 H.-long 160
 Gefu 52
 Mr. Had 487

Line

Owners

Local Agents

MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

James J. O'Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-2200

14-284

(1)	(2)
No. on list	When men of on voy to
1	1941
2	1942
3	1943
4	1944
5	1945
6	1946
7	1947
8	1948
9	1949
10	1950
11	1951
12	1952
13	1953
14	1954
15	1955
16	1956
17	1957
18	1958
19	1959
20	1960
21	1961
22	1962
23	1963
24	1964
25	1965
26	1966
27	1967
28	1968
29	1969
30	1970
31	1971
32	1972
33	1973
34	1974
35	1975
36	1976
37	1977
38	1978
39	1979
40	1980
41	1981
42	1982
43	1983
44	1984
45	1985
46	1986
47	1987
48	1988
49	1989
50	1990
51	1991
52	1992
53	1993
54	1994
55	1995
56	1996
57	1997
58	1998
59	1999
60	2000
61	2001
62	2002
63	2003
64	2004
65	2005
66	2006
67	2007
68	2008
69	2009
70	2010
71	2011
72	2012
73	2013
74	2014
75	2015
76	2016
77	2017
78	2018
79	2019
80	2020
81	2021
82	2022
83	2023
84	2024
85	2025
86	2026
87	2027
88	2028
89	2029
90	2030
91	2031
92	2032
93	2033
94	2034
95	2035
96	2036
97	2037
98	2038
99	2039
100	2040

FEB 17 1940

- 1
- 2
- 3 *Fi*
- 4 *Fi*
- 5 *Fi*
- 6 *Fi*
- 7 *Fi*
- 8 *Fi*
- 9 *Fi*
- 10 *Fi*
- 11 *Fi*
- 12 *Fi*
- 13 *Fi*
- 14 *Fi*
- 15
- 16 *Fi*

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-101

Pravel (Cistina)
 Nonkop. 68
 Nonkop. 2
 St. long 609
 St. long 571
 St. long 704
 G. long 1303
 No. Hat 1364
 No. Hat 385
 St. long 160
 Gefle 32
 No. Hat 487



Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Boyd New Sewell*

MEMBERS OF THE CHRY.
John A. DeLong
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONSUL CORFITZON Arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/17, 1940, from the port of HÄLSINGBORG (SWEDEN)

71

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Cm.	Weight kg.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	No. of previous entries REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HELLBORG Otto N.	36 years	Master	7/9-29 Sweden	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	178	76			St. borg 86
2		NILSSON Arthur E.H.	19	Chief Off	24/8-39	"	"	36	"	"	"	175	90			Li. thore 92
3	First	HULLBERG Ragnar J.	20	Sec.	13/1-40	"	"	28	"	"	"	171	70			Karlsham 46
4	First	NILSSON Bror Algot	13	Third	5/1-40	"	"	29	"	"	"	167	60			St. hlu 89
5	First	JÄGER August	15	Wireless op.	9/1-40	"	"	43	"	Estonian	Estonian	175	68			Tallinn
6	First	BÖRJESSON Gustaf Elis	25	A.B. Steward	10/1-40	"	"	44	"	Swedish	Swedish	174	73			St. Had 142
7	First	CONRADSEN Valter	4	"	3/1-40 COPENH.	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Danish	184	77			Patenraa
8	First	LILJA Carl David	11	"	11/1-40 Sweden	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	180	88			Malmö 718
9	First	OLOFSSON Valter Holger	13	"	14/1-40	"	"	28	"	"	"	178	85			St. hlu 5945
10	First	BENGTSSON Arthur Vilhelm	7	Ord. Seaman	12/1-40	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	68			St. Had 125
11	First	NILSSON Nord Torvald	4	"	9/1-40	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	63			St. hlu 6834
12	First	NILSSON Bror Gunnar	1	"	9/1-40	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	73			St. borg 660
13	First	LAURITZEN Henry	2	"	3/1-40 COPENH.	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	172	69			Köpenh.
14	First	HANSSON Hans Åke B.	1	"	8/1-40 Sweden	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	178	76			St. borg 10
15		ENGSTRÖM Gustaf E.	25	Chief Engine	14/4-39	"	"	54	"	"	"	178	100			St. borg 179
16	First	NILSSON Johan Arthur	15	Sec.	12/1-40	"	"	39	"	"	"	168	70			St. borg 397
17	First	NILSSON Nils Erik B.	3	Third	8/1-40	"	"	39	"	"	"	180	90			St. borg 116
18	First	RAUDKÜLA Johannes	12	Donkeyman	15/1-40	"	"	33	"	Estonian	Estonian	176	75			Arvela (Estonia)
19	First	LUNDH Karl Erik V.	9	Oilier	30/12-39 S	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	175	78			Norokop. 68
20	First	ÅKERBERG Nils Alex	11	Fireman	30/12-39	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	66			Norokop. 2
21	First	NILSSON Alfred	20	"	9/1-40	"	"	38	"	"	"	170	66			St. borg 609
22	First	NILSSON Knut Erik	5	"	9/1-40	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	70			St. borg 571
23	First	JÖNSSON Torsten Ivan	2	"	9/1-40	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	70			St. borg 704
24	First	ÅLMSTRAND Erik N.	16	"	9/1-40	"	"	49	"	"	"	178	81			St. borg 1303
25	First	ANDERSSON Victor	20	"	9/1-40	"	"	42	"	"	"	174	65			St. Had 1364
26	First	MALM Allan Vilhelm	2	Trimmer	9/1-40	"	"	22	"	"	"	174	68			St. Had 385
27		JÖNSSON Johannes Fritz	20	Steward	8/10-38	"	"	45	"	"	"	175	99			St. borg 160
28	First			Cook												
29		KARLSSON Nils Erik	1	Cook's boy	24/6-39	"	"	21	"	"	"	169	65			St. borg 32
30	First	KJELLKVIST Nils Birger	3	Messboy	9/1-40	"	"	26	"	"	"	165	64			St. Had 487
31	"	THORSSON Johan Sigfred	35	Cook	19/1-40	"	"	53	"	"	"	170	70			

CONSUL CORFITZON FEB 17 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

MEMBERS OF THE CREW
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "CONSUL CORFITZON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1924
W. H. Edm
 Immigrant Inspector

SEEN
 For the journey to the United States of the
CONSUL CORFITZON
 Service No. 204
 Fee \$2.00 Kr. 8.00
 Fee stamp attached to original

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. M. Munn, M.D., Surgeon of the Employed by the Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Norwegian Government and The Medical State Board of Iowa and N. Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1940



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 3/1/40
Cards Reviewed 3/1/40
Cards Checked 3/2/40
Cards 7/1/40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "BALKIS" Passengers sailing from *BREVIK OSLO.*, *JANUARY 30TH 1940*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Re-entry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ANDERSEN	ARNE GUSTAV	21	9	M	6	Boiler Room ASSISTANT	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	Ex order 524937	NO 77.97	28/32	✓	NORWAY	OSLO
2	EXEMPT	OLSEN	RICHTOND RUDOLF	16	9	-	5	Miss boy	-	NORWEGIAN	-	-	-	-	-	Ex order 10235740	NO 77.97	18/1-40	✓	-	-
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

February 17

19 *CH*

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barkis, from Oslo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 1940
 at New York
John J. Hanagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Rec

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

24-1014

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

74

PORT OF Philadelphia

February the 22nd, 1940

M.S. "BALKIS"

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. HALAIS
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Oslø Norway and said vessel since arrival at this port:

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:	
Total crew at time of arrival	29
Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0
Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February the 22nd, 1940, consigned to Arnold White & Co; is now lying at Philadelphia, and is bound for

expected to sail February the 22nd, 1940, for Buenos Aires
via United States port of none First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 2/22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

PR	NAME	AGE	POSITION	DATE	LOCATION	WEIGHT	HEIGHT
PR	Bråten	Lars	3 m	12/8 39		17	1.75 75
PR	Olsen	Hans	38 y	Chief eng	1/4 39	53	1.65 80
	Barden	Odd	14 "	2nd "	"	31	1.78 75
	Christophersen	Otto	21 "	3rd "	"	44	1.80 85
PR	Schorpen	John.	18 "	Electrician	27/1 48	48	1.74 80
	Nilsen	Kåre	6 "	Assistant	"	24	1.83 77
PR	Halling	Nils	16 "	"	"	33	1.77 72
	Akselsen	Frank	8 "	"	"	25	1.63 75
PR	Hegnes	Ole Oslo	10 "	"	17/11 39 Bergen	27	1.79 80
PR	Rølsetorff	Willy	1 1/2 "	greaser	27/1 46 Oslo	22	1.75 69
	Behrehorst	Georg	4 "	"	3/4 39	22	1.70 65
	Halten	Margit	1 "	stewardess	"	41 female	1.55 50

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

14-19

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

24-1012

Line

Owners

Local Agents

P. H. Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-12940

14-124

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Reg

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of the ship, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case; and no such report is required if the report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

PR	NAME	AGE	POSITION	DATE	LOCATION	WEIGHT	HEIGHT	REMARKS
PR	Bråten	Lars	3 m	18/8 39		17		1.61 68
PR	Olsen	Hans	38 y	Chief eng	3/4 39	53		1.65 80
	Barden	Odd	14 "	2nd		31		1.78 75
	Christophersen	Otto	21 "	3rd		44		1.80 85
PR	Scherpen	Johs.	18 "	Electrician	27/1 48	48		1.74 80
	Nilssen	Kåre	6 "	Assistant		24		1.83 77
PR	Halling	Wile	16 "			33		1.77 72
	Akselsen	Frank	8 "			25		1.63 75
PR	Hegnes	Ole	10 "		17/11 39 Bergen	27		1.79 80
PR	Kjølsethorff	Willy	14 "	greaser	27/1 46 Oslo	22		1.75 69
	Behnherst	Georg	4 "		3/4 39	22		1.70 65
	Halton	Margit	1 "	stewardess		41 female		1.55 50

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

P. H. Hanson

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

75

PORT OF New York
February the 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian M.S. "BALKIS"
(Nationality)
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all persons who have been on board this vessel during the voyage from Oslo to Oslo.

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel during voyage 1

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0

Total crew at time of arrival 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February the 17th, 1940, consigned to Buenos Aires Via Philadelphia; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail February the 21st, 1940, for (Philadelphia) Buenos Aires via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14m19

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1010

1017 13

P. H. Hanson

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Balkis", arriving at New York February 17 1940, from the port of Oslo Jan 30 Bremer Jan 31 1940 76

BALKIS FEB 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE	Tender	Jens	✓ 32 y	Master	3/4 39	Oslo	✓ NO	✓ yes	51	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.78	87			
2		Samuelson	Georg Peter	✓ 15 "	Chief Off	26/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	32	"	"	"	1.71	68			
3		Holtung	Erling	✓ 9	2nd off	3/4 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	27	"	"	"	1.78	68			
4		Henriksen	Hils Kristian	✓ 14 "	3rd off	1/9 39	Bergen	✓ "	✓ "	29	"	"	"	1.72	68			
5	PE	Olsen	Olaf	✓ 8 "	Carpenter	6/9 39	Oslo	✓ "	✓ "	48	"	"	"	1.69	78			
6		Haugnes	Bergiton	✓ 21 "	Boatswain	27/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	38	"	"	"	1.83	83			
7	PE	Antonsen	Einar	✓ 14 "	A.B.	23/11 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	31	"	"	"	1.72	80			
8	PE	Larsen	Arne	✓ 10	"	24/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	26	"	"	"	1.72	70			
9		Olsen	Ragnvald	✓ 1 1/2 "	O.S.	19/8 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	19	"	"	"	1.68	73			
10	PE	Barstad	Arne	✓ 3 "	"	27/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	19	"	"	"	1.71	65			
11		Boddingsard	Karl	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	21	"	"	"	1.73	57			
12		Olsen	Frithjof	✓ 4 m	"	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	17	"	"	"	1.93	84			
13		Andersen	Odd	✓ 2 y	"	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	18	"	"	"	1.70	55			
14		Faber	Bjorn	✓ first trip	Deckboy	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	18	"	"	"	1.75	66			
15		Nielsen	Arne	✓ 12 y	steward	6/3 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	27	"	"	"	1.71	58			
16	PE	Torvik	Frits Marius	✓ 7 "	cook	19/4 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	24	"	"	"	1.74	67			
17		Hansen	Andreas Hagbart	✓ 4 "	gally boy	27/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	29	"	"	"	1.67	69			
18		Kvale	Olaf	✓ first trip	mess "	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	20	"	"	"	1.75	75			
19	PE	Braten	Lars	✓ 5 m	"	18/8 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	17	"	"	"	1.61	68			
20	PE	Olsen	Hans	✓ 38 y	Chief eng	3/4 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	53	"	"	"	1.65	80			
21		Barden	Odd	✓ 14 "	2nd "	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	31	"	"	"	1.78	75			
22		Christophersen	Otto	✓ 21 "	3rd "	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	44	"	"	"	1.80	85			
23	PE	Schorpen	John.	✓ 18 "	Electrician	27/1 40	"	✓ "	✓ "	48	"	"	"	1.74	80			
24		Nilsen	Kare	✓ 6 "	Assistant	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	24	"	"	"	1.83	77			
25	PE	Halling	Nile	✓ 16 "	"	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	33	"	"	"	1.77	72			
26		Akselsen	Frank	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	25	"	"	"	1.63	75			
27	PE	Hegnes	Olav Oslo	✓ 10 "	"	17/11 39	Bergen	✓ "	✓ "	27	"	"	"	1.79	80			
28	PE	Reipstorff	Willy	✓ 1 1/2 "	greaser	27/1 40	Oslo	✓ "	✓ "	22	"	"	"	1.75	69			
29		Behnhorst	Georg	✓ 4 "	"	3/4 39	"	✓ "	✓ "	22	"	"	"	1.70	65			
30		Halten	Margit	✓ 1 "	stewardess	"	"	✓ "	✓ "	41	female	"	"	1.55	50			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. London, of the M/S. "BALKIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17
30 day of February, 1940.
Master First or Second Officer

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

M/S "BANKIS"
Fred. Olsen & Co.
OSLO

helped with 30 members of crew

No. _____

American Consulate at
OSLO, NORWAY.

(Country)

GIVEN _____
for the journey to the United States

B.A. Perkins

Signed _____
(Consul)

Free stamp(s) _____

JAN 30 1948

AMERICAN
FEDERAL SUPPLY CO.
\$2.06
FEL. 74.401P

SERVICE NO: 470

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration office at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has deserted or illegally landed on the coast, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the officer at the time of the arrival list who officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel, who have been paid off and discharged, and of whom he will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who are deserting, landing, or being taken ashore by the said officer, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel arrives, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrives the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine of \$100 for each case of desertion or illegal landing; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such sum as may be required by the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If no prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the provisions of this section appears upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States,

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, and that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by the Government by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

(1)
No.
on
list

ARISTOPHANES

FEB 17 1940

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Prof. M. Mathisen.....Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1892.

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further report containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, pending the determination of the question whether or not such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

			1	Steward	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	181
"	Halvorsen	Erlaf ✓	1	Cook	29/12/39	Sandefjord	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	174
"	Jensen	Birger ✓	24 months	Boy	23/12/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	132
"	Wilhelmsen	Thorleif ✓	First	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	95
"	Hansen	Einar ✓	First	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	121
"	Olsen	Rolf ✓	2	Chief Eng.	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	181
"	Iedersen	Trygve ✓	5	2nd.	"	29/12/39	Sandefjord	"	"	26	"	"	5/7	187
"	Dahl	Arnt ✓	32	3rd.	"	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	28	"	"	6/-	165
"	Olsson	Erik ✓	20	2nd.	"	2/1/40	"	"	39	"	"	Swede	5/11	187
"	Hansen	Kornelius ✓	4	Asst. Eng.	2/1/40	Sandefjord	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5/8	150
"	Saltvedt	Aif ✓	20	Pumpman	29/12/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	152
"	Berg	Arne ✓	"	Electrician	23/12/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150
"	Terkelsen	Ole ✓	8	Motorman	23/12/39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	176
"	Kolstad	Ole ✓	5	"	29/12/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	148

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1160

Simpson Spence & Young

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

77

PORT OF: New York

I, master of the Houzevan (Nationality) 19/5 Aristophanes
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of this ship.

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	✓
Number of seamen discharged	✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	One
Number of seamen signed on at this port	✓	Total crew this date	40

The above named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 17, 1940 consigned to Simpson Green & Young; is now lying at Per 1 Bayonne NJ, and is expected to sail 2/21/40, 1940, for TUXPAM - MEXICO via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-0623

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

ARISTOPHANES

FEB 17 1940

Nordst	24	Steward	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	181
Halvorsen	Ellef	Cook	29/12/39	Sandefjord	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	174
Jensen	Ranger	24 months Boy	23/12/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	132
Wilhelmsen	Thorleif	First	23/12/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	95
Hansen	Einar	First	23/12/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	121
Olsen	Rolf	Chief Eng.	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	181
Iedersen	Trygve	2nd.	29/12/39	Sandefjord	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	187
Dahl	Arnt	3rd.	2/1/40	Gothenburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	165
Olsson	Erik	"	2/1/40	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swede	5/11	187
Hansen	Kornelius	Assist. Eng.	2/1/40	Sandefjord	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5/8	150
Saltsat	Alf	Pumpman	29/12/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	152
Berg	Arne	Electrician	23/12/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150
Terkelsen	Olav	Motorman	23/12/39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	176
Kolstad	Olaf	"	29/12/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	148

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Simpson Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norwegian m/t "ARISTOPHANES", arriving at New-York, Feb 17, 1940, from the port of St. Nicolas, Aruba. 2/10/40 78

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Mathisen	Alf Møller	21	Captain	2/1/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	39	M	Scand. Norwegian		5/10	212		
2		Elman	Odd	14	1st. Off.	23/12/39	Sandefjord			32					5/11	141	
3		Jacobsen	Thorbjørn	11	2nd.	23/12/39				28					5/11	163	
4		Nannestad	Trygve	17	3rd.	23/12/39				45					5/8	154	
5		Morkonen	Andreas	17	Boatswain	23/12/39				32					5/7	154	
6		Evensen	Olaf	15	Carpenter	23/12/39				33					5/9	166	
7		Hagelström	Arthur	12	Wireless O.	29/12/39				28					5/7	132	
8		Hansen	Harald	11	Sailor	23/12/39				41					5/4	141	
9		Taraldsen	Halvor	9		23/12/39				28					5/11	172	
10		Christensen	Ivar Emil	2		23/12/39				30					6/-	179	
11		Henriksen	Hagbert	13		23/12/39				30					5/11	174	
12		Johansen	Johan	24		23/12/39				18					5/10	140	
13		Thoresen	Kåre	2		23/12/39				18					5/7	146	
14		Olsen	Gudolf	2		23/12/39				24					5/11	176	
15		Larsen	Olvind	1		23/12/39				18					5/9	132	
16		Larsen	Half		First	23/12/39				18					5/9	143	
17		Larsen	Half		First	23/12/39				15					5/7	132	
18		Larsen	Half		First	23/12/39				15					5/7	132	
19		Helversen	Eller	16	Chief Eng.	2/1/40	Gothenburg			24					5/9	181	
20		Jensen	Birger	24 months	Boy	23/12/39				16					5/3	132	
21		Wilhelmsen	Thorleif		First	23/12/39				15					5/1	95	
22		Hansen	Elmer		First	23/12/39				15					5/5	121	
23		Olsen	Half	2	Chief Eng.	2/1/40	Gothenburg			44					5/8	181	
24		Iedersen	Trygve	5	2nd.	29/12/39	Sandefjord			26					5/7	187	
25		Dahl	Arnt	12	3rd.	2/1/40	Gothenburg			28					6/-	165	
26		Larsen	Erik	20		2/1/40				39			Swede		5/11	187	
27		Hansen	Kornelius	4	Assist. Eng.	2/1/40	Sandefjord			26			Norwegian		5/8	150	
28		Saltvedt	Alf	10	Pumpman	29/12/39				26					5/10	152	
29		Berg	Arne		Electrician	23/12/39				24					5/10	150	
30		Terkelaan	Wim	5	Motorman	23/12/39				44					5/10	176	
		Vollebæk	Olaf	5		29/12/39				34					5/4	148	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Simpson Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10
for each alien concerning the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is
imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the deter-
mination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails
to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of
Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for
each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability
to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof ap-
proved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Norwegian M.S. "ARISTOPHANES"*, arriving at

New York Feb 17, 1940, from the port of

St. Nicolas, Aruba.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Trommestad	Evald ✓	8	Motorman	23/12/39	Bandeifjord	No	Yes	25	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5/6	165		
32	"	Christiansen	Trygve ✓	10	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	159		
33	"	Jensen	Olav ✓	2	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	176		
34	"	Grinestad	Haldor ✓	First	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	194		
35	"	Hansen	Gunnar ✓	4	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	187		
36	"	Riverud	Sigurd ✓	First	Eng. Boy	29/12/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	154		
37	"	Moen	Kittel ✓	First	"	23/12/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	154		
38	"	Lokken	Sigvald ✓	7	Repairer	2/1/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	159		
39	"	Dale	Olav ✓	2 1/2	Sailor	23/12/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	161		
40	"	Nilsen	Olaf ✓	First	Messboy	23/12/39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/-	110		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

over Kenn Sup.

Galveston to Aruba and return to New York

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1569

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Aristophanes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

alf m Mathisen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb 1940

C. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

217

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

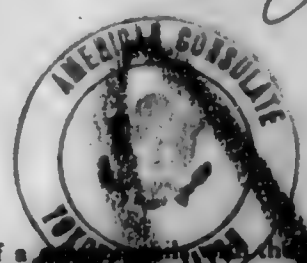
I, K. Yamashita, Surgeon of the employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Imperial Japanese Government, Department of Home Affairs, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL DATED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940.

at Yokohama, Japan

Dr. K. Yamashita



Fee \$1.00
equal to ¥17.00
this date

Cards Punched 3/1/40
Cards Reviewed 3/2/40
Cards Checked 3/2/40
Clerk SMH

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	<u>Mex</u> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>

Amaguchi

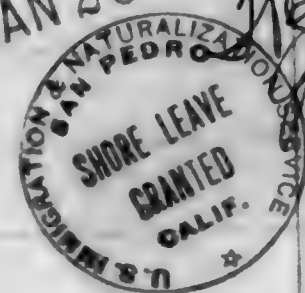
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. Amagisan Maru Passengers sailing from Yokohama, Japan, January 13, 1940.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	Yamashita	Seichi	30	11	Male	Single	Official attaché	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Hokkaido	3/18/39 Sec. 5(1)	Tokyo	Dec. 26, 1939		Japan	Tokyo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JAN 28 1940



01-47
General
Inspector
7 AM 2/7/40

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

Arriving at Port of New York

February 17th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure
1	Mr. Hidemasa Terahara, 1165 Nichome Nishitoe, Nakanolai, Tokyo.	Canada	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1-28-40
I, _____, Surgeon, U. S. H. S. _____
do hereby certify that the above named person is a native born citizen of the United States and is entitled to the same rights and privileges as other citizens of the United States.
Class A, Line _____
Class B, Line _____
Class C, Line _____
Medical Hold, Line _____
Signature _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Nishiyama, of the H.S. Magellan, from Yokohama Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. O. Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1940
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

82

Port of N.Y. - MARCH 12, 1940.

I, master of the JAPANESE M/V "AMAGISAN MARU"
from port of KOBE - JAPAN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE Total crew this date 46

The above named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 17, 1940. 19 , consigned to
WM. J. ROUNTREE CO. INC. ; is now lying at 31 ST. BROOKLYN and is
expected to sail FEB. 18 - 1940. 19 for BOSTON-PHILA-BALTO-N.Y.
via United States port of LOS ANGELES - CAL 1-28-1940. First port of call in United States
this voyage was LOS ANGELES - CAL 1-28-1940.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-0018

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5

三

FEB 17 1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1013

[illegible]

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Immigrant
ctor
for use of
ficials only)

Feb/3*

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1012

AMAGI SAN-MARU

FEB 17 1940

No.	Rank	First Name	Last Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Place	Age	Place	Age	Place
16				14-02	Carpenter	25/11/39	Natsu	"	48	38	"
17				15-01	Store Keeper	5/2/ "	Moji	"	"	35	"
18				15-02	Q Master	14/4/37	Yokohama	"	"	31	"
19		Tanaka	Shigenobu	11-08	"	26/5/ "	"	"	"	27	"
20		Hayashi	Toyoki	10-05	"	6/3/36	Tama	"	"	29	"
21		Matsuo	Yoshimitsu	6-04	Sailor	18/12/37	Moji	"	"	27	"
22		Taziri	Toru	4-05	"	25/11/39	Kudamatsu	"	"	21	"
23	First	Araki	Mitsuo	3-04	"	20/6/ "	Tama	"	"	21	"
24	Yes	Maida	Katsuki	1-04	"	4/5/36	"	"	"	19	"
25	"	Taguchi	Yasuo	2-03	"	20/6/39	"	"	"	19	"
26	"	Shimizu	Zitsuzi	1-08	"	25/11/ "	Kudamatsu	"	"	16	"
27	First	Araki	Masao	0-01	"	"	"	"	"	15	"
28		Onono	Jitsuo	16-06	Oiler	22/9/38	Osaka	"	"	35	"
29	Yes	Matsuo	Hifumi		"	5/1/40	Kobe	"	"	45	"
30	First P E	Kagano	Yasuo		"						

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

Alfman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMAGISAN-MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 17 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN.

83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years & months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight F-In Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and is so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Nishiyama Tangle	20-08	Captain	14/10/38 Yokohama	No	Yes	43	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3	160	N11		
2		Nishiyama Shigeyuki	14-09	Chief Officer	" " " "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-1	130	"		
3		Nishiyama Fumio	5-08	2nd "	25/11/39 Kuda-matsu	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	160	"		
4		Nishiyama Tangle	2-08	3rd "	8/1/40 Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	140	"		
5	Yes	Matsuda Shigeru	1-07	4th "	20/6/39 Tama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
6	First P.E.	Mitsuyasu Memoru	0-08	App "	8/1/40 Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	"		
7	Yes	Uchida Tangle	15-02	Chief Engineer	20/6/39 Tama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
8		Nishiyama Tangle	12-04	1st "	19/9/38 Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	145	"		
9		Okamoto Fumio	8-02	2nd "	17/8/39 " "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	140	"		
10		Uchida Masayoshi	5-04	3rd "	20/6/39 Tama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
11		Uchida Akira	3-02	4th "	17/8/39 Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	150	"		
12		Uchida Shuichi	1-06	5th "	19/9/38 " "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	152	"		
13		Uchida Hideo	0-10	6th "	20/6/39 Tama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	"		
14		Uchida Memoru	14-05	Chief W-operator	10/10/38 Kobe	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	125	"		
15		Uchida Tangle	0-07	2nd "	17/8/39 " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	150	"		
16		Uchida Tangle	1-04	Boatswain	1/11/39 " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	150	"		
17		Uchida Tangle	14-02	Carpenter	25/11/39 Kuda-matsu	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	155	"		
18		Uchida Tangle	1-01	Store Keeper	5/2/39 " "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	140	"		
19		Tanaka Shigenobu	15-02	Q-Master	14/4/37 Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
20		Uchida Tangle	11-08	"	26/5/39 " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
21		Matsuo Yoshimitsu	10-05	"	8/3/36 Tama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	138	"		
22		Taziri Teruo	3-04	Sailor	18/12/37 Moji	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
23	First	Araki Mitsuo	4-05	"	25/11/39 Kuda-matsu	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	140	"		
24	Yes	Maida Katsuki	3-04	"	20/6/39 Tama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	138	"		
25		Taguchi Yasuo	1-04	"	4/5/36 " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	"		
26		Shimizu Zitsuzi	2-03	"	20/6/39 " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	135	"		
27	First	Araki Masao	1-08	"	25/11/39 Kuda-matsu	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	135	"		
28		Ohono Jitsuo	0-01	"	" " " "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	145	"		
29	Yes	Matsuo Hifumi	16-06	Oiler	22/9/38 Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	150	"		
30	First P.E.	Nagano Yasuo	2-05	"	5/1/40 Kobe	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	150	"		

Discharged at Yokohama Feb/13/40

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections
19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if arriving and departing, respectively, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel YAMAGISHI-MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. February 17th, 1940, from the port of Kobe, Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years & months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight F. In Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and is so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sato Izumi	15-09	Oiler	9/4/38 Moji	No	No	35	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3	135	Nil		
2		Monda Shigetsugu	15-02		25/11/39 Kuda-matsu			34				5-3	140			
3		Yagawa Kurashi	7-06	Lathe man	" " " "			29				5-4	135			
4		Sakai Teiichi	7-10	Motor man	14/1/38 Yoko-hama			27				5-4	138			
5		Sato Tasuku	4-08	Wiper	20/6/39 Tama			23				5-3	140			
6		Yoshioka Fujimori	1-00	"	12/3/ " Kobe			18				5-4	145			
7		Takakura Tatsumi	0-01	"	25/11/ " Kuda-matsu			16				5-4	140			
8		Sakama Sakaki	13-10	Steward	5/1/40 Kobe			36				5-3	135			
9		Yamamura Tamotsu	14-04	Cook	12/3/39 " " " "			36				5-2	140			
10		Hiyama Kakuma	12-11	"	25/11/ " Kuda-matsu			34				5-3	140			
11		Sato Kenchi	11-10	"	24/6/ " Tama			27				5-3	135			
12		Sato Yoneo	10-06	Boy	12/3/ " Kobe			26				5-3	135			
13		Kikuchi Hitoshi	2-02	"	15/8/ " Tama			18				5-2	130			
14		Takahashi Yasushi	4-03	"	18/6/ " Kobe			19				5-3	135			
15		Demata Hidemasa	0-10	"	5/2/ " Moji			16				5-3	130			
16		Tanikawa Kyakichi	0-01	"	6/1/40 Kobe			16				5-3	130			

Total: Forty Six (46) Persons (Including Captain)

Supplementary

20 First P.E. Sano Teiji 10-02 Engineer 12/1/40 Kobe No Jap 34 M Japanese Japan 5-4 140 Nil

21 Jap Nagashida Taroichi 10-07 Oiler " " " " " " 5-4 135

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Seen as Barber, 8th Feb. 1940
2 sheets - 46 active names
includes master
(2) Two names cancelled (No. 8137)
Disced in bag - No stamp as hand
P.S.C.
J. German
Inspector

Line Nippon Line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Ltd.
Local Agents Nippon & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

17th day of February, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. U.S.A.T. CHATEAU THIERRY

sailing from

Batavia, N.Y.

February 10, 1940

1940

Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, New York

February 17, 1940

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITE	Betty A.	40	2	Fem	Mar	Dec. 18, 1900 - Jacksonville, TEXAS		Barksdale Field, La. New York, New York.
2	MORRELL	Chalton, L	34	3	Male	Sgl	Nov. 17, 1905 - Philadelphia, Pa.		
3		<i>German</i>	30	3	Male		2/17/40		
4		<i>Inspector</i>							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Class 50
2/15/40
Horn*

19

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL DATED FEB 29 1940

DATE OF
BILL No.

Sherry

AK. 2-1740.

U.S. 276 Chateau

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1st 2nd Class			
Total		2	2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Thomas, Surgeon of the owner of the M.V. Kola Raja, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of England & South Africa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41801 BILLED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1940

at Cape Town

Johnie

Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Funched

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Checked

Clerk

Dutch

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & PORTS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENG
		R. I.	U. S. CUBA	U. S. HAWAII	U. S. ALASKA	U. S. INDIAN IS.	U. S. ALASKA	U. S. ALASKA	U. S. ALASKA		
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST OR CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL											

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

Kola Raja
Funch, Edg & Company

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "Kota Radja"

Passengers sailing from Cape Town

20th January, 1940

S. S. <i>Kota Kadya</i> Passengers sailing from															11		12		13		14		15	
1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		YOUNGALL	Bertha Moffatt	51	5	F	S	Historian (Medical)	✓	English	✓	British	Scottish	08-81 Harbor Newfoundland Grace	4B-# N28. (448.)	CAPE TOWN	11/1/1900		99 U.S.A.	Los Angeles Cal.				
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Albans 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

17- February 1940

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

17- February, 1940

87

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ROTTER DAM - LLOYD.
 Owners JAVA - NEW YORK SERVICE
 Local Agents MITCHELL COTTS & CO., (S.A.) LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Rita Rada, from Lapeer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1940
at New York

E. J. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-280 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Eather Arntzen	30	American
Ingolf Helgesen	24	Norwegian
Arnfin John Johnsen	18	"
Leif Kristian Jensen	20	"
Reidar Fangli	19	"
Karl E. Hansen Aas	18	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 7, 1917

[illegible][illegible]

CLOSED WITH 20 MEMBERS OF CREW

Line

Owners

Local Agents

D. B. Deaborn & Co

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Perth Amboy N.J.

February 20th, 1940

S. S. "Arthur W. Sewall"

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Arthur Wilson
(Nationality)
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
30 Number of seamen deserted

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at _____

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen discharged 6
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1940, consigned to D. B. Dearborn & Co.; is now lying at Barber N.J., and is expected to sail February 20th, 1940 for Curacao First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was Perth Amboy, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

14-1912

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

(1)

No
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Date	Place	Height	Weight
"	DAHLSTRÖM	PETTER EMANUEL	✓ 1 "	"	"	17 "	175 120 NIL
"	LARSEN	FIN EDWARD RENOF	✓ 1 "	"	"	17 "	178 170 "
"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	✓ 1 "	5/4/39	"	21 "	177 147 "
"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	✓ 1 "	"	"	18 "	171 145 "
"	ØUSEN	ERLING	✓ 6 "	10/16/37	PUMPMANN	31 "	170 140 "
"	MATHISEN	WOLLERT	✓ 5 "	6/15/39	DOKEYMANN CURACAO	22 "	182 166 "
"	ANDERSEN	TRYGVE	✓ 4 "	10/16/37	FIREMANN RISØR	23 "	180 160 "
"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	✓ 1 "	9/14/38	"	20 "	167 123 "
"	LARSEN	LOUIS ANTON	✓ 2 "	10/17/37	"	25 "	173 156 "
"	PRESTHAGEN	BURGO	✓ 1 "	5/4/39	WIPER	24 "	176 158 "
"	ANDERSEN	SØREN	✓ 1 "	"	"	24 "	163 124 "
"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR FJØRELAND	✓ 1 "	9/14/38	"	20 "	178 135 "
"	JOHANSEN	ERNST	6 "	8/10/39	CURACAO ENGBY	21 "	(This includes Master)

CLOSED WITH 20 MEMBERS OF CREW

39 CURACAO 21
(Thirty including Master
H. J. Manley 2/18/40

Line _____
 Owners D. B. Deaton & Co.
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-196

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" arriving at New York Feb 18, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. Feb 8, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ARNTZEN	KRISTIAN JOST	27 Y	CAPTAIN	10/16/37	RISØR	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	174	200	3 FINGERS AMP. L.H.		
2	"	KNUTSEN	OLE KRISTIAN	27 "	CH.OFF	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	174	180	TAT RING R.ARM		
3	"	PEDERSEN	STIAN GARTHA	19 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	173	136	NIL		
4	"	TARALDSEN	ANDERS	14 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	118	"		
5	"	PAULSEN	OLAF SEVERIN	35 "	CH.ENG	11/1/39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	200	"		
6	"	THORSEN	JØRGEN NICOLAI	28 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	176	165	"		
7	"	TVEISME	MARTIN	23 "	3RD "	10/16/37	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	172	164	"		
8	"	DALANA	BJARNE	8 "	W/T OPP	9/17/38	KR.SAND	"	"	31	"	"	"	188	190	"		
9	"	CASPERSEN	ARNOT KAURIN	16 "	STEWARD	9/14/38	RISØR	"	"	33	"	"	"	170	180	"		
10	"	MØLLER	KRISTIAN BERNHARD	4 "	COOK	6/12/39	ARENDAL	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	160	"		
11	"	LARSEN	BERNT	1 "	GALLBOY	9/14/38	RISØR	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	115	"		
12	"	HØVIK	ARNE	1 "	MESSBOY	5/6/39	ARENDAL	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	124	"		
13	"	LAUKVIK	GEORG GUSTAVSEN	7 "	CARPENTER	10/16/37	RISØR	"	"	31	"	"	"	167	159	"		
14	"	DALEN	OLE JOHNSEN	8 "	BOSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	150	"		
15	"	LUNDBERG	FREDRIK	14 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	140	"		
16	"	LARSEN	ROLF	2 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	169	198	"		
17	"	KVERNVIK	KITTIL	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	182	139	"		
18	"	DAHLSTRØM	PETTER EMANUEL	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	145	SCAR ABOVE L.EYE		
19	"	LARSEN	FIN EDWARD REHOF	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	120	NIL		
20	"	TVEIT	GOTFRED	1 "	"	5/4/39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	170	"		
21	"	TVEIT	GUSTAV	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	177	147	"		
22	"	ØLSEN	ERLING	6 "	PUMPMANN	10/16/37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	171	145	"		
23	"	MATHISEN	WOLLERT	5 "	DOKEYMANN	6/15/39	CURACAO	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	140	"		
24	"	ANDERSEN	TRYGVE	4 "	FIREMANN	10/16/37	RISØR	"	"	23	"	"	"	182	166	"		
25	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	160	"		
26	"	LARSEN	LOUIS ANTON	2 "	"	10/17/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	123	"		
27	"	PRESTHAGEN	BJØRGO	1 "	WIPER	5/4/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	156	"		
28	"	ANDERSEN	SØREN	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	176	158	"		
29	"	HALVORSEN	GUNNAR FØRELAND	1 "	"	9/14/38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	163	124	"		
30	"	JOHANSEN	ERNST	6 "	ENGBOY	8/10/39	CURACAO	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	135	"		

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW

(Thirty including Master)
H. J. Manley 2/18/40

Line _____
Owners D. B. Deaton & Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. JOST-ARNTZEN master, of the Arthur M. Cornell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of

H. L. Manly
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 44

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul, at large E. Moessner

Date **FEB 8 - 1940**

Service No 234 - Fee \$2⁰⁰

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, and a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since departed therefrom, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or if he fails to do so, or if he fails to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on such list, unless the same has previously been made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of whether or not the fine is due, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside immigration officer in charge at the port of

[illegible][illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

$$\begin{array}{r} 1-6 \\ 2-2 \end{array}$$

90

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40

NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3/18 13 YR. 1940 07314 15. 150 OK

PER YER 100	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED				U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE					TOTAL PASSENGER
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		
1st CABIN	7					75				8	85
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	2					1					3
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	9					76				3	88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	75	85
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	76	88

~~Express~~
New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MEXICO Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., FEBRUARY 15TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	HTP. ✓	PROSCH	LUDWIG	50	✓	M	M	CAPTAIN OF WAITERS	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN (NORTH)	GERMANY	FURSTENFELD.	25-12	473	HAV. CUBA	2-12-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.
2	HTP. ✓	RIZZI	PASQUALE	27	✓	M	S	ICE DEALER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	BARI	20-21	5215	HAV. CUBA	2-12-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK WIS.
3	HTP. ✓	RINALDI	ROCCO M.	23	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	PONTELAN-DOLFO.		5214	HAV. CUBA	2-12-40	✓	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE.
4	HTP. ✓	SPARAGNA	GAETANO	39	✓	M	M	BARBER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	COSMO DAMIANO.		5213	HAV. CUBA	2-12-40	✓	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, NY
5	HTP. ✓	COPPELLO	ARNOLDO	37	✓	M	M	WAITER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	FLORENCE		5217	HAV. CUBA	2-13-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6	HTP. ✓	NUNES VIDAL MARTO.	JOSE	34	✓	M	S	OILER	YES	PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	ILHAYO BAIXO	30	86	HAV. CUBA	2-13-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEWARK, N.J.
7	HTP. ✓	PINTO DA SILVA.	CARLOS	40	✓	M	M	GARDENER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	POR TUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	DA JAS	30	89	HAV. CUBA	2-13-40	✓	U.S.A.	OSSINING, NY.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

George J. Gorman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB 18 1940

21

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB 18 1940

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18TH, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to remain in the United States				
1	MOTHER, MRS. MARIE VOLLMANN FURSTENFELD, GERMANY.	NJ.	NEWARK	YES SELF	YES YES 1935 2-7	WIFE, MRS. MARY M. PROSCH 275 SO. 7TH STREET. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.	R-NO														
2	FATHER, MR. MARINO RIZZI ST NICAÑO DE BARI, ITALY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	SISTER, DOMENICA RIZZI 528 W. 151ST NEW YORK.	R-NO														
3	FATHER, MR. ANTONIO RINALDI PONTELANDOLFO, ITALY.	WIS.	MILWAU-KEE	NO SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	FRIEND, MR. NICJ TANALLY MILWAUKEE, WIS.	R-NO														
4	WIFE, MRS. ADELINA SPARAGNA COSMO, DAMIANO, ITALY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	BROTHER, CIRILO SPARAGNA 85 LAFAYETTE AV. BKL YN. NY.	R-NO														
5	BROTHER, MR. OSMANO COPPELLO FLORENCE, ITALY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	WIFE, MRS. LIDIA COPPELLO 714-9TH AV. NEW YORK.	R-NO														
6	FRIEND, MR. ARMANDO MARTINI 307 OBISPO, HAVANA, CUBA.	NJ.	NEWARK	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	FRIEND, MR. JOSE GIRALDO 23 MADISON ST. NEWARK, NJ.	R-NO														
7	WIFE, ISAUARA ROSA PINTO DAJAS, PENNALONGA, PORTUGAL.	NY.	OSSINING	YES SELF	YES YES 1936 2-7	FRIEND, MR. JOCHIM VIERA. OSSINING, NEW YORK.	R-NO														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson Master, of the Ame S. SS "Mexue", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J. G. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mexico"

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico

Feb. 12th 1940

19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HAMILTON	FREDERICK	37		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton Ont.					Canada	Hamilton Ont.
2	EXEMPT	HELFMAN	HELFMAN	70		M	W	Land-owner	Yes	Russian	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Haifa	Haifa					Palestine	Haifa
3	EXEMPT	WINTERS	EVANS E.	42		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Toronto Ont.					Canada	Hamilton Ont.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

Feb. 18th 1940, 19

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Fr: Mrs Findlay 44 Leiga St. Mexico DF	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939 N.Y.	22/26 So. Hamilton Ont.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Lt	Br	Br	None.
2	Da: Eugenia Zilbeorg Sierra Madre 740 Lomas Mexico DF	Palestine	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1939 N.Y.	8/14/39 Intransit to Haifa, Palestine 315 East 80th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lt	Fr.	Fr.	None.
3	Fr: Mrs Findlay 44 Leiga St. Mexico DF	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939 N.Y.	1/26/40 Intransit to Canada Wife: Helen 8 Mt. Royal Ave 1 Hamilton Ont.	No	day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Br	Br	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson Master of the S. S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40,
at New York N.Y.

J. P. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

94

S. S. "Mexico"

sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico

Feb. 18

1940

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y. Feb 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAIRD	RUTH	44	F	S	New York N.Y. May 29 1895		140 Washington Ave Pleasantville, N.Y.
2	BOSSIDY	BART	65	M	W	Lee, Mass. Sept. 30 1876		Chapel St Lee, Mass. Hotel Oakwood Gt Barrington Mass.
3	CASSIDY	JOHN	65	M	S	Lee, Mass Feb 23 1874		Oxford, Mass.
4	COFF	GLADYS	50	F	S	Oxford, Mass. Nov. 5. 1889		140 West 43rd St New York City N.Y.
5	CRAFT	LOUISE	30	F	W	Gt. Barrington Mass. Apr. 18 1909		2808 So. Parahing St. Phila. Pa.
6	DOWDEN	J. FLOYD	30	M	S	Norfolk Va. Mar. 15th 1909	# 141188 So. Dist. Ct. New York April 22 1938	1838 Grand Concourse New York City N.Y.
7	GOLD	MATILDA	54	F	S	Newark N.J. Dec. 30 1880		199 No. Wyoming Ave So. Orange N.J.
8	KRIDEL	HARRY	59	M	M	Atlantic Highlands, N.J. Sept. 9 1880	# 2281124 County of Greene N.Y. April 19 1920	199 No. Wyoming Ave So Orange N.J.
9	KRIDEL	DELA	59	F	M			110 High St Catskill New York
10	LEHNER	ISIDORE	44	M	M	New York City N.Y. Jan 15 1902		110 High St Catskill New York
11	LEHNER	MARGARET	38	F	M	New York City N.Y. Aug. 10 1889		12 Upper Mountain Ave Montclair N.J.
12	LEVINE	JULIA	50	F	M	New York City N.Y. Oct. 29 1881		12 Upper Mountain Ave Montclair N.J.
13	LEVINE	ABRAHAM	59	M	M	New York N.Y.		Piermont County Rd. Gloster N.J.
14	LEVINE	WILLIAM	40	M	S	Gloster N.J. Mar. 9 1900		5432 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15	McCLAIN	BOYLE	34	M	M	Franklin Ind. Dec. 23 1886		5432 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
16	McCLAIN	MILDRED	43	F	M	New Brunswick N.J. June 25 1896		5432 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
17	McCLAIN	JANET	20	F	S	New Brunswick N.J. Oct. 9 1919		620 Metropolitan Ave. Staten Island N.Y.
18	SCHICK	HERMAN	32	M	M	Tompkinville, S.I. Sept. 29 1907		620 Metropolitan Ave Staten Island N.Y.
19	SCHICK	BEATRICE	29	F	M	Port Richmond S.I. Aug. 14 1910		1100 Park Ave New York City N.Y.
20	SHAPERO	IRVING	46	M	M	New York City N.Y. May 2 1905		1100 Park Ave New York City N.Y.
21	SHAPERO	LEAH	44	F	M	New York City N.Y. May 30 1905		1361 East 28th St Brooklyn N.Y.
22	SHINBROT	IRVING	43	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 18 1897	Fathers Papers. 1912	1361 East 28th St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	SHINBROT	HARRIET	43	F	M	Richmond Va. Aug. 4 1909		136 East 50th St New York City N.Y.
24	SNYDAN	CLAIRE	30	F	S	Boston Mass. Apr. 6 1898		831 Gerard Ave Bronx. New York
25	SOLOW	JAY	41	M	M	New York City N.Y. Sept. 24 1898		831 Gerard Ave Bronx. New York
26	SOLOW	GOLDIE	41	F	M	New York City N.Y. June 2 1902		40-55 Hampton St. Jackson Heights, Bklyn. N.Y.
27	SPARER	ADA	37	F	W	New York City N.Y. Mar 5 1909		1850 Grand Concourse New York City N.Y.
28	STARK	JEROME	30	M	S	Providence R.I. Oct. 30 1883		88 Congdon St Providence R.I.
29	WILLSON	AMEY	56	F	S	New York City N.Y. Apr. 6 1895		6 Delma Rd Searsville New York
30	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	45	F	M	New York City N.Y. Apr. 6 1895		

MISS LOUISE CRAFT DID NOT EMBARK AT VERA CRUZ?
LINE NUMBERS - 7-14-20-21-22- DISSEMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA FEB 15th 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

U. S. Customs & Border Protection

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. 60
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. 60
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, February 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York February 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Basile	Marie L.	38		F	S	Aug. 5.1901. Brooklyn N.Y.		633 50th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Case	Ella Ann	58		F	S	July 25.1882. Skyland N.C.		Skyland N.C. 674 Linden Blvd Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Cohen	Ida Zeitz	38		F	M	July 11.1901. Brooklyn N.Y.		1129 54th St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Gorman	Barney	39		M	M		Supreme Court, Kings County, New York. Jan 28 1924. #1930206.	
5	Gorman	Fannie	37		F	M	Aug. 19.1902. New York N.Y.		With husband Line #4. 205 East 10th Street New York N.Y.
6	Kertz	Nathan J.	40		M	M	Oct 26.1899. New York N.Y.		
7	Kertz	Kate	39		F	M	Apr. 22.1900. New York N.Y.		With husband Line #6. 563 Grove Street Elmira N.Y.
8	Kelly	Marion	30		F	S	Apr. 1. 1909. Elmira N.Y.		114 Broadway Newburgh N.Y.
9	Kidd	Beatrice	35		F	S	June 3. 1905. Newburgh N.Y.		227 East Pleasant Ave Philadelphia Pa.
10	Malone	Arthur J.	60		M	M	Feb.26. 1880. Buckingham Penna.		
11	Malone	Anna F.	60		F	M	Sept.28.1880. Kutztown Penna.		With husband Line #10. 189 Union Street Flushing NY
12	Mulcahy	Maurice	71		M	S	Apr. 9.1868. Elmira N.Y.		M & M Bank Columbus Ga. 734 Luzarba St. Johnstown Pa.
13	Needham	Nellie D.	65		F	W	Sept 12.1875. Macon Ga.		
14	Repogle	Charles N.	69		M	M	Oct 26.1870. New Enterprise Pa.		
15	Repogle	Freda H.	52		F	M	Apr. 9.1887. Greensburg Pa.		With husband Line #14 349 West 22nd Street New York N.Y.
16	Schneider	Gretchen	27		F	S	Apr. 25.1913. New York N.Y.		Hotel Gramatan Bronxville N.Y.
17	Smith	Irene H.	46		F	M	July 31.1893. New York N.Y.		488 West 22nd street New York N.Y.
18	Spencer	Shirley	42		F	S	Apr. 28.1897. Lawrence Mass.		
19	<p>U.S. Immigrant Inspector</p> <p>LINE # -9- Miss Beatrice Kidd LINE # -17- Mrs Irene H. Smith LINE # -18- MISS SHIRLEY SPENCER DID NOT EMBARK AT VERA CRUZ FEB 12th 1940.</p> <p>G. Quevedo Turner.</p>								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. "Maximo" sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Feb 12th 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Feb 18th 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRISTOLL	HARRISON	45		M	M	New Britain Conn. Dec 31 1894		120 Elbridge Rd New Britain Conn.
2	BRISTOLL	MARGARET	45		F	M	New York City N.Y. Aug 3 1894		120 Elbridge Rd New Britain Conn.
3	CRUMB	HAROLD	36		M	M	Brockfield, N.Y. Mar. 18th 1903		30 Grant St. Lexington Mass.
4	CRUMB	GLADYS	31		F	M	Cambridge Mass. May 31 1908		50 Grant St Lexington Mass.
5	FLYNN	WALTER	49		M	S	Providence R.I. Nov. 26 1890		92 Hole St Providence R.I.
6	KALMINE	HARRY	44		M	M	Phila. Pa. Sept. 16 1895		1325 Squirrel Hill Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
7	KALMINE	NETTIE	33		F	M	New York City N.Y. Oct. 28th 1906		1325 Squirrel Hill Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	LAVER	JOSEPH	40		M	M	Osage City, Kansas Dec. 12 1899		98 Hermitage Rd. Rochester N.Y.
9	LAVER	AGNES	30		F	M	Hayes, Kansas Mar. 30 1909		98 Hermitage Rd Rochester N.Y.
10	NEWCOMB	FLORENCE	37		F	S	Patterson N.Y. Nov. 13 1902		Patterson, Putnam Cty. New York
11	FRITCHARD	RICHARD	49		M	M	Butland, Utah Nov. 3 1891		113 Ten Acre Rd. New Britain Conn.
12	FRITCHARD	MILDRED	48		F	M	Terryville Conn. Jan 31 1892		113 Ten Acre Rd New Britain Conn.
13	PERRY	EDWARD	41		M	M	June 7th 1898		60 Illinois St Central Falls, R.I.
14	PERRY	LISABELLA	41		F	M	Central Falls, Conn. Feb 15th 1899		60 Illinois St Central Falls, R.I.
15	RAYMOND	HOWARD	32		M	M	Bellefonte N.J. Aug 24 1897		126 N. Mountain Ave Montclair N.J.
16	SLOTT LEVINSON	MOLLIE	46		F	M	Chicago Ill. Apr. 4 1893		55 East 86th St New York City N.Y.
17	SILBERSTEIN	JOSEPH	42		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 16 1896		1210 Inverness St Pittsburgh Pa.
18	SILBERSTEIN	CECILE	39		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. May 1 1901		1210 Inverness St Pittsburgh Pa.
19	SHIELDS	FRANK	42		M	M	Worcester Mass. June 24 1897		51 Stadium Rd Providence R.I.
20	SHIELDS	ANNA	38		F	M	Providence R.I. Feb 19 1902		51 Stadium Rd Providence R.I.
21	WALKER	GREENVILLE	28		M	M	New York City N.Y. Mar. 12 1911		164 East 72nd St New York City N.Y.
22	WEAGLY	WILLIAM GO	31		M	M	Waynesboro, Pa. Nov. 15 1909		Eastland Hills Waynesboro, Penna.
23	WEAGLY	KATHRYN	29		F	M	Chambersburg, Pa. Sept. 30 1911		Eastland Hills. Waynesboro, Pa.
24	WOLFF	KATHARINE	44		M	S	Rochester N.Y. Mar. 21 1895		25 Portsmouth Rochester, N.Y.
25	George S. Gorman U.S. Immigrant Inspector. FEB 18 1940								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. MEXICO

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

, FEB. 15, 1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 18, 1940

, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	DOLLEY	THERESA	33	F	S	MAR. 3, 1906	MA NCHESTER, IA.		1730 M. ST, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	LARKIN	BEVERLY	19	F	S	MAR. 19, 1921	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		7022 RIDGE BLVD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	LOWMAN	BEE	35	F	S	JAN. 27, 1905	HUNTINGTON, IND.		3500-14TH ST, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	OKEN	HELENE	26	F	S	APR. 3, 1914	NEW YORK CITY		1195 ANDERSON AVE, N.Y.C.
5	POLSKY	MICHAEL	47	M	M	SEPT. 12, 1893	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		172 EXETER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	POLSKY	PAUL	45	M	M	DEC. 14, 1895	DO		90 DOVER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	WALSH	EDITH	27	F	M	JUNE, 20, 1912	NEW YORK CITY		1020 19TH ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	CULLMAN	JOSEPH	57	M	M	JUNE 25, 1882	NEW YORK, N.Y.		Stanford, Conn. 139 West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
9	KUNZE	HENRY S.	35	M	S	SEPT. 20, 1904	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		127 E. 54th St. New York, N.Y.
10	CAMERON	CSCCELIA	50	F	W	JULY 31, 1889	ST LOUIS MO.		134 East 89th St. New York, N.Y.
11	BESSIE	ILLIANA	34	F	D			Post Office Building. New York, N.Y. 1924	217 So. Main St. Brewer, Me.
12	BENNETT	CLYDE	33	M	S	NOV. 17, 1906	BUCKSPORT, Me.		1150 Grand Concourse, New York City N.Y. ?
13	LIEBERMAN	BELLE	29	F	M	New York City N.Y. Apr; 5 1911			1150 Grand Concourse New York City N.Y.
14	LIEBERMAN	BARBARA	4	F	S	New York City N.Y. Dec 15th 1936			
15	James J. German, U.S. Immigrant Inspector, FEB 18 1940, LINE 1 XIX -2- & -3- Miss B. Larkin & Miss B. Lowman did not embark at Havana Cuba 2/15/40.								
16	V. Quevedo, Purser.								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexico", Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the immigration authorities a copy of this (yellow) sheet for the listing of their names and addresses.

S. S. "Mexico"

Passengers sailing from

Vera Cruz Mexico

Feb 18th 1940

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

99

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

Feb. 18th 1940

19

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the Amer. SS. "Mexico", from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40
at New York N.Y.

J. J. German
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race might mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Merica", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --22-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February 1940 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" Mexico "

Passengers sailing from: Progreso Yucatan Mexico

Feb 7th 1940

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 22,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alone

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

Feb. 18th 1940

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martenson, Master, of the Amer. SS "Marion", from Progreso Yucatan, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --1-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martenson
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

J. G. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

S. S. MEXICO - Ny & Cuba Mail SS Co.

arrived FEBRUARY 18, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

102

S. S. MEXICO - Ny & Cuba Mail SS Co.			arrived FEBRUARY 18, 1940 , 19		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS					
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
		Group	No.				Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
	Del. at E.I. 2/19/40 10 a.m.				Brought to 3/16/40 99468/705 Palestine-Hebrew		2	19	12	F.B.						23	131	S.L.	2:30 p.m.				4	5	4
70M 1	HELFSMAN, Menashe	1stcl	5	2 1	Dbt. tr. No CIV-Phy def. German																				

S Mexico - 2/18/40 S.I.

MEXICO

FEB 18 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Fuentes Alises	25	U. S. A.			
Svenson Barnard	62	"			
Emers Brune	53	"			
Moran Manuel	29	"			
Thede Denate	43	"			
Tacereanta Antonia	25	"			
Sielana Miguel	23	"			
Chapin Richard	25	"			
Martin Frank	40	"			
Pearner Albert	29	"			
Klatt Roman	46	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Rivers	Vincent	do
19	Colon	Juan	O.S. Seaman
20	Cruz	Marcelino	do
21	Quevedo	Gonzalo	Purser
22	Gunthorpe	Sydney	Asst do
23	Mulvey	John T.	Asst do
24	Grabenstein	Joseph	Doctor
25	Egan	William	Ch. Radio
26	Ellis	Virgil	2nd do
27	Pailla	Santo	3rd do
28	Lorenzo	Francisco	Watchman
29	Olacys	August	do
30	Wally	Alexander	do

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

103

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 23rd, 1940
Mexico

I, master of the American Porta, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 114
Number of seamen discharged 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11
Total crew this date 114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 14 East River, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 1940, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York, N.Y.
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Sind. by H.M.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00499

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 1940, from the port of HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Martinson	Oswald H.		Master	2-2-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Nordskog	John		Ch. Officer					43								
3		Hill	Raphael		2nd do					41								
4		Reilly	John		3rd do					47								
5		Dinne	John		Jr 3rd do					41								
6		Capeiro	Joaquin		Carpenter					53								
7		Reina	Pablo		Bosn					57								
8		Nilsson	Oskar		Qtr. Master					41								
9		Beecu	Joseph		do					39								
10		Simmons	Richard		do					29								
11		Allen	Freddie		A. B. Seaman					44								
12		Medina	Olimpio		do					37								
13		Walker	Robert		do					34								
14	No	Gomez	Mario		do					52								
15	Yes	Sergenton	Rafael		do					38								
16		Turner	David		do					38								
17		Eners	Nicholas		do					39								
18		Rivera	Vincent		do					29								
19		Colon	Juan		O.S. Seaman					21								
20		Cruz	Marcelino		do					23								
21		Quevedo	Gonzalo		Purser					46								
22		Gunthorpe	Sydney		Asst do					26								
23		Mulvey	John T.		Asst do					31								
24		Grabenstein	Joseph		Doctor					63								
25		Egan	William		Ch. Radio					40								
26		Ellis	Virgil		2nd do					34								
27		Failla	Santo		3rd do					24								
28		Lorenzo	Francisco		Watchman					30								
29		Clacys	August		do					49								
30		Wally	Alexander		do					45								

MEXICO
FEB 18 1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners do
Local Agents do

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is to be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, it shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 1940, from the port of HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fischer William		Musician	8-2-40 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. A.						
2		Ufert William		do				44								
3		Gichner Henry		do				26								
4		Rotchford Howard		Deck Cadet				18								
5		Karrasch Alfred		Ch. Engineer				40								
6		Clifford James		1st Asst do				47								
7		Bailey Ralph		2nd do do				25								
8		Oesch William		3rd do do				36								
9		Swan Charles		Jr				41								
10		Timmer Gerrit		3rd do do				21								
11		Guydosh Michael		Jr. Engineer				39								
12		Martin Samuel		Electrician				38								
13		Commander Charles		Ch. Ref. Engr				25								
14	No	Gilbert Grover		Asst do				43								
15	Yes	Brink Charles		Refg. Oiler				32								
16		Villaverde Francisco		Watertender				51								
17		Fraguela Jose		do				39								
18		Lagos Jose		do				35								
19		Driscoll James		Oiler				25								
20		Machado Jose		do				36								
21		Sabin Jose		do				47								
22		Rodriguez Pablo		Fireman				34								
23		Vargas Canto		do				39								
24		Castro Eduardo		do				49								
25		Rivera Rogelio		do				27								
26		Mores Jose		do				41								
27		Vieras Julio		Wiper				27								
28		Gamacho Santos		do				24								
29		Rojas Ramon		do				23								
30		Stein Joseph		Eng. Cadet				21								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners do
Local Agents do

J. German
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any such alien is found to have been employed on such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 1940, from the port of HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Boget	Andrew		Ch. Steward	2-2-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	60	M	U. S. A.						
2		Mills	Frank		2nd do					53		English	G. Brit.	5-8	200	None	Noted	
3		Rosado	Rafael		2nd Cabin Steward					31		U. S. A.						
4		Levine	Harry		Sel. Steward					24								
5		Steiner	Max		Strkeeper					32								
6		Hulbert	Paul		Printer					35								
7		Puccio	John		Barber					29								
8		Cruz	Ramon		Tel. Oper.					26								
9		Ippolito	Onifrio		do					19								
10		Mullinare	James		Bell Boy					31								
11		Lanchart	Jakob		do					26		Polish	Poland	5-6	155	None	Noted	
12		Davis	Joseph		Boy Steward					40		U. S. A.						
13		Busch	Petra		Stewardess					61	F	Danish	Denmark	5-8	150	None	Noted	
14		Morrissey	Thomas		2nd Rm. Stwd					21	M	U. S. A.						
15		Polit	Augusto		Deck Stwd					29								
16		Ugalde	Joe		Ch. Cook					41								
17		Ugalde	Joseph		2nd do					29								
18		Castano	Jose		3rd do					53								
19		Moraga	Albert		4th do					36								
20		Aberasturi	Jesus		5th do					35		Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	None	Noted	
21		Colon	Juan		6th do					38		U. S. A.						
22		Uchupi	Alfonso		Butcher					49								
23		Gawronski	Anthony		Ch. Baker					41								
24		Woolery	Samuel		Nite do					58								
25		Costa	Jorge		Pantryman					33								
26		Rodriguez	Cruz		Scullion					24								
27		Antonio	John		do					42		Dutch	Holland	5-6	165	None	Noted	
28		Rosario	Jose		Kitchen Utility					43		U. S. A.						
29		Diaz	Saturio		Dish Washer					44								
30		Klee	John C.		Off. Mess					48								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners do
Local Agents do

German
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such seaman's hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

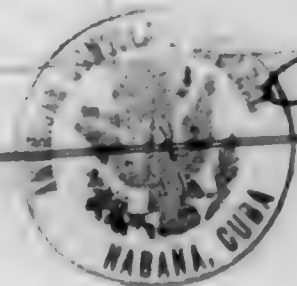
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 1940, from the port of HAVANA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS 107

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Viseizo	Julio		Eng. Mess	2-2-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	52	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Gomez	Gerard		P. O. do					41								
3		Suarez	Julio		Fire do					40								
4		Morales	Eusebio		Sail. do					35								
5		Lamont	Joseph		Nite Stwd					69								
6		Tramm	Edward		B.R. Stwd					57								
7		De Bolle	Victor		do					50								
8		Reyes	Rafael		do					31								
9		Diaz	Miguel		do					29			English	G. Brit.	5-6	155	None	Noted
10		Goldberg	Abraham		2nd Cabin					45			U.	S.	A.			
11		Rosado	Raymond		Waiter					30			Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	None	Noted
12		Garcia	Diego		Waiter					39			U.	S.	A.			
13		Vane	Gaston		do					36								
14	No	Flood	James		do					47								
15	Yes	Campbell	Malvin		do					21								
16		Marin	Arturo		do					45								
17		Perez	Antonio		do					40								
18		Suarez	Avelino		do					42			English	G. Brit	5-5	150	None	noted
19		Farr	William		do					49			U.	S.	A.			
20		Weiss	Elias		do					54								
21		Pintos	Carlos		do					62								
22	No	Smith	Harold		Bath Stwd					37								
23	Yes	Lawrence	Robert		Glory Stwd					46								
24		Reyes	Sirto		Utility					43								
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 6 - 1940

Havana, Cuba.

SEEN

the journey to the
United States via

Mexico or Pto

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. 677 For S. H.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oswald H. Martinson Captain, of the Amer. S. S. Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Oswald H. Martinson
Master FRANKLIN D. MORGAN

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40.

J. J. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

Recapitulation	
Native Born	65
Naturalized	41
Aliens	8
Total crew	114 including the Master

2/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality
1.	W. Pritchard	27	British
2.	E. Elford	47	do
3.	W. Wakeman	21	do
4.	J. O Hara	29	do
5.	V. Whitton	23	do

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1018

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

108

PORT OF New York
29th February, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Northern Prince
(Nationality)
from port of London., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
25. Number of seamen deserted 9

Total crew at time of arrival	85	Number of seamen deserted	9
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th February, 1940, consigned to Messrs Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R. and is expected to sail 20th Feb. 1940, for London.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

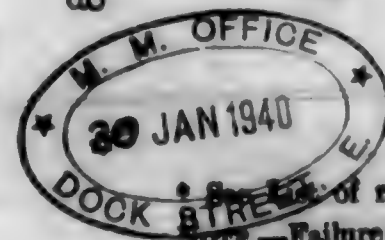
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. John Steele	37	British	London. 5th Jan. 1940
2. James R. Beek	20	do	do do
3. Harry Mc Bain.	20	do	do 30th Jan
4. Kenneth Golding	22	do	do 30th Jan
5. Leonard Osborn	19	do	do 30th Jan
6. Alexander Cachenet	17	do	do 30th Jan
7. Michael Downey	24	do	do 5th Jan
8. Frank Williamson.	25	do	do 5th Jan.
9. Partick Wilson.	32	do	do 5th Jan.

Ind. H. M.

17	yes			✓	1 yr		do	no	yes	20 M	do	do	5.7	130	none.	no	
18	yes		Thomas	✓	2 1/2 yr	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	20 M	do	do	5.8	160	none.	no
19	yes	GOODYEAR	Thomas	✓	2 1/2 yr	Deck Hand.	26th Jan.	do	no	yes	39. M	do	do	5. 8	165	none.	no
20	no	LIPSCOMBE	George	✓	6 yrs			do	no	yes	46 M	Welsh	do	6. 0	198	none.	no
21	no	HELMINGS	Sidney	✓	25 yr	Ch;Engineer	do	do	no	yes	44 M	English	do	5,7	150	none.	no
22	yes	Garthwaite	John	✓	18 yrs	Sr.2nd.Engr;	5th Jan.	do	no	yes	44 M		do	5.8	148	none.	no
23	yes	Wardle	William	✓	15 yrs	Jr 2nd.Engr	do	do	no	yes	34 M	do	do	5. 7	150	none.	no
24	yes	Thornton	Henry	✓	10 yrs	Sr 3rd.Engr;	do	do	no	yes	29 M	do	do	5. 6	140	none.	no
25	yes	Mc Laughlin.	Joseph	✓	4 yrs	Jr 3rd.Engr.	do	do	no	yes	24 M	Irish	do	5. 8	155	none.	no
26	yes	Fell	John	✓	6 yrs	Sr.4th. Engr.	do	do	no	yes	26 M	English	do	5. 5	140	none.	no
27	yes	Armour	Richard	✓	5 yr	Jr 4th Engr.	do	do	no	yes	25 M	Welsh	do	5. 3	130	none.	no
28	yes	MC Lean	Maurice	✓	3 yr	1st Asst.Engr.	do	do	no	yes	24 M	Scotch	do	5.5	155	none.	no
29	yes	Baker	Frederick	✓	5 yr	2nd Asst.Engr.	26 Jan	do	no	yes	25 M	English	do	5.3	148	none.	no
30	yes	Weldon.	John	✓	2 yrs	Jr.Engr.	5th Jan.	do	no	yes	21 M	do	do	5.3	148	none.	no

Line Furness Prince Line.
 Owners Prince Line Ltd.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector



* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

1	J	1. Patrick	Reardon	31	British	London. 29th Jan. 40
2	I	2. Fred	Edgencombe	36	do	do
3		3. Angus	Kean	22	do	Wilbury Dock. 5th Feb.
4	J	4. Hubert	Perrett	29	do	do
5		5. Ronald	Jones	25	do	do
6	J	6. Frank	Bannister	21.	do	do
7	I	7. Arthur	Blackwood	21.	do	do
8		8. Joseph	Hilliard	40	do	do
9	J	9. Don	Morrison	20	do	do 6th Feb.
10		10. Harold	Power	28	do	do 6th Feb.
11	J	11. John	Garthwaite	44	do	London. 5th Jan. 1940
12		12. Robert	Wyper	32	do	do
13	J					
14	J					
15	J					
16	J					
17	J					
18	J					
19	J					
20	J					
21	J					
22	J					
23	J					
24	J					
25	J					
26	J					
27	J					
28	J					
29	J					
30	J					
31	J					
32	J					
33	J					
34	J					
35	J					
36	J					
37	J					
38	J					
39	J					
40	J					
41	J					
42	J					
43	J					
44	J					
45	J					
46	J					
47	J					
48	J					
49	J					
50	J					

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1038

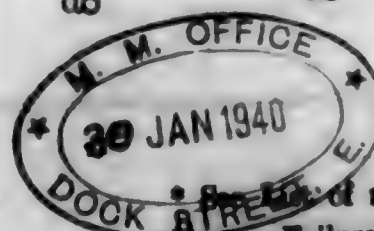
NOR-PHERN-PRINCE
FEB 10 1940

FEB 18 1940

17	yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line **Furness Prince Line.**
 Owners **Prince Line Ltd.**
 Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

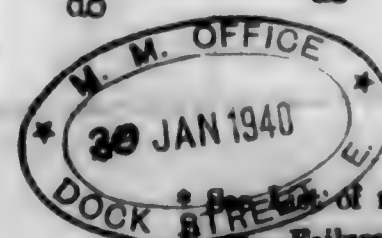
Vessel M. V. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 18 1940, 19, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1940											
1	yes	BUTLIN.	HAROLD	30 yr Master	5th Jan. London.	no	yes	46	M	English	British	5.8	160	None.	no	
2	no	NASH	Wilfred	20 yr Chief Officer.	11th Jan do	no	Yes	34	M	Irish	do	5.10	146	None	no	
3	yes	COOPER	Leslie	12 yrs 2nd do	5th Jan do	no	Yes	29	M	English	do	6.2	185	None	no	
4	yes	Chapman	William	12 yrs 3rd do	do do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.10	180	None	no	
5	no	Andrew	James	6 yr 4th do	26th Jan do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6.1	161.	None.	no	
6	yes	Johnson	John	18 Boatswain	5th Jan. do	no	yes	44	M	do	do	5.4	146.	None	no	
7	yes	Squires	HUBERT	6 yrs Carpenter	do do	no	yes	43	M	English	do	5.8	147	None.	no	
8	no	MC BAIN	Harry	2 yrs Sailor	29th Jan do	no	yes	20	M	Scotch	do	5.1	143	None	no	
9	yes	JERRET	William	37 yr Sailor	5th Jan. do	no	yes	50	M	English	do	5.4	142	None	no	
10	yes	Abbott	Patrick	4 yrs Sailor	do do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5.4	155	None	no	
11	yes	Hayes	Sylvester	6 yrs Sailor	do do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.7	160	None	no	
12	yes	Gladney	James	1 yr Sailor	do do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.9	165	None	no	
13	yes	Reardon	George	6 yrs Sailor	do do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5.8	137	None.	no	
14	yes	Carter	Arthur	10 yrs Sailor	do do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.9	146	None	no	
15	yes	Bonia	Alphonus	20 yrs Sailor	do do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	none	no	
16	yes	HOLMES	Wilson	20 yr Sailor	do do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.5	135	none.	no	
17	yes	LAKE	Archibald	10 yr Sailor	do do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.11	160	none.	no	
18	yes	PARSONS	Donald	1 yr Sailor	do do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5.7	130	none.	no	
19	yes	GOODYEAR	Thomas	20 yr Sailor	do do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5.8	160	none.	no	
20	no	LIFSCOMBE	George	6 yrs Deck Hand.	26th Jan. do	no	yes	39.	M	do	do	5.8	165	none.	no	
21	no	HEMMINGS	Sidney	25 yr Ch;Engineer	do do	no	yes	46	M	Welsh	do	6.0	198	none.	no	
22	yes	Garthwaite	John	18 yrs Sr.2nd.Engr;	5th Jan. do	no	yes	44	M	English	do	5.7	150	none.	no	
23	yes	Wardle	William	15 yrs Jr 2nd.Engr	do do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	148	none.	no	
24	yes	Thornton	Henry	10 yrs Sr 3rd.Engr;	do do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.7	150	none.	no	
25	yes	Mc Laughlin.	Joseph	4 yrs Jr 3rd.Engr.	do do	no	yes	24	M	Irish	do	5.6	140	none.	no	
26	yes	Fell	John	6 yrs Sr.4th. Engr.	do do	no	yes	26	M	English	do	5.8	155	none.	no	
27	yes	Armour	Richard	5 yr Jr 4th Engr.	do do	no	yes	25	M	Welsh	do	5.5	140	none.	no	
28	yes	MC Lean	Maurice	3 yr 1st Asst.Engr.	do do	no	yes	24	M	Scotch	do	5.3	130	none.	no	
29	yes	Baker	Frederick	5 yr 2nd Asst.Engr.	26 Jan do	no	yes	25	M	English	do	5.5	155	none.	no	
30	yes	Weldon.	John	2 yrs Jr.Engr.	5th Jan. do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5.3	148	none.	no	

NORTHERN-PRINCE
FEB 18 1940

Line Furness Prince Line.
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **HAROLD M. BUTLER, MASTER**, of the **BRITISH M/V "NORTHERN PRINCE"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, **F. J. JONES**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 18 1940, 19, from the Port of LONDON. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Wendt Arthur	2 yrs	Jr; Engr;	5th Jan. London.	no	yes	21	M	Welsh	British	5.4	130	none.	no	
2	no	Thomson Douglas	17 yr	do	26th Jan. do	no	yes	24	M	Scotch	do	5.10	156	none.	no	
3	no	Mc Letche John	1 1/2 yr	do	do do	no	yes	23	M	Scotch	do	5.10	142	none.	no	
4	no	Askew James	1st trip	do	do do	no	yes	22	M	English	do	5.6	140	none.	no	
5	no	MEW William	2 yr	do.	29th Jan do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.5	145	none.	no	
6	yes	Johnston Matthew	20 yrs	Sr.Ref;Engr.	5th Jan. do	no	yes	41	M	Scotch	do	5. 7 1/2	146	none.	no	
7	yes	Bullewell Norman	6 yrs	Jr.Ref.Engr.	do do	no	yes	35	M	English	do	5.11	175	none.	no	
8	yes	Adam James	9 yrs	Electrician Sr;	do do	no	yes	36	M	Scotch	do	5.8	184	none.	no	
9	yes	Humphrey Albert	2 1/2 yrs	Electrician Second.	do do	no	yes	24	M	English	do	5.10 1/2	163	none.	no	
10	yes	Craig Claude	6 mths	Electrician Third.	do do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.8	142	none.	no	
11	yes	Hurley Edward	7 yrs	Storekeeper	26th Jan do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.10	160	none.	no	
12	yes	Lent Harry	4 yrs	Greaser	5th Jan. do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	146	none.	no	
13	yes	Williamson Frank	4 yrs	do	do do	no	yes	25	M	Scotch	do	5.8	160	none.	no	
14	yes	Perracchio Anselmo	14 yrs	do	do do	no	yes	27	M	Italian	do	5. 7	138	none.	no	
15		Pickwell		do	do do	no	yes	30	M	do	do			none.	Discharged in London	
16	yes	Wilson Patrick	16 yrs	do	5th Jan London.	no	yes	32	M	Irish	BRITISH	5. 9	150	none.	no	
17	yes	Downey Michael	6 yrs	do	do do	no	yes	24	M	Irish	do	5.8	160	none.	no	
18	yes	Harwood John	6 mths	do	do do	no	yes	35	M	English	do	5.7	140	none.	no	
19	no	Waferhouse Arthur	18 yrs	do	26th Jan. do	no	yes	49	M	do	do	5.4	135	none.	no	
20	yes	Taylor James	40 yr	Chief Stwd	5th Jan do	no	yes	61	M	English	do	5.8	130	none.	Legal Entry	
21	yes	Hockaday Mathew	16 yr	2nd Stwd	do do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	135	None.	Legal Entry	
22	no	Chenevry Walter Ernest	1st trip.	Asst Cook	27th Jan do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	165	none	no	
23	yes	Wilson Albert	20 yr	Baker	5th Jan. do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.10	170	none.	no	
24	no	Steele John	20 yr	Asst.Cook.	do do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5.10	175	none.	Intention papers	
25	no	Latham Peter	30 yr	do	11th Jan. do	no	yes	52	M	do	do	5.4	130	none.	no	
26	yes	Pearcy George	5 yr	Engineers Steward	5th Jan. do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.9	160	none.	Legal Entry	
27	yes	Woods James	18 yrs	do	do do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	130	none.	no	
28	no	Wyper Robert	17 yrs	do	11th Jan. do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.10	172	none.	no	
29	no	Lock Joseph	7 yrs	do	do do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5.9	148	none.	no	
30	yes	Wilson John	11 yrs	Officers Stwd.	5th Jan do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	155	none.	no	

Line Furness Prinee Line.
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **HAROLD H. BURLIN** **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH M/T NORTHERN PRINCE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, **HAROLD H. BURLIN**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1940, 19, from the Port of London, England. 111

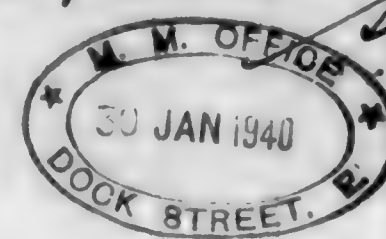
T.M. 1111, 9-22-09																	(16)	(17)		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(This column for use of Government officials only)		
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where													
						1940														
1	yes	Banks	Samuel	✓ 12½ yr	Asst. Stwd.	5th Jan.	London.	No.	yes	42	M	English	British	5.8	140	None.	Intention Papers			
2	yes	Jenkins	Alfred	✓ 25 yr	do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5.11	160	none.	Legal entry.			
3	no	Lewis	Evan	✓ 8 mths	do	11th Jan.	do	no	yes	18.	M	do	do	5.9	125	none.	no			
4	no	Latoy	Henry	✓ 8 yrs	do	29th Jan	do	no	yes	30.	M	do	do	5.6½	160	none	no			
5	no	Evans	Thomas	✓ 23 yr	1st Radio Off;	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Welsh	do	5.4	168	none	no			
6	no	Starr	William	✓ 22 yrs	2nd Radio officer	do	do	no	yes	40	M	English	do	5.8	170	none	no			
7	no	Beck	James	✓ 6 mths	O.Seaman	26th Jan	do	no	yes	20	M	English	do	5.7	155	none.	no			
8	no	Caldicott	JOHN	✓ 6 mths	Greasers Mess Boy.	do	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5.11	160	none.	no			
9	no	Pugh	Albert	✓ 25.	Purser	27th Jan.	do	no	yes	52	M	Welsh	do	5.11.	190	none.	Legal Entry.			
10	yes	Reardon	Patrick	✓ 3 yr	Sailor	29th "	do	Yes	yes	31	M	English	do	5.7	138	none	no	Resub for		
11	yes	Edgecombe	Fred	✓ 1 yr	do	29th Jan	do	yes	yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	145	none	no	Resub for		
12	yes	Golding	Kenneth	✓ 4 yr	do	do	do	NO	yes	22	M	do	do	5.4	136	none	no			
13	no	Cachenet	Alexander	✓ 1 yr	O.S.	do	do	no	yes	17	M	do	do	5.0	154	none	no			
14	no	Holpen	Jack	✓ 2 yrs	O.S.	do	do	no	yes	17	M	do	do	5.10	153	none	no			
15	no	Telfer	Thomas	✓ 4 yrs	Breaser	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5.8	140	none	no			
16	no	Crabtree	William	✓ 1st trip	3rd Radio officer	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5.2	110	none	no			
17	NO	LUNN.	WILLIAM	✓ do	O.S.	30 JAN	do	NO	YES	17	M	do	do	5.4	140	NONE	NO			
18	NO	OSBORNE.	LEONARD	✓ do	O.S.	do	do	NO	YES	19	M	do	do	5.6	140	NONE	NO			
The above named persons have produced																				

CLOSED WITH 77 NAMES

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via COYLE
Vice Consul
Date JAN 30 1940
673
Seal and
Fee Stamp
No. 11-



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated above and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel with the exception of Reardon and Edgecombe who are being repatriated to their home land.



Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **HAROLD M. KENNEL, MASTER**, of the **BRITISH M/V - NORMAN PRINCE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, **HAROLD M. KENNEL**

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Feb** 19 **40**

W. H. HENAGAN
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

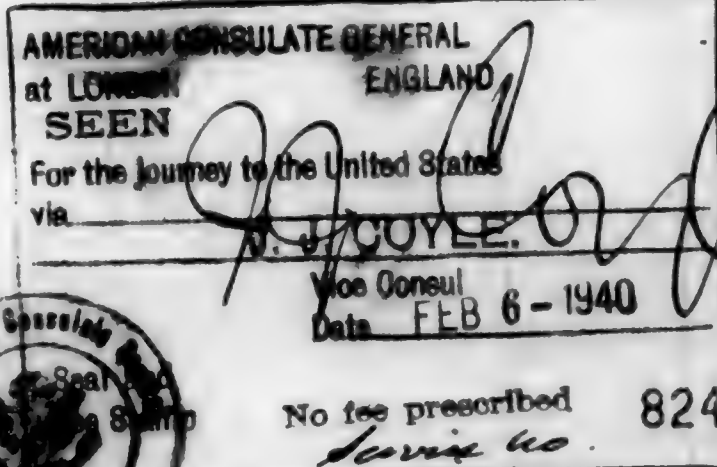
112

Vessel M. V. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 18 1940, 19 , from the Port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1940											
1	no	Kean	✓ 8	Q. Master	5th Feb Tilbury	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	6.1	190	None	Re. ship.	
2	no	Perrett	✓ 12	do	do do	yes	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.8	168	None.		
3	no	Janes	✓ 8	Sailor	do do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5.4	135	none.	Ret to Consul at NY	
4	no	Bannister	✓ 8	do	do do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	139	none.	Ret New York	
5	no	Blackwood	✓ 4	do	do do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	161	none		
6	no	Hilliard	✓ 4	do	do do	yes	yes	40	M	do	do	5.9	195	none.	Reship	

CLOSED WITH 6 NAMES

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **HAROLD M. RUTLIN**, **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH. M.V. "NORTHERN PRINCE"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, **BRITISH. M.V. "NORTHERN PRINCE"**

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February 19 40
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel, **M.V. "NORTHERN PRINCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 18 1940**, 19, from the Port of **LONDON, Feb 6/40**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Marrison Ben	✓ 2 yr	Engineer	6th Feb Tilbury	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.11	160	NONE		Do be repatriated to England and re-apply for entry
2	NO	Power Harold	✓ 3 yrs	do	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	147	NONE		do
3		These two men were signed on after clearing from Consulate. Original and Duplicate Crew List handed to Agents in London to be seen by U. S. Consul. and forwarded to New York														
4		A. L. Hughes, Lt. Col.														
5		Visa requirements waived by letter from State Dept. dated 2/21/40. Shore leave granted 2/23/40. M.O.														
6		State Dept. not 2/19/40. Consular Visa. J. Backman, S. Seph.														
7		M. O. OFFICE														
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **Furness Prince Line**
Owners **Prince Line Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co Ltd.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Herold M. Butlin, Master, of the British. M.V. "NORTHERN PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1940, from the Port of LONDON

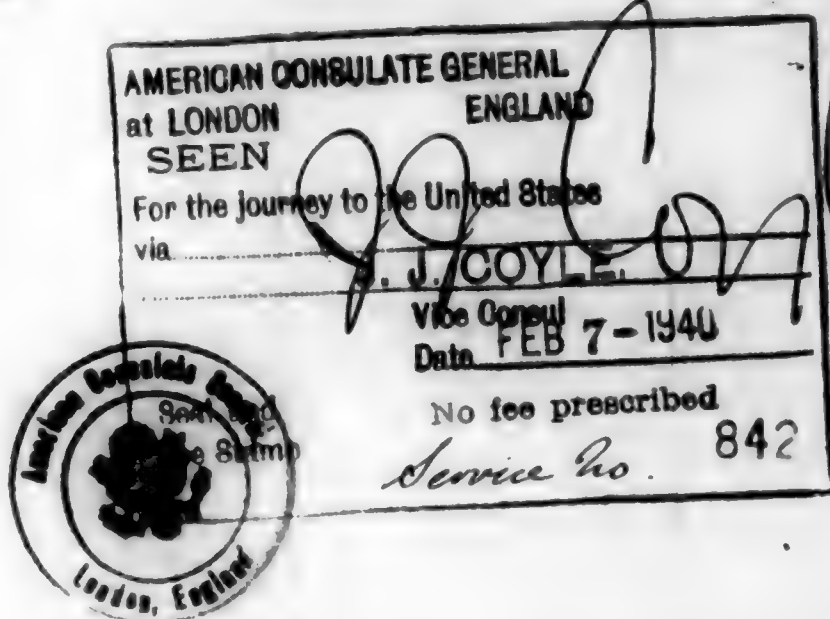
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	MORRISON	DON	2 YRS	GREASER	LONDON	6.2.40	YES	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	180 Lb.	NONE	) TO BE REPATRIATED) TO NEWFOUNDLAND.)	
2	NO	POWER	HAROLD	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150 "	"		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J. COYLE
Vice Consul
Date FEB 7-1940
No fee prescribed
Service No. 842

London, England

CLOSED WITH 2 NAMES

CLOSED WITH 2 NAMES



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. M. Butler, of the B. M. Northern Pace, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

U. S. CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS
ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be liable for the expenses of the medical examination of such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival certifies that the vessel is free from contagious diseases.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, shall be prima facie evidence that he was a deserter, unless he can prove to the satisfaction of the collector of customs that he was granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum of money, to be held in escrow, by the collector of customs, a bond, payable to the collector of customs, in the sum of \$100,000, with good and sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. L. WOOSLEY, Surgeon of the SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE LAWS OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41804 FEB 20 1940
BILL No. 41872 MAR 13 1940

Sworn to before me this 13th day of MARCH, 19 40
at SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Cards Punched 3/1/40
Cards Received 3/4/40
Cards Checked 3/4/40
Clerk M. H.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41872	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. Stay	U. S. RES.	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	U. S. RES. IN TRANSIT	
1st CABIN	/											/
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	/											/

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD 1-X 0 P. S. F. O.				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. Stay	U. Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	BIRTH PLACES	200 U. S. A. ACT 6	100 TAXES GROUPS	UNION IS GOOD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					13					4	24
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					13					4	24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S. C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	13	25
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	13	25

1 cit. coastw. pass. n/c

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE

FEBRUARY 4TH

19 40

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

List SF #1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 18

19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist													
1	FA-FELIX BELEDIN 10 RUE FRANCOIS VERNAY, LYON, FRANCE	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO	Y	SELF	Y	N			UN-MR. E.L. LABADIE 475 URBANO DR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	R-NO E-NO	PERM.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	0	G	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. EHMANN, MASTER, of the SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SAN FRANCISCO VIA SUEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Ehm
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY.

Frank J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. L. WOOSLEY, Surgeon of the SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE LAWS OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

VARIOUS DATES....., 19 40

19 / 40

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Alms

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

FEBRUARY 18TH

19₄₀

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. EHMAN, MASTER, of the SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SAN FRANCISCO VIA SUEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Ehman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at NEW YORK, NY

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, VARIOUS, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT THE PORT OF LOS ANGELES - SAILED THEREFROM NOVEMBER 26TH, 1939		
NOT COUNTED	HILTON	CLARA	70	7	F	WD	JULY 29, 1869	JEFFERSON CITY, MO.	PLAZA HOTEL - NORTH AVE. & CLARK ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
3									
4									
5									
6							EMBARKED AT THE PORT OF SINGAPORE, S.S. - SAILED THEREFROM JANUARY 2ND, 1940		
7	KELLEHER	CLARA	26	2	F	S	DEC. 28, 1913	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	821 - 17TH ST. SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
8									
9									
10							EMBARKED AT BOMBAY, INDIA - SAILED THEREFROM JANUARY 14TH, 1940		
11									
12	CONEY	HARMON	42	7	M	S	JULY 12, 1897	CLEBURNE, TEXAS	WEATHERFORD, TEXAS.
13									
14									
15							EMBARKED AT SUEZ, EGYPT - SAILED THEREFROM JANUARY 24TH, 1940		
16									C/O AMERICAN SMELTING & REFINING CO., 120 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
17	PARK	JOHN	44	6	M	M	AUG. 10, 1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	
18									
19									
20							EMBARKED AT GENOA, ITALY - SAILED THEREFROM FEBRUARY 3RD, 1940		
21									
22	MOLINARI	GUISEPPE (JOSEPH)	45	8	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.-SCRANTON, PENNA. JUNE 18TH, 1931	837-2ND AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	STANKO	JOSEPH	59		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF RAMSEY COUNTY-ST. PAUL MINN. - MARCH 21ST, 1923	1782 JAMES ST. ST. PAUL, MINN.
24	WEISBERG	CELIA	45	8	F	S		DISTRICT COURT-QUEENS COUNTY-LONG ISLAND JULY 1937	115-54 115ST OZONE PARK, NEW YORK
25									
26									
27							EMBARKED AT MARSEILLES, FRANCE - SAILED THEREFROM FEBRUARY 4TH, 1940		
28									
29	GRELL-GIOVDAD	HERMAN	48	7	M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF DENVER, COLORADO 1917	420-4TH ST. BROOKLYN, NY.
30	ROSSI	BARBARA	23	9	F	S	MAY 8, 1916	ANCON, C.Z.	35 FORALEMON ST. BROOKLYN, NY.

31

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number SF 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, VARIOUS, 1940, Arriving at Port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MARCH 19, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1			EMBARKED AT NAPLES, ITALY - SAILED THEREFROM JANUARY 30TH, 1940						
2	CULLEN	MARTHA	50	4	F	M	OCT. 26, 1889 WILMINGTON, DELAWARE		PALACE HOTEL SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3									
4									
5			EMBARKED AT GENOA, ITALY - SAILED THEREFROM FEBRUARY 3RD, 1940						
6									
7	ALTSCHUL	GERTRUDE	65	8	F	WD	JUNE 27, 1894 PORTLAND, OREGON		C/O THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF PORTLAND, PORTLAND, OREGON.
8	TICHNER	HENRIETTA	41	1	F	S	JAN 13, 1899 PORTLAND, OREGON		C/O THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF PORTLAND, PORTLAND, OREGON
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
7:00 PM

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. PRES. HARRISON - Amer. Pres. Lines

arrived

FEBRUARY 18, 1940

, 19

M.,

, from

121

[illegible]

S. S. PRES. HARRISON - Amer. President Lines arrived FEBRUARY 16, 1940, 19, M., from

S. S. PRES. HARRISON - Amer. President Lines													
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Del. at E.I. 2/18/40 11 a.m. HASSAN, Nijma	1	9	1		Med. hold Conley	S.D. 2/20/40 11 ³⁰ am Helinski						
Pres. Harrison-2/18/40 T.D.													

SEAMEN-SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

(1)
No
on
list

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1012

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-163

H. Gordon Minnigerode
H. GORDON MINNIGERODE
VICE CONSUL
JAN. 2-1940



WILLERMO GOMEZ
Inspector, Collection of Customs
27. *[Signature]*

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—184

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
F. Blook	45	U.S.A.	11/23/39 Los Angeles
W. Williams	40		11/23/39 Los Angeles
J. Cutler	36		1/4/40 Penang
R. Tasker	48		11/23/39 Los Angeles
T. Cunningham	32		11/23/39 Los Angeles
W. Tallant	43		11/23/39 Los Angeles
S. Wolf	21		11/23/39 Los Angeles
G. Vecchio	23		11/23/39 Los Angeles
O. Tsvetkov	25		11/24/39 Los Angeles
R. Hall	30		11/23/39 Los Angeles
J. Turner	25		11/25/39 Los Angeles
L. Gale	29		11/23/39 Los Angeles
I. Aikens	28		11/23/39 Los Angeles
H. Ward	37		11/25/39 Los Angeles
O. McGuire	59		11/23/39 Los Angeles
J. Gibbons	36		11/23/39 Los Angeles
D. Runyon	35		11/23/39 Los Angeles
S. Kravits	41		11/23/39 Los Angeles
P. Combs	30		12/3/39 Honolulu
J. Aidan	20		11/23/39 Los Angeles
S. Silvagni	21		11/23/39 Los Angeles
F. Svets	22		11/23/39 Los Angeles
G. Ramsey	45		11/23/39 Los Angeles
R. Kryzewski	39	"	2/26/40 New York.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1012


PRES. HARRISON

REB 18 1940

18	NO	HANSON	GORDON	2	A.B.	
19	YES	SUNDWALL	EDMUND	27	A.B.	
20	NO	JORGENSEN	LUVERNE	3	A.B.	
21	YES	TAMAYOSHI	SUSUKE	5	A.B.	
22	YES	HALAS	MICHAEL	4	A.B.	
23	NO	WILLIAMS	ARKIAN	3	A.B.	
24	NO	HISE	GRAEME	6	A.B.	12/3/39 HONOLULU
25	NO	CARY	WILLIAM	10	O.B.	11/23/39 LOS ANGELES
26	NO	MC MANUS	VINCENT	3	O.B.	
27	YES	THOMSON	ALLEN	4	O.B.	
28	YES	HAYES	DANIEL	2	O.B.	
29	NO	MORRISON	JAMES	1	O.B.	11/23/39
30	NO	WARD	HERBERT	3	O.B.	

29	AMERICAN	5-6	135
46	SCANDINAVIAN	5-7	146
26	AMERICAN	5-10	160
25	JAPANESE	5-2	130
23	AMERICAN	6-1	170
27	AMERICAN	5-7	145
31	AMERICAN	5-8	150
44	AMERICAN	5-7	147
23	AMERICAN	5-8	154
29	AMERICAN	5-8	145
27	AMERICAN	5-6	160
20	AMERICAN	5-6	150
37	AMERICAN	5-10	170

H. Gordon Minnigerode
H. GORDON MINNIGERODE
VICE CONSUL
JAN. 2 - 1940



WILLERMO GOMEZ
Inventory Collection of Copyright
[Signature]

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
 Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
 Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

Crew 170 9688 168 Allen &

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required by Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18, 1940 from the port of Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy 124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	EHMAN	HOBART	25	MASTER							U.S.A.						
2	YES	WARD	DUNCAN	15	CHIEF OFFICER	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN		5-11	160			
3	YES	BIGGS	YOUNG	14	1ST OFFICER					30		AMERICAN		5-9	150			
4	YES	FRIDLEY	HERBERT	8	2ND OFFICER					27		AMERICAN		5-5	135			
5	YES	CHILES	JOHN	9	3RD OFFICER					29		AMERICAN		5-11	175			
6	YES	STANFORD	HERBERT	12	CHIEF RADIO					51		AMERICAN		5-10	190			
7	YES	RAINES	ORDE	5	2ND RADIO					28		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
8	NO	ONG	GEORGE	3	3RD RADIO	11/24/39				27		AMERICAN		5-7	140			
9	YES	BLOCK	FRITZ	8	CARPENTER	11/23/39				46		GERMAN		5-10	190			
10	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	10	BOB*H A.B.					40		ENGLISH		5-6	145			
11	YES	SMITH	MYRON	3	BOB*H-MATE A.B.					26		AMERICAN		6-0	170			
12	YES	KROLWITZKY	ANATOLE	5	Q.M.					31		RUSSIAN		5-8	160			
13	YES	BOULAY	ADRIAN	7	Q.M.					29		FRENCH CANADIAN		5-4	128			
14	YES	HEALY	JAMES	8	Q.M.					32		AMERICAN		6-0	145			
15	NO	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	5	A.B.					39		AMERICAN		5-6	130			
16	NO	TERRIO	JOHN	3	A.B.					31		AMERICAN		5-5	130			
17	NO	HOLMGREN	GUSTAF	10	A.B.					45		SCANDIN- AVIAN		5-11	165			
18	NO	HANSON	GORDON	2	A.B.					29		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
19	YES	SUNDWALL	EDMUND	27	A.B.					46		SCANDIN- AVIAN		5-7	146			
20	NO	JORGENSEN	LUVERNE	3	A.B.					26		AMERICAN		5-10	160			
21	YES	TAMAYOSHI	SUSUKE	5	A.B.					25		JAPANESE		5-2	130			
22	YES	HALAB	MICHAEL	4	A.B.					23		AMERICAN		6-1	170			
23	NO	WILLIAMS	ANKIAN	3	A.B.					27		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
24	NO	HISE	GRAEME	6	A.B.	12/3/39	HONOLULU			31		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
25	NO	CARY	WILLIAM	10	O.B.	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES			44		AMERICAN		5-7	147			
26	NO	MC MANUS	VINCENT	3	O.B.					23		AMERICAN		5-8	154			
27	YES	THOMSON	ALLEN	4	O.B.					29		AMERICAN		5-6	160			
28	YES	HAYES	DANIEL	2	O.B.					27		AMERICAN		5-6	160			
29	NO	MORRISON	JAMES	1	O.B.	11/25/39				20		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
30	NO	WARD	HERBERT	5	O.B.					37		AMERICAN		5-10	170			

H. Gordon
H. GORDON MINNIGERODE
VICE CONSUL
JAN 2-1940


Guillermo Gomez
GUILLERMO GOMEZ
Inspector General of Customs
Long 12/27/39

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18, 19 40, from the port of Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy

125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LI VIGNI	NICOLAS	20	WATCHMAN	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150			
2	NO	MC VAY	FRANK	15	WATCHMAN					45		AMERICAN		5-10	160			
3	NO	CARLSON	CHARLES	25	WATCHMAN					61		SCANDINAVIAN		5-6	145			
4	NO	KENNEY	THOMAS	1	DECK CADET	11/25/39				22		AMERICAN		5-10	175			
5	NO	MERRITT	GEORGE	1	DECK CADET	11/25/39				19		AMERICAN		6-1	170			
6	YES	SMITH	JOSEPH	19	CHIEF ENGINEER	11/23/39				38		AMERICAN		5-10	150			
7	YES	LANSON	THOMAS	17	1ST ASS'T ENGINEER					53		AMERICAN		5-7	165			
8	YES	BOENNER	HERBERT	9	2ND ASS'T ENGINEER					30		AMERICAN		5-3	168			
9	NO	BOLTON	WILLIAM	10	3RD ASS'T ENGINEER					47		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
10	NO	MC GILVAY	ALEXANDER	10	4TH ASS'T ENGINEER					48		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
11	YES	CLUGSTON	WILLIAM	30	JR. ENGINEER					56		AMERICAN		5-5	130			
12	YES	VANDERVEER	JOHN	19	JR. ENGINEER					46		AMERICAN		6-2	230			
13	NO	STURLA	ALBERT	12	JR. ENGINEER					45		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
14	YES	WILSON	CHARLES	20	DECK ENGINEER					60		AMERICAN		5-10	185			
15	YES	JACOBS	GEORGE	18	MACHINIST					51		AMERICAN		5-7	146			
16	YES	MILLER	RICHARD	10	PLUMBER					46		AMERICAN		5-10	155			
17	NO	QUENTIN	CHARLES	8	CHF. REFER ENGINEER					29		AMERICAN		6-0	170			
18	YES	KEYES	CHARLES	8	2ND REFER ENGINEER					37		AMERICAN		5-8	135			
19	NO	DILL	GUY	12	3RD REFER ENGINEER	11/25/39				50		AMERICAN		5-7	140			
20	YES	HARLAND	VERNON	12	ELECTRICIAN	11/23/39				53		AMERICAN		5-4	137			
21	YES	CLARO	HUMBERTO	6	ENG. MAINT. MAN					39		SPANISH-AMERICAN		5-5	150			
22	NO	GRIFFIN	JOHN	5	OILER					31		AMERICAN		5-10	165			
23	NO	CUNNINGHAM	THOMAS	2	OILER					22		AMERICAN		6-4	185			
24	NO	CONROY	ROBERT	3	OILER					24		AMERICAN		5-10	170			
25	YES	JACOB	CARL	3	OILER					24		AMERICAN		5-11	176			
26	YES	CAMPBELL	KILBO	2	OILER					28		AMERICAN		5-7	130			
27	YES	GARDNER	PAUL	7	OILER					39		AMERICAN		5-7	130			
28	YES	HORBACHO	WILLIAM	8	WATER TENDER					27		AMERICAN		5-6	145			
29	YES	MOMMED	SAID	10	WATER TENDER					41		EAST IND-landed by Master failed to join ship		5-4	145			
30	YES	HILL	ONNIE	3	WATER TENDER					29		AMERICAN		5-4	145			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18, 1940, from the port of Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy

126

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TALLET	WILLIAM	10	STOREKEEPER WIPER	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	222			
2	NO	VIERRA	EUGENE	3	FIREMAN					27		AMERICAN		5-7	160			
3	NO	SARDETTO	JOHN	4	FIREMAN					29		AMERICAN		5-7	155			
4	NO	GLEASON	JOHN	10	FIREMAN					50		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
5	YES	MC GUIRE	CHARLES	10	FIREMAN					42		AMERICAN		5-6	142			
6	YES	TASKER	EDWARD	11	FIREMAN					47		AMERICAN		5-8	155			
7	YES	GIBBONS	JAMES	8	FIREMAN					36		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
8	NO	CADIGAN	PATRICK	2	WIPER					24		AMERICAN		5-10	170			
9	YES	BINK	DIESO	5	WIPER					27		AMERICAN		5-9	156			
10	YES	MUNNIECUTT	WILLIAM	1	WIPER					19		AMERICAN		6-0	145			
11	NO	BARR	FRANK	4	WIPER					31		AMERICAN		5-7	150			
12	NO	LEBKY	MICHAEL	2	WIPER					22		AMERICAN		5-7	148			
13	YES	OVERTON	CHARLES	5 NO	ENG. CADET CHIEF PURSER					21		AMERICAN		5-7	128			
14	YES	CONNOLLY	THOMAS	5	ASS'T PURSER					27		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
15	YES	ANDERSON	EDWARD	5	ASS'T PURSER					30		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
16	YES	MOZE	ARCHER	2	ASS'T FRY. CLERK					22		AMERICAN		5-8	140			
17	YES	WHARTON	CHARLES	5 NO	BAGGAGE CLERK					25		AMERICAN		6-3	185			
18	YES	MAQUIRE	JOSEPH	5 NO	PURSER'S CLERK					23		AMERICAN		5-11	145			
19	YES	WOOLSEY	ELWOOD	5 NO	SURGEON					34		AMERICAN		5-11	175			
20	NO	CULLEN	DANIEL	15	CHIEF STEWARD					46		IRISH		5-10	150			
21	YES	WRIGHT	JAMES	38	2ND STEWARD					60		ENGLISH		5-9	175			
22	YES	ARMSTRONG	JOHN	5	3RD STEWARD					47		AMERICAN		5-7	203			
23	YES	UTZ	EDWARD	6	STORE- KEEPER					61		AMERICAN		5-10	180			
24	YES	LEVY	WILLIAM	12	BARBER					29		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
25	YES	MAIN	CLARA	8	STEWARD- ESS					53	F	SCOTCH		5-7	175			
26	NO	HANNON	IRENE	5	STEWARD- ESS					41	F	AMERICAN		5-3	135			
27	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	3	SMOKING RM STEWARD					38	M	AMERICAN		5-4	145			
28	YES	DIAMOND	EDWARD	20	BARTENDER					45		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-8	140			
29	YES	PETZOLD	JOHN	24	DECK STEWARD					42		GERMAN		5-11	160			
30	YES	WENTINK	MERRILL	2	BELLBOY					23		AMERICAN		5-7	135			

H. Gordon Minnigerode
GORDON MINNIGERODE
VICE CONSUL
JAN 2 - 1940

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Harriet / Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 18**, 19**40**, from the port of **Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy**

127

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	YOUNGBLOOD	MAECUS	1	DELLBOY	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145			
2	YES	ROTH	EDWARD	2	DELLBOY					26		AMERICAN		5-8	135			
3	NO	BONDARUK	JOHN	2	DELLBOY					24		AMERICAN		5-8	140			
4	NO	BONNEY	HARRY	10	MESSMAN					43		AMERICAN		5-7	130			
5	NO	NEW	SAM	2	MESSMAN					25		AMERICAN		5-8	140			
6	YES	GADIS	STEPHEN	2	MESSMAN					20		AMERICAN		5-9	135			
7	NO	HARRIS	CHARLES	1	MESSMAN					19		AMERICAN		5-6	125			
8	NO	WOLF	BEAMORE	1	MESSMAN					21		AMERICAN		5-5	130			
9	NO	TRUETT	FRITZ	5	MESSMAN	11/25/39				50		NEBRO		5-11	160			
10	NO	BISHOP	MARIAN	4	MESSMAN	11/25/39				30		NEBRO		5-11	165			
11	YES	PALMER	WILLIAM	15	PAINTER	11/25/39				42		AMERICAN		5-9	150			
12	YES	ROZMAN	PRINTER	3	PRINTER					27		AMERICAN		5-2	170			
13	YES	CRAWFORD	GILES	10	WAITER					49		AMERICAN		5-7	200			
14	YES	VECCHIO	GEORGE	1	WAITER					23		AMERICAN		5-5	143			
15	YES	AIDEN	JOHN	1	WAITER					19		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
16	YES	NEWMAN	HARRY	20	WAITER					50		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
17	YES	MAX	WILLIAM	15	WAITER					55		GERMAN		5-4	125			
18	NO	HARRIS	THEODORE	10	WAITER					46		GREEK		5-8	160			
19	YES	KOLLING	FRANK	3	WAITER					23		AMERICAN		5-4	158			
20	NO	MORTON	HERBERT	2	WAITER					22		AMERICAN		5-3	135			
21	NO	RUNYON	DAMON	5	WAITER					35		AMERICAN		5-3	130			
22	NO	TORVIA	OSER	2	WAITER	11/25/39				25		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
23	YES	SIMON	EMILE	8	WAITER	11/25/39				40		FRENCH		5-10	145			
24	NO	SILVANI	STANLEY	1	WAITER					21		AMERICAN		5-11	146			
25	NO	DU BOIS	EUGENE	5	WAITER					34		AMERICAN		5-5	130			
26	NO	DESSA	GEORGE	1	WAITER					20		AMERICAN		5-11	150			
27	NO	RANKIN	EARL	1	WAITER					23		AMERICAN		5-5	132			
28	YES	TORVAS	NICK	6	WAITER					49		GREEK		5-2	145			
29	YES	KRAVITZ	SAM	10	ROOM STEWARDS					40		RUSSIAN		5-6	160			
30	YES	LAZO	PABLO	15	ROOM STEWARDS					42		FILIPINO		5-4	135			

Line **AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.**
Owners **AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.**
Local Agents **AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.**

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18, 19 40, from the port of Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy

128

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HALL	ROBERT	9	ROOM STEWARD	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	136			
2	YES	BAKS	ROBERT	3	ROOM STEWARD					22		AMERICAN		5-5	142			
3	YES	HARRIS	HENRY	8	ROOM STEWARD					46		AMERICAN		5-6	145			
4	YES	DINN	RAY	19	ROOM STEWARD					34		AMERICAN		5-0	125			
5	YES	KIRK	JAMES	3	ROOM STEWARD					35		AMERICAN		6-0	160			
6	YES	KMETZ	BENJAMIN	5	ROOM STEWARD					41		AMERICAN		5-9	149			
7	YES	KREISELMAN	BEN	5	ROOM STEWARD					50		AMERICAN		5-8	148			
8	YES	DUVAL	RUDOLPH	3	ROOM STEWARD					33		AMERICAN		5-4	148			
9	YES	COTTER	EDWARD	5	JANITOR					64		AMERICAN		5-11	150			
10	YES	WASHINGTON	WILLIAM	1	JANITOR					29		NEGRO		5-6	139			
11	NO	BURNS	GEORGE	2	JANITOR					28		AMERICAN		5-8	154			
12	YES	MILGATE	WILLIAM	2	PORTER					23		AMERICAN		6-1	165			
13	NO	SVETZ	FRED	1	PORTER					22		AMERICAN		5-9	160			
14	NO	SWENDING	CARL	5	PORTER					36		AMERICAN		5-8	155			
15	YES	NEWFIELD	HARRY	20	PORTER					51		GERMAN		5-4	125			
16	NO	BRAZIL	ARTHUR	6	BATH STEWARD					35		PORTUGUESE		5-4	120			
17	YES	WARDLAN	JAMES	1	BATH STEWARD					19		SCOTCH		5-8	145			
18	YES	WILLIAMS	JOHN	5	CHIEF COOK					41		NEGRO		5-9	210			
19	YES	BROWN	HAFFEL	30	2ND COOK					59		NEGRO		5-8	150			
20	YES	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH	10	3RD COOK					35		NEGRO		5-6	190			
21	NO	ALEXANDER	JULIUS	8	4TH COOK					37		NEGRO		5-8	185			
22	YES	ATHERTON	LEONARD	18	5TH COOK					45		NEGRO		6-0	145			
23	NO	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	5	6TH COOK	11/25/39				31		AMERICAN		5-11	167			
24	NO	MATO	MANUEL	6	7TH COOK					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	6-2	186	Claims legal alien reg. 1936		
25	YES	REEMAN	FRANK	3	SCULLION	11/23/39				22		NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-5	151			
26	YES	LYNCH	ABERDEEN	3	SCULLION					53		NEGRO		5-9	149			
27	NO	KEA	DAVID	1	SCULLION	12/4/39	HONOLULU			18		AMERICAN		5-9	156			
28	NO	COMBS	PAUL	3	SCULLION					30		AMERICAN		5-5	145			
29	NO	TURNER	JAMES	2	SCULLION	11/23/39	LOS ANGELES			25		NEGRO		5-9	156			
30	YES	KULESHA	JOHN	1	SCULLION					20		AMERICAN		5-10	165			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
 Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
 Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18th, 1939, from the port of Kobe, Japan via Genoa, Italy

129

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	JOHNSON JACK	5	SCULLION	11/25/39 LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	32	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-10	165			
2	NO	VALLE AUGUSTIN	3	SCULLION	11/26/39 LOS ANGELES			31		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	125			
3	YES	SCHMIDT WILLIAM	10	CHIEF BAKER	11/23/39			46		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	226			
4	NO	DEDITUS RICHARD	10	2ND BAKER				54		GERMAN		5-5	190			
5	YES	AGIUS NAZZARENO	1	3RD BAKER				39		NEGRO		5-5	150			
6	YES	RAMSEY CHARLES	10	CHIEF BUTCHER				45		AMERICAN		5-8	210			
7	NO	LINDBSTROM FRANK	5	2ND BUTCHER				31		AMERICAN		5-11	180			
8	NO	FROST BUKFORD	3	CHIEF PANTRYMAN				25		AMERICAN		5-11	180			
9	YES	BALE LEONARD	5	2ND PANTRYMAN				29		NEGRO		5-11	145			
10	YES	AIKENS ISAAC	5	3RD PANTRYMAN				24		NEGRO		5-8	170			
11	YES	LE HOY ALEXANDER	3	NIGHT PANTRYMAN				24		AMERICAN		5-10	163			
12	NO	GARNSEY FRANK	5	CREW NITE PANTRYMAN				41		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
13	YES	BERESON LOUIS	1	LINEMAN				20		AMERICAN		5-7	150			
14	YES	MEE LOUIE	8	LAUNDRY FOREMAN				49		CHINESE		5-1	125			
15	YES	YAMASHITA KAZUO	2	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN				27		JAPANESE		5-3	135			
16	YES	KAM HARRY	1	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN				21		CHINESE		5-8	135			
17	YES	WONG BAK YUEN	3	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN				30		CHINESE		5-2	110			
18	YES	HYLAND CHARLES	1	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN				26		CHINESE		5-5	136			
19	NO	CHEW JOHN	1	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN				19		AMERICAN		5-4	150			
20	NO	NISHIURA KATSUTOSHI	2	ASS'T LAUNDRYMAN	12/4/39 HONOLULU			27		JAPANESE		5-4	145			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Kobe, Japan
(City) (Country)
for the journey to the United States
via Manila
by Steamship
on DEC 17 1939
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Mr. Sturman George G. 1074. P.D. 11/24/39 Manila for 34 M America H.S. 9.5-1 170
" Erhardt George 1074. P.D. 11/24/39 Manila for 34 M America H.S. 9.5-1 170
" Larentis Leonard G. 1074. P.D. 11/24/39 Manila for 34 M America H.S. 9.5-1 170
" Morris George H. 1074. P.D. 11/24/39 Manila for 34 M America H.S. 9.5-1 170

closed with me hundred and seventy only (170) members of the crew including the Master.
This Supp. Five entries four only (4) members of the crew.

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

American Consulate Manila No. 848
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Manila
on DEC 26 1939
Date DEC 26 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. EHMAN, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. J. EHMAN
Master ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON

arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 18

1939, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN VIA GENOA, ITALY

130

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DEL MARITOS ANTONIO		WIPER	12/27/39 AT SEA	NO	YES	34	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5				
2		<i>Supplementary, closed with one hundred & thirty nine</i>														
3		<i>(169) members of crew</i>														
4		American Consulate General at Singapore, Straits Settlements.														
5		SEEN														
6		for the journey to the United States														
7		H. GORDON MINNIGEROME VICE CONSUL														
8		Date JAN 2 - 1940 Service No. 6														
9	no	butler Joseph L.		O. S.	1/4/40 Penang 4m 4m 36 m.					American	U.S.A	5'9"	160			
10		Closed with (170) member of crew, including Master.														
11		AMERICAN CONSULATE PENANG, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS														
12		SEEN														
13		For the journey to the United States:														
14		<i>[Signature]</i>														
15		ROBERT B. STRAEPER AMERICAN CONSUL														
16		(Seal)														
17		Date JAN 4 - 1940														
18		Fee (Supplementary crew list (visa))														
19		No fee prescribed														
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. EHMAN, of the SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 18 1940 day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Handwritten note: 961 on 012]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, Robert Bliss, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. TELA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

R. F. Bliss M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40

at New York

2-18-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at port of arrival, and any changes may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	9	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
4th Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	9	14
9 cit. cruise pass. n/c			

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T E L A Passengers sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, February 12th, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Crowe	Edward	45		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Sp.-Amer.	Chile	Iquique	FV 192 Sec. 3(2)	Guat. City	2/5/40		Guatemala	Guatemala City
2	EXEMPT	Crowe	Victoria	36		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Guatemala	"	Guatemala	Zacapa	FV 192 Sec. 3(2)	"	"	"	"	
3	EXEMPT	Crowe	Francisco	20		M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Guatemala City	FV 192 Sec. 3(2)	"	"	"	"	
4	EXEMPT	Crowe	Elena	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FV 192 Sec. 3(2)	"	"	"	"	
5	EXEMPT	Eskenasy	Antonio	36		M	S	Merchant	"	English Spanish	"	Guatemala	"	Guatemala	"	FV 193 Sec. 3 (2)	"	"	"	Zacapa	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . 23
U. S. citizens . . . 19
Aliens . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, New York, February 18th., 19 40

132

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners ~~HEAVY OCEANIC~~ Mayan Steamship Corp.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Shiell, Master, of the S.S. TELA, from Barrios via Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Shiell
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 40
at New York

W. S. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. T E L A Sailing from New York, N.Y., February 5th., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York February 18th., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
ROUND TRIP NEW YORK TO NEW YORK CRUISE PASSENGERS								
1	Banash	Richard	43	M	S	Boston, Mass. June 28, 1896		76 Jewet Ave., Boston, Mass.
2	Clark	Mabel Dorris	36	F	S	Fowler, Ohio March 3, 1903		300 Carteret Place, Orange, N.J.
3	Gill	George L.	39	M	M	Wallington, N.J. Oct. 15, 1900		Sloatsburg, N.Y.
4	Gill	Ester May	35	F	M	Pearl River, N.Y. April 28, 1903		Sloatsburg, N.Y.
5	Kuhl	Charles	53	M	M		City Court, New Haven, Conn. December 18, 1919	191 Bradley St., New Haven, Conn.
6	Mason	Terry	35	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 23, 1904		74 E. 56th St., New York, NY
7	Saybolt	Elizabeth	32	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 7, 1907		15 South Swarthmore Ave., Ridley Park, Pa.
8	Smith	Graydon	34	M	S	Port Jervis, N.Y. Sept. 30, 1906		12 Norfolk St., Cambridge, Mass.
9	Vye	Christine	26	F	M	East Orange, N.J. Sept. 13, 1913		35 W. 53rd St., New York, NY
PASSENGERS EMBARKED PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, FEBRUARY 12, 1940								
10	Bourne	Robert C.	45	M	M	East Boston, Mass. July 5, 1894		16 Hamilton Rd., Morristown, N.J.
11	Bourne	Jeannette	43	F	M	Newark, N.J. July 19, 1896		16 Hamilton Rd., Morristown, N.J.
12	Clancey	John	51	M	M	Chester, Pa. Sept. 16, 1888		46 Chapel Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
13	Clancey	Mary	33	F	M	Merchantville, N.J. Oct. 5, 1906		46 Chapel Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
14	Harrison	Elizabeth	65	F	W	Camden, N.J. July 19, 1874		46 Chapel Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
15	Sonne	Harris C.	48	M	M		February 1923 New York Supreme Court, Goshen	Tuxedo Park, New York
16	Sonne	Carol H.	30	F	M	Montclair, N.J. June 1, 1909		Tuxedo Park, New York
17	Sullivan	Richard	38	M	S	St. Paul, Minn. Aug. 25, 1901		120 Central Park South, New York, NY
18	Suslavich	Frank	23	M	S	Hudson, Mass. May 27, 1916		8 Florence St., Hudson, Mass.
19	At Grandall Pier 8:40 p.m.							
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

TOTAL PASSENGERS

6

Total

6

6

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 134
March 11, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) TELA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	60	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	27	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	27	Total crew this date	60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail March 11th, 1940, 1940, for Guatemala & Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT					
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Kenneth Stevensen	42	Gt. Brit.	St. Fritsdorf	31	Sweden
Gustav Andersen	32	Sweden	Weslet Biscanio	43	Panama
Gerome Gatlin	34	American	Daniel Gili	43	Gt. Brit.
Lamar Oyster	66	"	Lars Holjam	41	Norway
Charles Gerchow	26	"	Antonio Solario	19	Spain
Tony Melendez	28	"	Melbourne Coulson	46	British
Juan Janette	52	"	James Dillon	34	"
Alfonso Durant	42	Gt. Brit.	Clarence Long	32	American
Mitchell Gibson	36	American	Samuel Johnson	35	Cuba
Thomas Sterling	46	Gt. Brit.	Edward Lopez	44	American
George Watson	30	"	Austin Brown	29	Gt. Brit.
Eustace Graham	27	"	Cecil Barnes	34	"
Charles Robertson	30	American	David Russell	39	"
William Kneale	46	Gt. Brit.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Remarks	Action of Immigration
CITIZEN					
CITIZEN					
CITIZEN					
Gt. Brit.	5/6	145	None		
Spain	5/6	160	None		
Gt. Brit.	5/9	160	None		
Norway	5/10	165	None		
Holland	5/6	151	None		
Sweden	5/10	163	None		
Gt. Brit.	5/6	160	None		
"	5/6	165	None		
CITIZEN					
CITIZEN					
Gt. Brit.	5/7	148	None		
"	5/7	152	None		
"	5/6	148	None		
"	5/10	166	None		
CITIZEN					
Gt. Brit.	5/7	155	None		
"	5/9	159	None		
CITIZEN					
Spain	5/3	138	None		
Cuba	5/8	180	None		
CITIZEN					
Gt. Brit.	5/10	155	None		
"	5/6	156	None		
Spain	5/6	150	None		
"	5/6	160	None		

from the port of Barrios, Guat. - Feb. 12th, 1940
Havana, Cuba - Feb. 15th. 135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner or master of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel T E L A, arriving at New York, February 18th, 1940

(1) Whether if crew in last voyage to U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1940	(7) Whether to be charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
---	---------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Yes	Shiell	John		Master	Feb. 5th. New York	Yes		47	M
"	Dietz	Christain		Chr. Mate	"	"	"	36	M
"	Ley	Frank		2nd.	"	"	"	34	M
No	McGarra	David		3rd.	"	"	"	30	M
Yes	Blanco	Francisco		Capt.	"	"	"	38	M
"	Sloley	Herbert		Boat	"	"	"	40	M
"	Kjus	Karl		Q'mstr.	"	"	"	35	M
No	Buya	John		"	"	"	"	37	M
Yes	Johansen	Ernest		"	"	"	"	35	M
"	McKenzie	Robert		A B Seaman	"	"	"	39	M
"	Grant	Eric		"	"	"	"	29	M
"	Neville	Hugo		"	"	"	"	27	M
"	Evara	Miguel		"	"	"	"	63	M
"	Gordon	Stanley		"	"	"	"	36	M
"	Campbell	Mandley		"	"	"	"	56	M
"	Brooks	Edward		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	45	M
"	West	Peter		"	"	"	"	38	M
"	Hopkinson	Richard		Purser	"	"	"	28	M
"	Hotstream	Fred		Chief Radio Optr.	"	"	"	44	M
"	Burgess	Frederick		2nd.	"	"	"	32	M
"	MacLaren	Harry		3rd.	"	"	"	41	M
"	White	Frank		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	32	M
"	Hannigan	Francis		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	36	M
"	Diaz	Antonio		Sr. 2nd.	"	"	"	45	M
"	Pineiro	Antonio		2nd.	"	"	"	45	M
"	Docampo	Emilio		3rd.	"	"	"	34	M
"	Caseley	Lester		Jr. 3rd.	"	"	"	30	M
"	Kennedy	John		Junior Engineer	"	"	"	36	M
"	Rodriguez	Luis		Oiler	"	"	"	39	M
"	Garcia	Jose		"	"	"	"	39	M

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
N	O	N	E	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Ley	34	American	Sept. 14, 1939 Boston
Karl Kjus	35	Norway	do do
Ernest Johansen	35	Sweden	Jan. 22, 1940 New York
Eric Grant	29	Gt. Brit.	Jan. 8, 1940 do
Hugo Neville	27	American	Jan. 22, 1940 do
Stanley Gordon	36	Gt. Brit.	Jan. 22, 1940 do
Mandley Campbell	36	do	Sept. 14, 1939 do
Harry MacLaren	32	do	Dec. 11, 1939 do
Emilio Docampo	45	American	Sept. 14, 1939 Boston
John Kennedy	30	Gt. Brit.	do do
John Coleman	24	American	do do
Robert Bliss	65	do	Feb. 5, 1940 New York
Michael Brennan	32	do	Dec. 11, 1939 do
William Grangle	40	Ireland	Jan. 22, 1940 do
Tandy Coggs	20	American	Sept. 14, 1939 Boston
Henry Howarth	52	do	Dec. 11, 1939 New York
Romando Agudo	43	Spain	do do
George Senior	25	American	Sept. 14, 1939 Boston
Jacob Downs	37	Nicaragua	Jan. 8, 1940 New York
Philip Higgins	51	Gt. Brit.	Dec. 26, 1939 do
George Myles	49	American	Dec. 11, 1939 do
Hubert Smith	39	do	do do
William Easton	37	do	do do
Samuel Palmer	41	Gt. Brit.	do do
Leonard Clark	34	American	do do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Manuel Innocent	42	Panama	Sept. 14, 1939 Boston
Aubrey Davis	42	Gt. Brit.	do do

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local AgentsGENERAL
15 19405, (6), (6), and (7)
and side.
14-1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Barrios, Guat. - Feb. 12th. 1940
Havana, Cuba - Feb. 15th.

135

Vessel TELA, arriving at New York, February 18th., 1940, from the port of _____

Vessel		TELE		arriving at New York		February 18th., 19		from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														</	
--------	--	------	--	----------------------	--	--------------------	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--

387567. My 8/1/36

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

MAVAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TELA, arriving at New York, Feb. 18th, 19 40 from the port of Barrios, Feb. 12th, Havana, Feb. 15th. 136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1940		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Amado	Jose		Oiler	Feb. 5th.	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	157	None		
2	"	Coleman	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	US CITIZEN						
3	"	Perez	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	135	None		
4	"	Pandell	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	157	None		
5	"	Suarez	Antonio	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	US CITIZEN						
6	"	Gonzalez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	149	None		
7	"	Garrido	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/5	135	None		
8	"	Pena	Pacifico	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	160	None		
9	"	Urbano	Gregario	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	146	None		
10	"	Carlyle	Donald	"	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	US CITIZEN						
11	No	Bliss	Robert	"	Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	US CITIZEN						
12	Yes	Brennan	Michael	"	Barman	"	"	"	"	32	M	US CITIZEN						
13	"	Mosquera	Jose	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	175	None		
14	"	Shlorf	Paul	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN						
15	"	Sellan	Luis	"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	Spain	5/6	157	None		
16	No	Grangle	William	"	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Ireland	Ireland	5/6	158	None		
17	Yes	McDonald	Fitzroy	"	Endman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Negro	Gt. Brit.	5/5	146	None		
18	"	Coggs	Tandy	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	US CITIZEN						
19	"	Howarth	Henry	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	M	US CITIZEN						
20	"	Aqudo	Ramondo	"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	None		
21	"	Senior	George	"	Engineer Mess	"	"	"	"	25	M	US CITIZEN						
22	"	Downs	Jacob	"	Sail. Messboy	"	"	"	"	37	M	Sp. Amer.	Nicaragua	5/6	145	None		
23	"	Higgins	Philip	"	Fire.	"	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	Gt. Brit.	5/7	150	None		
24	"	Myles	George	"	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	US CITIZEN						
25	"	Smith	Hubert	"	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	39	M	US CITIZEN						
26	"	Easton	William	"	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	US CITIZEN						
27	"	Palmer	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Negro	Gt. Brit.	5/6	151	None		
28	"	Clark	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	US CITIZEN						
29	"	Davis	Aubrey	"	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Negro	Gt. Brit.	5/6	153	None		
30	"	Innocent	Manuel	"	Officer's Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Panama	5/7	160	None		

Closed with sixty (60) names members of crew

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. J. Branda
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. FEB 15 1940
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via
Direct
Maudah White
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 60 -
OFFICE No. 887 FEB 15 1940



Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Shiell, Master, of the S/S TELA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Shiell
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1940

F. J. Conard
Immigrant Inspector.

2/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Einarfuevord, Surgeon of the city of Bergen, chief medical officer do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norwegian State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41805
BILL No. BILLED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

H. J. M. J.
Notary Public
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other authorized official)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card Punched

Clerk

Card Removed

Card Checked

Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EX-IMP. TAX PAID					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	1										6
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1										6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6		6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6		6

Handwritten: Norwegian American Line Agency, Inc.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M S.S. "TRAFALGAR" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr. 7th, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Amundsen	Aabjørn	32	✓	M	M	Chief Engineer	yes	Norweg.	yes	Norway	Scand.	04-28 Norway	Svolvær	PV-282 Ex Order 1940	Bergen	1/29/40.	✓	Norway	Bergen
2	EXEMPT	Ulving	Anton	43	✓	M	M	Captain	yes	do	yes	do	do	04-28 do	Vega	N.I. 33 Transit Cert Ex Order Bergen	Bergen	2-7-40	✓	Venezuela	Maracaibo
3														H. S. Mandy Mays		2/18/40	7 ³⁰				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ New York, N.Y.

Feb 18, 1940

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17		18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37															
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)				Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States													Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any political party or organization	Whether coming by reason of any duty, obligation, contract, or agreement, or whether to enter in the United States	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions							Year or period of years	Where?			Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States																					Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States		Any to police or authorities of foreign country to be admitted to the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife:Hj.Amundsen, Prahlsvet 22, Bergen. Norway.	<i>Japan via</i>	N.Y. New York	yes	ship own.	yes	1939	San Pedro	In transit to M/S "Braganza" at New York, N.Y. Owner:L.G.Braathen.	<i>Agent Funch & Co</i>	<i>60 Days</i>	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brwn.	None															
2	wife:Olga Ulving, Austnes per Aaleund, Norway.	<i>Venezuela via</i>		No	Company	yes	yes	do	11/6 Gulf Oil Company, White Hall Bld., New York, N.Y.	<i>14 60 Days</i>	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Brwn	do	do															
3																																												
4																																												
5																																												
6																																												
7																																												
8																																												
9																																												
10																																												
11																																												
12																																												
13																																												
14																																												
15																																												
16																																												
17																																												
18																																												
19																																												
20																																												
21																																												
22																																												
23																																												
24																																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter E. Chasler, of the S.S. Trafalgar, from Bergen Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 19 40
at New York

H. S. Manly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ARVID FALCH, Surgeon of the M.S. "TRAFALGAR", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, + 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Arvid Falch
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at OSLO, NORWAY



SERVICE NO. 566

E. T. Kelsey
E. T. Kelsey
Vice Consul of the United States

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "TRAFALGAR" Passengers sailing from BERGEN, 7TH FEBRUARY, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		HÖST VERA	34	F	S	DRESS DESIGNER	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAV	ARKANG-ELSK	QOUTA 2056	OSLO 1/2.40		NORWAY OSLO
2	EXEMPT	KARLSEN JOHN	27	M	S	ENGINEER		NORWEGIAN		TROMØY	IN TRANSIT AS SAILOR	7/18/40		TROMØY
3	EXEMPT	KNUTSEN HAAKON	32	M	M					SLAGEN				SLAGEN
4	EXEMPT	TRONDSSEN THORMOD A.	20	M	S	COOK				TJØME				TJØME
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Witt E. E. Master, of the S.S. Trafalgar, from Bergen Norway do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Witt E. E. Master
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1940
at New York

H. S. Mandy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

144

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) TRAFALGAR there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-24-40 for Wilmington, N. C.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

No.	Yes	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Time	Score
18	Yes	Johansen	Johan K.	18	Boatswain	1/6-40	Oslo	"	"	5/8 150
19	Yes	Nilsen	Olav L.	7.5	A. B.	9/14-39	Gothen-borg	"	"	5/8 152
20	Yes	Hansen	Ole J.	4	"	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	1.79 75
21	No	Fredriksen	Fritz	8	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	5/8 145
22	No	Halvorsen	Klaus	3	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	5/8 140
23	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristoffer	2	O.S.	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	1.78 82
24	No	Hansen	Henry	0	"	1/5-40	Oslo	"	"	1.75 72
25	No	Bräthen	Erling	0	"	1/4-40	Oslo	"	"	1.69 67
26	No	Hansen	Olaf	0	"	1/27-40	Forsgrun	"	"	5/6 141
27	Yes	Olsen	Torbjörn K	1.5	Motorman	5/12-39	Oslo	"	"	5/10 144
28	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	2	"	6/17-39	Oslo	"	"	1.74 80
29	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	7	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	1.66 65
30	No	Andersson	Hans A.	4.5	"	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	

H. S. Marley Sup 2/18/40

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ~~per month~~ *See other side.*

[illegible]

Tills V. R. Master.

[illegible]

145

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD

2/24/40, 1940

I, master of the NOR. S. S. S. S. TRAFALGAR

from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Time of arrival	<u>31</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 21 1940, 1940, consigned to
DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH INC; is now lying at Sec 6 R. P., and is
expected to sail 2/24/40, 1940, for WILMINGTON N. C.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

[illegible]

No.	Yes	Name	Boat	Age	Occupation	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	Yes	Johansen	Johan K.	✓ 18	Boatswain	1/6-40	Oslo	"	"	35
19	Yes	Nilsen	Olav I.	✓ 7.5	A. B.	9/14-39	Gothenborg	"	"	23
20	Yes	Hansen	Ole J.	✓ 4	"	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	23
21	No	Fredriksen	Fritz	✓ 6	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	26
22	No	Halvorsen	Klaus	✓ 3	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	23
23	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristoffer	✓ 2	O.S.	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	21
24	No	Hansen	Henry	✓ 0	"	1/5-40	Oslo	"	"	19
25	No	Bräthen	Erling	✓ 0	"	1/4-40	Oslo	"	"	18
26	No	Hansen	Olaf	✓ 0	"	1/27-40	Porsgrun	"	"	29
27	Yes	Olsen	Torbjørn K	✓ 1.5	Motorman	5/12-39	Oslo	"	"	28
28	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	✓ 2	"	6/17-39	Oslo	"	"	25
29	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	✓ 7	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	33
30	No	Andersson	Hans A.	✓ 4.5	"	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	29

H. S. Mankley sup 2/18/40

Local Agents
14-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ~~for each violation~~. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ~~for each alien~~. See other side.

13870 Trafalgar 2/1-8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

MAR 2 1940

141

PORT OF Port Arthur, Texas

March 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) B. S. "TRAFALGAR"

from port of PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

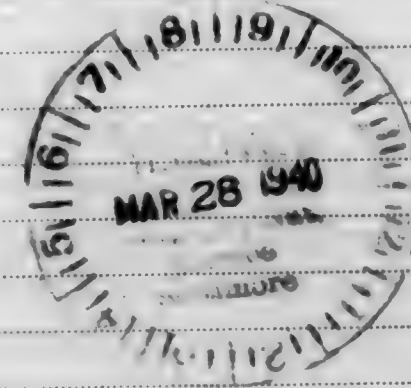
Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 19th, 1940, consigned to Fowler & McVitie; is now lying at Gulf Oil Docks, and is expected to sail March, 1940, for Oslo, Gothenburg, Copenhagen via United States port of New Orleans, La. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. BALTIMORE, Md. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. L. R.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

14-1618

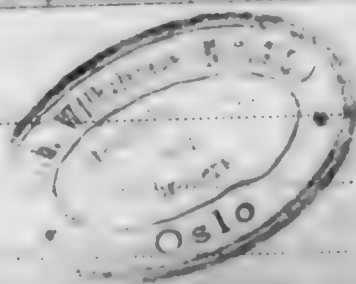
18	Yes	Johansen	Johan K.	18	Boatswain	1/6-40	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	5/8	150
19	Yes	Nilsen	Olav I.	7.5	A. B.	9/14-39	Gothenburg	"	"	23	"	"	5/8	152
20	Yes	Hansen	Ole J.	4	"	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	1.79	75
21	No	Fredriksen	Fritz	6	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	5/8	145
22	No	Halvorsen	Klaus	3	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	5/8	140
23	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristoffer	2	O.S.	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	21	"	"	1.78	82
24	No	Hansen	Henry	0	"	1/5-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	1.75	72
25	No	Brathen	Erling	0	"	1/4-40	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	1.69	67
26	No	Hansen	Olaf	0	"	1/27-40	Porsgrun	"	"	29	"	"	5/6	141
27	Yes	Olsen	Torbjörn K	1.5	Motorman	5/12-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	5/10	144
28	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	2	"	6/17-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	1.74	80
29	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	7	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	1.66	65
30	No	Anderason	Hans A.	4.5	"	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"		

H. S. L. R. 2/18/40

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3), (6), (7), and (8)
other side.

29, 1940

REMARKS

11

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

12

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Mr

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

62

1 _____, 1940 _____
 " _____
 is a complete record of
 ted) none
 or died) none
 34
 , 1940, consigned to
 nental 25 _____, and is
 of call in United States

143

where signed on

142

Minister of State
City of Buenos Aires
Com. of the United
States of America.

SS:

I, A. G. Holtberg, Viceconsul of the United States of America at Bergen, Norway, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that Einer ~~Exneved~~ whose true signature and official seal are, respectively, subscribed, and affixed to the foregoing certificate, was on the 7th day of February 1900.

Public Health Officer in and for the City of Bergen

Norway, duly commissioned and qualified to whose official acts faith and credit are due.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of this Consulate this 7th day of February 1900.

..... A.G. Heitberg,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Service: 102



I acknowledge this reference to section 3 of the Act, which provides that the maximum fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported to the Coast Guard is to be assessed for each complete and accurate report, and that, should a vessel fail to report such changes, it shall be fined from this port. I will report such changes to the Coast Guard.

EXTRACT FROM IMM

[illegible]

4-1613

30 No ANDERSSON

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ~~for each violation~~. See other side.

Required on

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:	
Total crew at time of arrival	34
Number of seamen discharged	0
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Total crew this date	34

141

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

25	No	Hansen	Olaf	✓ 0	"	1/27-40	Foragrun	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.69	67
27	Yes	Olsen	Torbjörn K	✓ 1.5	Motorman	5/12-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	141
28	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	✓ 2	"	6/17-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	144
29	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	✓ 7	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.74	80
30	No	Andersson	Hans A.	✓ 4.5	"	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.66	65

H. L. Mander *hus* 2/18/40

Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trafalgar, arriving at New York, 18th February, 1940; from the port of Oslo - Norway Jan 29, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Lüken	Nils	✓ 28	Master	2/16-38	Amsterd.	No	Yes	43	M	Scand.	Norw.	5/9	163		
2	Yes	Birkeland	Ejarne	✓ 26	Ch. off.	2/6-39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	152		
3	Yes	Thoresen	Finn Hauff	✓ 16	2. "	2/16-38	Oslo	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	174		
4	Yes	Holst	Sven B.	✓ 10	3. "	9/9-38	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	185		
5	Yes	Mostad	Knut	✓ 12	4. "	2/8-39	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	150		
6	Yes	Nilsen	Aage Berg	✓ 1.5	Wir. opr.	2/11-39	Brevik	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	150		
7	Yes	Olsen	Trygve G.	✓ 30	Ch. Eng.	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	190		
8	Yes	Nikolaisen	Karsten A.	✓ 17	2. "	9/5-39	Oslo	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	150		
9	No	Aasmaas	Johannes	✓ 10	3. "	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	148		
10	Yes	Johnsen	Karl W.	✓ 15	Electrician	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	165		
11	Yes	Svendsen	Simon	✓ 16	Steward	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	165		
12	Yes	Larsen	Arthur	✓ 3	Ch. cook	1/27-40	Porsgrun	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	132		
13	No	Eriksen	Jens	✓ 2.5	2. "	1/23-40	Fredrikstad	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.85	82		
14	No	Karlsen	Arvid	✓ 0	Messboy	1/27-40	Porsgrunn	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	65		
15	Yes	Stadheim	Rebekka K.	✓ 1.5	Stewardess	9/9-38	Oslo	"	"	43	F	"	"	5/6	139		
16	Yes	Hage	Bolette	✓ 0.5	"	9/17-39	Gothen- borg	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	137		
17	No	Korneliussen	Edvard	✓ 28	Carpenter	1/23-40	Fredrik- stad	"	"	46	M	"	"	1.70	70		
18	Yes	Johansen	Johan K.	✓ 18	Boatswain	1/6-40	Oslo	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150		
19	Yes	Nilsen	Olav L.	✓ 7.5	A. B.	9/14-39	Gothen- borg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150		
20	Yes	Hansen	Ole J.	✓ 4	"	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	152		
21	No	Fredriksen	Fritz	✓ 6	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.79	75		Bad
22	No	Halvorsen	Klaus	✓ 3	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145		
23	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristoffer	✓ 2	O.S.	2/16-38	Amsterd.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	140		
24	No	Hansen	Henry	✓ 0	"	1/5-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.78	82		2 3/4
25	No	Bräthen	Erling	✓ 0	"	1/4-40	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	72		
26	No	Hansen	Olaf	✓ 0	"	1/27-40	Porsgrun	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.69	67		
27	Yes	Olsen	Torbjörn K	✓ 1.5	Motorman	5/12-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	141		
28	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	✓ 2	"	6/17-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	144		
29	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	✓ 7	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.74	80		
30	No	Andersson	Hans A.	✓ 4.5	"	1/15-40	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.66	65		

Line Wilhelmsen Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of, _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel *M/S "Trafalgar"*, arriving at *NY*, FEB 18 1940, 19, from the port of *Oslo - Norway*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Johansen	Arne	✓ 14	Motormann	1/26-40	Oslo	No	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Norw.	1.70	80		
2	Yes	Edvardsen	Gunnar	✓ 1.5	Oiler	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73	75		
3	Yes	Hansen	Torbjörn	✓ 0.5	"	9/4-39	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	146		
4	No	Bekketun	Kare	✓ 1	"	1/10-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.76	75		
5	<i>closed with 34 members of crew</i>																
6	No. _____																
7	American Consulate at <u>OSLO, NORWAY</u>																
8	(Country) _____																
9	SEEN _____																
10	for the journey to the United States _____																
11	of _____																
12	(Seal) _____																
13	(Consul) _____																
14	JAN 3 1940																
15	FEB 1 1940																
16	SERVICE NO. 476																
17																	
18																	
19																	
20	No	PEDERSEN	LEIF	✓ 4 years O.S.		2/1-40	OSLO	No	YES	22	M	SCAND.	NORW.	1.79	74		
21	<i>closed with one member of crew</i>																
22	No. _____																
23	American Consulate at <u>OSLO, NORWAY</u>																
24	(Country) _____																
25	SEEN _____																
26	for the journey to the United States _____																
27	of _____																
28	(Seal) _____																
29	(Consul) _____																
30	FEB - 1 1940																

SUPPLEMENT.

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wesley R. Baker, Master, of the U.S.S. Trappan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wesley R. Baker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of, _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *ms "TRAFALGER"*, arriving at *ms*, *FEB 18 1940*, 19*40*, from the port of *Oslo* 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
No 15	Hagen	Odd		3 years	O.S.	2/5-40	Bergen	No	years 19	H.	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	158		
2	<i>Chief with 34 men here of crew</i>															
3	AMERICAN BERGEN NORWAY															
4	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
5	<i>24 Feb 1940</i>															
6	Vice (Consul) FEB 6 - 1940															
7	<i>Seamen: 100</i>															
8	<i>no for present</i>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Wathelmsin lines*
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. F. R. R. Master, of the C/S. Trafalgar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1940

H. S. F. R. R.
Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. F. R. R.
Master, First or Second Officer.

2/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERAGUA", EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41803 BILLED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this Eighteenth day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Edgar Joyce

Cards Punched 3/1/40
Cards Received 3/4/40
Cards Checked 3/4/40
Clerk M. K.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before each immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	in Transit	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	
1st CABIN	4					22							28
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3d CABIN													
3d CLASS													
TOTAL	4					22						2	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Notes

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	22	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	22	28

48 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Veragua
United Fruit Company

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, DATES AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
		CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. LIMON - FEBRUARY 11th 1940												
1	U. S. CIT.	AUSTIN	ALEXANDER	35	M	M		U. S. CITIZEN	U.S.	OMAHA, NEBRASKA	QIV. #55	Oct. 24th 1904		NEW YORK
2		AUSTIN	HILDA LOUISE	36	F	M Housewife	Yes	GR. BRITAIN	English	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE	Sec. 4(c)	San Jose 2/7/40		USA
3		de DIAZ	LIDIA RAMIREZ	37	F	M Housewife	Yes	COSTA RICA	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE	QIV. #64	San Jose 2/6/40		USA
4		RINFRET	MAURICE	24	M	S Engineer	Yes	GR. BRITAIN	English	CANADA MONTREAL	QIV. #1258399	Wash. DC. 1/8/40		NEW YORK
5		CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL - FEBRUARY 12th 1940												
6	EXEMPT	SAGEL	ADA MARTA	17	F	S Student	Yes	PANAMA	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICA SAN JOSE	QIV. #69	Panama 2/9/40		DAVID CHIRIQUI
7	U. S. CIT.	CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA - FEBRUARY 15th 1940												
8	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	CARL	34	M	M		U. S. CITIZEN	U.S.	Arkansas Okla. Puente Alto	NI. #47	Sept. 30th 1904		P. del RIO
9		WILLIAMS	LUCY J.	24	F	M Housewife	Yes	GR. BRITAIN	English	CHILE	L.E.C. #41	Havana 2/14/40		
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 76
U. S. citizens 70
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

[illegible]

Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master of the S.S. "VERAQUA", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Eighteenth day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VERAGUA"

Sailing from NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 3rd

, 19⁴⁰, Arriving at Port of NEW YORKFEBRUARY 18th, 19⁴⁰

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BAILEY	DANIEL	49		M	M	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK FEB. 3rd, 1940 BREWSTER, N.Y. MARCH 17th, 1891		50 HOLLYWOOD ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS
2	BAILEY	HELEN	45		F	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. NOV. 11th, 1894		DO DO
3	BALDELLI	EMMA	24		F	S	ERIE, PENNA. AUGUST 18th, 1915		33 DELL AVE. NEW LONDON, CONN.
4	BERHMAN	ELLIS	52		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. MAY 20th, 1889		36 S.MUNN AVE. E. ORANGE, N.J.
5	BERNSTEIN	LEICESTER	57		M	S	BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 12th, 1882		400 E. 57th ST. N.Y.C.
6	BRINE	WILLIAM	69		M	S	SOMERVILLE, MASS. JULY 3rd, 1870		57 GRAY ST. ARLINGTON, MASS.
7	CARPENTER	LIZETTA	28		F	S	E. PROVIDENCE, R.I. JAN. 25th, 1912		160 ANTHONY ST. E. PROVIDENCE R.I.
8	CONWAY	JOHN	60		M	M	SHAMOKIN, PA. OCTOBER 19th, 1873		229 CLEVELAND AVE. HASBROOK, N.J.
9	CROSBY	JAMES	48		M	M		U.S.DIST. COURT. BUFFALO, N.Y. 3/2/39	73 GARDEN COURT, BUFFALO, N.Y.
10	CROSCUP	IRELAND	48		M	S	LYNN, MASS. MARCH, 1st, 1891		265 OCEAN ST. LYNN, MASS.
11	DEWAR	HERBERT	54		M	M	PORTLAND, MAINE, DEC. 31st, 1885		3 CEDAR PL. GARDEN CTY. L.I.
12	DONDERO	EDWARD	42		M	M	NEW LONDON, CONN. JAN. 14th, 1899		16 W. PLEASANT ST. NEW LONDON CONN
13	FELDMAN	HARRY	37		M	M	NEWSETH, ENGLAND, JAN. 1st, 1904	NATURALIZED BY FATHERS PAPERS	245 W. 25th ST. N.Y.C.
14	FELDMAN	TERESA	37		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 10th, 1904		DO DO
15	FOSTER	WILLIAM	50		M	M		FEDERAL COURT. BOSTON, 1912	60 RENCELAU ST. SPRINGFIELD MASS.
16	FOSTER	WINNIE	49		F	M		HUSBANDS PAPERS BEFORE 1922	DO DO
17	HALL	DR. ROBERT	47		M	M		FEDERAL COURT, UTICA, N.Y. DEC. 9th, 1930	DWIGHT AVE. CLINTON, N.Y.
18	HAMES	GEORGE	75		M	M	SUMMERSWORTH, N.H. JUNE 5th, 1864		23 WELLESBY RD. UPPER MT. CLAIKE NJ
19	HAYES	LYDIA	58		F	M	HANOVER, N.J. DEC. 31st, 1881		DO DO
20	JOHNSON	JOHN	40		M	M	WOCESTER, MASS. APRIL, 8th, 1899		59 CENTRAL ST. SOUTHERIDGE, MASS.
21	JOHNSON	ALBERTA	36		F	M	W.BROOKFIELD, MASS. MARCH 17th, 1902		DO DO
22	JOHNSON	THOR	40		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. MARCH 2nd, 1901		IRVINGTON ON HUDSON, N.Y.
23	JOHNSON	LILLIAN	36		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 26th, 1903		DO DO
24	KOKEN	WILLIAM	61		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. NOV. 2nd, 1878		9 SCHULTZ RD. KIRKWOOD, MO.
25	KOKEN	MARY	61		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. SEPT. 17th, 1897		DO DO
26	LIGHTMAN	ABRAHAM	57		M	S	GERMANY, FEB. 11th, 1885	NATURALIZED BY FATHERS PAPERS	53 STANLEY RD. S. ORANGE, N.J.
27	MARTIN	ORA	37		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 24th, 1902		1417 HERTEAU, AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
28	MEAGER	CECILE	36		F	M	PRESQUE ISLE, MAINE, NOV. 25th, 1903		ROSE TREE RD. MEDIA, PENNA.
29	MOLLENBERG	WILLIAM	40		M	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. JULY 27th, 1899		MASS. 40 BOUNDEROOK RD. NEWTON HIGHLANDS
30	MORRELL	MAHEL	22		F	M	BROCKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 28th, 1917		3 CEDAR PL. GARDEN CITY, L.I.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. "VERAGUA"

Sailing from PORTS AB ELOW

DATE AS BELOW, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB. 18th, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK FEB. 3rd, 1940								
1	MURPHY	LEONARD	43		M	M	SCULLYSKILL HAVEN, PENNA. JUNE 13th, 1896		108 CHARLES TS. BOSTON, MASS.
2	MURPHY	ALYSSA	44		F	M		Fed. Dist. Court. Boston, Mass. 1928	DO DO
3	Mc NULTY	ANTHONY	45		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. NOV. 1st, 1895		223-15 106th AVE. QUEENS VILLAGE, L.I.
4	Mc NULTY	ETHEL	35		F	M	NEW YORK CITY AUGUST 26th, 1904		DO DO
5	NURENBERG	HENRY	65		M	S		BOSTON MASS. FEDERAL COURT, 1908	5 PROSPECT PL. NEW YORK CITY.
6	OLENDER	FRANK	33		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, MARCH 9th, 1906		124 S. FIRST ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
7	PAOLI	CHARLES	45		M	S	SHAMOKIN, PENNA. JULY 19th, 1895		40 NORBROOK PLC. NARBETH, PENNA.
8	POLLOCK	IRENE	31		F	S		FATHERS PAPERS FED. DIST. COURT NEW YORK CITY 1921	1406 MERRIAM AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
9	SAUTTER	PETER	38		M	S	CARLSTADT, N.J. JAN. 7th, 1902		1974 HAREN ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
10	TREADEN	ALEXANDER	55		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO, MARCH 28th, 1884		1031 NICHOLSON AVE. LAKEWOOD OHIO
11	WARD	DR. WILBUR	61		M	M	BLOOMFIELD N.J. JAN. 4th, 1879		MAHOPAC, NEW YORK
12	WARD	MABEL	56		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. MAY 8th, 1883		DO DO
13	WETZSTEIN	IRVING	46		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, MAY 29th, 1893		181-28 MIDLAND PKWY. JAMAICA, N.Y.
14	WETZSTEIN	DOROTHY	47		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, JAN. 19th, 1892		DO DO
15	WHITING	WILSON	35		M	S	DEVON, PENNA. APRIL 16th, 1909		DEVON, PENNA.
16	WRIGHT	HASBROUCK	42		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. APRIL 24th, 1897		59 KINGSBURY RD. GARDEN CTY. L.I.
17	WRIGHT	ESTELLE	32		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 1st, 1907		DO DO
18	MORTON	JULIA	28		F	S	MONTCLAIR, N.J. AUGUST 14th, 1912		131 BURKINGHAM RD. MONTCLAIR, N.J.
19	RATNER	MAX	31		M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, FEB. 7th, 1940	NORTHEASTERN DIST. OF OHIO. 10/22/29	2412 EUCLID HGTS. BLVD. CLEVELAND/ OHIO
20	RATNER	BETTY	22		F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO, OCT. 12, 1917		DO DO
21	HILD	JOHN	33		M	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, FEB. 12, 1940		532 MOSHER ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
22	HAUSER	EDWARD	32		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. FEB. 8th, 1907		5531 WESTFORD RD. PHILA. PENNA.
23	MANNING	GERALDINE	50		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. JULY 6th, 1907	MARRIAGE 1911	229 W. 105th. st. N.Y.C.
24	SAWYER	RALPH	60		M	M	MEDFORD, MASS. DEC. 8th, 1880		9 LEWIS RD. WINCHESTER, MASS.
25	SAWYER	MARION	57		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 15th, 1883		DO DO
26	SAVAGE	ROSALIND	66		F	S	BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 28th, 1873		57 W. 58th ST. N.Y.C.
27	SLATTERY	WILLIAM	44		M	S	BALTIMORE, MD. MAY 7th, 1895		GERMANTOWN, PHILA. PENNA.
28	WILKINS	EARIE	37		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, FEB. 23rd, 1903		138-23 97th AVE. JAMAICA, L.I.
29	FARRELL	BERNARD	51		M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, FEB. 15th, 1940		17 FARRINGTON RD. ROCKVILLE CENTR. L.I.
30	GOODYEAR	CHARLES	56		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MARCH. 16th, 1879		MARINE TRUST BLD. BUFFALO, N.Y.
							BUFFALO, N.Y. APRIL 6th, 1883		

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "VERAGUA"

Sailing from HAVANA

FEB. 15th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB. 18th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOODYEAR	MARION	56		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. AUGUST 29th, 1883		MARINE TRUST BLD. BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	HOGAN	THOMAS	42		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCT. 11th, 1898		1701 ALBERMARLE RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	HOGAN	EDNA	38		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC. 25th, 1902		DO DO
4	MAC NALL	CLYDE	46		M	M	LANCASTER, MASS. APRIL 4th, 1894		950 DELAWARE AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
5	PHILLIPS	WARREN	48		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. AUG. 27th, 1892		110 LLOYD AVE. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
6	SCHIEFFELIN	COOPER	29		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, FEB. 21st, 1910		MONROE, N.Y.
7	SCHIEFFELIN	ELEANOR	22		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 22nd, 1917		DO DO
8	STREET	ALVIN	45		M	M	ELFAN, TEXAS. FEB. 28th, 1895		155 E. 49th, ST. NEW YORK CITY.
9	<i>J. H. Randall</i>						-----LAST LINE-----		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

154

[illegible]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively, to be held in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the principal immigration officer, upon receiving and verifying so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the principal immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor, may, in his or her discretion, cause to be made a search of the records of the immigration service, and if it is found that such owner, agent, consignee, or master has not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N		
		O		
		N		
		R		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Zahniser	86	American	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Harry McGraw	32	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
William Cuyt	34	do	Feb. 3rd 1940 New York
William DeLey	32	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Justino Cuervas	39	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Francis Richard	38	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Otto Haller	44	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Clovis Whitehead	36	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Jesús Bastida	48	Spanish	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Jorge Principe	24	American	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Johannes Christensen	48	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York
Bernardo Fernandez	43	do	Feb. 2nd 1940 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-101

migrant
for
by use of
this only)

VERAGUA
FEB 18 1940

18	YES	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'7"	160	None
19	YES	de los REYES	ANDRES ✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'1"	130	None
20	YES	NICHOLAS	JULIAN ✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'6"	155	None
21	YES	BETRAN	THOMAS ✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	145	None
22	YES	REYES	MANUEL ✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'7"	160	None
23	YES	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	170	None
24	YES	CASTRO	HUGO ✓		MAINTAINENCE	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	160	None
25	YES	PILINGON	ROBERTO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	150	None
26	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO ✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	155	None
27	YES	POSEY	JOHN ✓		CH. PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
28	YES	LUX	WILLIAM ✓		2nd PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
29	YES	MCGRAW	HARRY ✓		3rd PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
30	YES	TUCKER	IRWIN ✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN				

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Flora
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA

arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 18 1940

19 40, from the port of NEW YORK

155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		MASTER	2/2/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	58	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	DESMOND	CECIL		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	BOYD	JOSEPH		2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	ZAHNISER	GEORGE		3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	YES	BAMFORD	ROBERT		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	BAUER	RALPH		CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	NO	TOOHEY	JOHN		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	STIEHEL	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	SOLIDUM	RAMON		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'2"	160	None		
10	YES	TANKEY	PEDRO		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	145	None		
11	YES	TESSALONA	MAXIMO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	175	None		
12	YES	EVANS	JOHN		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	KEENAN	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	BRITISH	GRT. BRITIAN	5'7"	160	None		
14	YES	CAAMANO	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	150	None		
16	YES	GIDUCOS	SIMON		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'4"	135	None		
17	YES	BACOMO	FORTUNATO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'6"	165	None		
18	YES	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'7"	160	None		
19	YES	de los REYES	ANDRES		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'1"	130	None		
20	YES	NICHOLAS	JULIAN		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'6"	155	None		
21	YES	HETMAN	THOMAS		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	145	None		
22	YES	REYES	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'7"	160	None		
23	YES	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	170	None		
24	YES	CASTRO	HUGO		MAINTAINENCE	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	160	None		
25	YES	PILINGON	ROBERTO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	150	None		
26	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	155	None		
27	YES	POSKEY	JOHN		CH. PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	YES	LUX	WILLIAM		2nd PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	MCGRAW	HARRY		3rd PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	TUCKER	IRWIN		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

James J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUAarriving at HAVANA, CUBAFEB 18 1940
FEBRUARY, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VALDES	HUBERT		MUSICIAN	2/2/40	N. Y.	YES	YES	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	61	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	JOYCE	EDGAR		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	CROSBY	DERMOT		CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	NO	KING	KARL		2nd RADIO	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	SCHAFFER	KARL		3rd RDIO	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	STETTER	EUGENE		CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	JONES	JOHN		1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		SR. 2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	YES	MEYER	WILHELM		2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	YES	PARSONS	DANA		3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	YES	LAHTI	DAVID		Jr. 3rd ASST.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	LOGAN	THOMAS		CH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	YES	STRONG	GERARD		2nd ELECT.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	BIENIA	JOHN		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	YES	FREDERICK	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	YES	GRONERT	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	NO	GUYN	WILLIAM		3rd REFG.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	YES	HORN	DONALD		DK. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL		STKPR.	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	YES	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		OTIER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	YES	REGO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	YES	MALLO	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	NO YES	COUCE	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	GARRIDO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	PENA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	YES	SALORIO	ANTONIO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'9	178	None			
28	YES	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	MUNIOS	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	AREVALO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANYOwners UNITED FRUIT COMPANYLocal Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7; and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 18 1940, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		FIREMAN	2/2/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	FREIRE	NICHOLAS		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	MARTINEZ	LEON		WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	HACHITA	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	YES	NOWAK	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	DE LAY	WILLIAM		CH. STEW.	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	MAY	BARKESDALE		2nd STEW.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	VENDER ROS	GERARD		SAL. STEW.	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	HOGAN	GLADYS		STEWDESS.	"	"	"	"	46	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	NO	RAASVELD	VICTORIA		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	YES	EAGLE	HERMAN		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	YES	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	ORRE	EUSEBIO		2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'8"	190	None			
14	YES	ALMERITO	CARLO		3rd COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	YES	CAUNEDO	JESUS		5th COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'5"	160	None			
17	YES	COMEZ	RICARDO		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	YES	CHRISTENSEN	JOHANNES		SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	NO	PRINCIPE	JORGE		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	NO	CUEVAS	JUSTINO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	YES	MUNES	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'4"	150	None			
22	YES	BASTIDA	JESUS		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'5"	200	None			
23	NO	SABIN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	NO	WHITEHEAD	CLOVIS		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	HALLER	OTTO		CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	ROMAN	JAMES		2nd BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	NO	PARDEE	GLENN		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	YES	EGURROLA	PABLO		CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5'11"	185	None			
29	NO	REES	KENNETH		2nd PANTRY	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

F. K. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 18 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DEANE	ANTHONY		STKPR.	2/2/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	BUYS	PETER		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	MORRIS	EMANUEL		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	MARTINEZ	CEISO		DK. STEW.	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	YES	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		NT. WATCH	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	WEIGMILT	UDO		BATH STEW.	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	GRASSER	HERCIVAL		S.R.STEW.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	ROMERO	ARTURO		G.H.STEW.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.MESS.	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	NO	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		CH. MESS.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	YES	NATASON	SIMON		2ND MESS.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	YES	MACONGA	LUCAS		3RD MESS.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	RICHARD	FRANCIS		F.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		S.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	ANTINORO	JOSEPH		HELLBOY	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	YES	ALFONSO	ANTONIO		HELLBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	YES	STERN	HERMAN		BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	YES	CORNET	MORTIMER		1ST MAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	YES	CABRERA	RAFAEL		2nd LUANDRY	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	YES	GENZEN	WILLIAM		B.R.STEW	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	YES	DEONIS	TELESFRO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	YES	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	YES	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	YES	FINEN	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	GANE	AMON		WAITER	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	GREENFIELD	PHILIP		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	YES	MARTINEZ	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	NO	WEYDE	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	NO	DEL CANO	CALIXTO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

A. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 18 1940

159

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at HAVANA, CUBA, FEB 6, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		WAITER	2/2/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	ANDERSON	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	APONTE	MIGUEL		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	BENITZ	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6		-----CLOSED WITH 125 (ONEHUNDERTWENTYFIVE) NAMES-----22 (TWENTYTWO) ALIENS-----																
7		<i>Handwritten signature</i>																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
FEB 7 - 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
C.A. Pats
Michael A. Pats
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -125-
ICE No. 209



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master VERAGUA

Sworn to before me this Eighteenth day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

H. C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten number 5]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 14 1940
BILL No. NO BILL FILED

Carda Passed 3/14/40
Class 2a
Cards Received 3/14/40
Cards Issued m: 11
Class

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	2	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	2	5

2 Cruise pass. n/c
(For remaining cruise pass. see Form 628)
8 transits n/c

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	8	89	97	
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	1	78	79	
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	9	167	176	

2 Mail Clerk n/c

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. "COAMO"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 8, 1940

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	NOT COUNTED	Leibowitz	Margaret	28	/	F	M	H's wife	Y	English	Y	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal													Canada	Montreal
2	NOT COUNTED	Robinson	Leon	22	/	M	S	Salesman	Y	English	Y	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal													New York	New York
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. RETURNING CRUISE PASSENGER FEBRUARY 19, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. HELGSEN** **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN SS "COAMO"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Helgson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **FEB 19 1940**, 19
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

H. J. Anderson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1940 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. Randall

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., FEBRUARY 13TH, 19 40

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	SUAREZ GARCIA	CARMEN	46		F	✓	WD. HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	COMBANIELLA	23	C. TRUJILLO	8/40		SPAIN	ASTURIAS								
2	EXEMPT H.T.T.	GARCIA SUAREZ	RAMON	23		F	✓	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	T.C.#24	C. TRUJILLO	8/40		SPAIN	ASTURIAS								
3	UNDER 16	GARCIA SUAREZ	JOSE	14		M	✓	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	T.C.#25	C. TRUJILLO	8/40		SPAIN	ASTURIAS								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

01-34
01-83
01-83
T.C.#
FEB.
C. TRUJILLO 8/40
FEB.
C. TRUJILLO 8/40
FEB.
C. TRUJILLO 8/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. HELGENSEN** MASTER, of the **AMERICAN SS "COAMO"**, from **TRUJILLO CITY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 19 1940

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK, N.Y.

day of

, 19

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J LYMAN BUNKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

J Lyman Bunkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. H. K. K. K. K. K.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

FEBRUARY 15, 1940

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Alonso	Angel	32	M	Merchant	Y Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain Pontevedra	02-34			Pto Rico Juncoas
2	EXEMPT	De Agudo	Luisa	43	F	H'wife	Y Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain Madrid	03-34			Pto Rico San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Fumero	Jose	42	M	Merchant	Y Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain Tererife	03-34			Pto Rico Mayaguez
4	EXEMPT	Mendels	Isidore	40	M	Importer	Y Span. Froh. English	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium Brussels	03-04			Belgium Brussels
5	EXEMPT	Mendels	Jeanne	26	F	H'wife	Y Spanish	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium Brussels	03-04			Belgium Brussels
6	EXEMPT	Reid	Christine	53	F	H'wife	Y English	Britain	English	England London	03-04			New York N.Y.
7	EXEMPT	Van Straten	Jonas	38	M	Merchant	Y French	Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	03-04			Belgium Brussels
8	EXEMPT	Van Straten	Sophie	33	F	H'wife	Y English	Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	03-04			Belgium Brussels
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so								Length of time alien intended to stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to do so			Feet	Inches	
1	C/o Landelino Alonso Juncoos, P.R. (friend)	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self	Y	Y	1939	P.R.	Mario Fernandez (friend) 396 B'way New York City, N.Y.	No	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2	Husband Anacleto: Palace Hotel, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin 6th Ave. New York City	No	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
3	Wf; Mrs. J. Fumero Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez	Y	Self	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	Fr; Mario Fernandez 397 B'way, N.Y.C.	No	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
4	M.I. Saldana. Belgian Consul, San Juan, P.R.	Belgium via N.Y.		N	Self	Y	Y	2 Mos	N.Y.	Children: 109-14 Ascan Ave. Forest Hills, N.Y.	Yes	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Fr	Brn	Grn	None
5	do do do	Belgium via N.Y.		N	Husband	Y	Y	2 Mos	N.Y.	do	Yes	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Brn	Grn	None
6	Husband Blair: 42 West 53rd St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	2 Mos	N.Y.	Husband Blair: 42 West 53rd St. N.Y.C.	No	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	3	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
7	S. Vomberg, Brussels Belgium	Belgium via N.Y.		N	Self	Y	Y	2 Mos	N.Y.	Mo: Mrs. E. Van Straten 1-Ascan Ave Forest Hills N.Y.	Yes	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
8	do do	Belgium via N.Y.		N	Husband	Y	Y	2 Mos	N.Y.	do	Yes	Per Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Blk	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. FELGSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Felgson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. H. Cepandale
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, FEB. 15, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 19, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Luida	60	F	M	Old Lowes, Maine 9/4/79		820 Maritan Marlyn Rd Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Anderson	Neol	59	M	M	Falmouth, Maine 8/17/80		do do do 121 W. Bradley Lane Chevy Chase, Maryland
3	Appleby	Paul	48	M	M	Ash Grove, Mo. 9/13/91		Vanderbilt Hotel, N.Y.C. 44 Orchard St. Pleasantville, N.Y.
4	Brown	Henri	65	M	M	Granville, Mass. 10/24/74		247 E 57th St., N.Y.C. 1900 W. Polk. Chicago, Ill. 191 Upland Rd Newtonville, Mass. 1545 Tremont Boston, Mass. c/o L. Perez 24-49-27th. St. Astoria, L.I., N.Y. 1338 Ingram St. N.W. Washington, D.C. 28 North St. Pittsfield, Mass. 82 Lincoln St. Boston, Mass.
5	Brewster	Jean	35	F	M	New York City, N.Y. 6/25/04		
6	Bosch	Francis	39	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. 6/16/00		
7	Carneody	Helen	32	F	S	Mount Hope, Wis. 3/31/07		
8	Chamberlian	Harold	49	M	M	Abington, Mass. 7/20/90		
9	Conway	George	54	M	S	Boston, Mass. 3/27/85		
10	Cantino	Betty	21	F	S	Humacao, P.R. 8/22/18		
11	Cordova	Alleen	27	F	M	Louisville, KY. 3/24/12		
12	Chesney	Abraham	34	M	M	Pittsfield, Mass. 7/5/05		
13	Cuetafa	Joseph	22	M	S	Biklyn, N.Y. 1/2/18		
14	Cuetara	Salvador	51	M	M		Fed. Crt. Boston, Mass. Jan. 1927	do do do 725 Coleman St. Fairmont, W. Va.
15	Clinton	James	51	M	M		Marion County Crt. Fairmont, W. Va. Oct. 1919	
16	Clinton	Beulah	54	F	M	Beaver Falls, Pa. 12/5/86		do do do 1051 Prospect Place B'klyn, N.Y. 570 E 3rd St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. c/o Sharpe & Dohme Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Davis	Harold	24	M	S	B'klyn, N.Y. 11/18/15		
18	Dreyer	Harry Charles	37	M	M	New York City, N.Y. 8/31/02		
19	De Jesus	Gloria	15	F	S		Through father's papers	
20	De Jesus	Arturo	44	M	M	Quebradillas, P.R. 1/25/96		do do do
21	De Jesus	Catalina	27	F	S	Quebradilla, P.R. 4/6/13		do do do Notre Dame, Mother House Baltimore, Md. 528 N. New St. Bethlehem, Pa.
22	Doyle	Philemon	65	F	S	Baltimore, Md. 12/8/74		
23	Dodson	Truman	62	M	M	Bethlehem, Pa. 5/19/77		
24	Dodson	Florence	51	F	M		Court of Common Pleas Allentown, Pa. May 20, 1929	do do do 86 Hobart St. Brighton, Mass. 296 Brighton Ave. Portland, Maine 3315 Market St. Camp Hill, Pa.
25	Dobbin	Kathryn Theresa	20	F	S	Boston, Mass. 10/25/19		
26	Dewar	Dugald	60	M	M		Boston Court, Fed. 1918	
27	Dapp	Marian	43	F	M	Harrisburgh, Pa. 3/17/96		do do do
28	Dapp	Frederick	45	M	M	Camp Hill, Pa. 7/8/94		do do do
29	Dapp	Marianne	9	F	S	Harrisburg, Pa. 8/3/30		229 Van Cortland Park Yonkers, N.Y.
30	Epstein	Samuel	55	M	M		Supreme Crt. of N.Y. 1906	

W. C. Grandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

41

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. W "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, FEBRUARY 15, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Epstein	Ethel	42		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	5/6/97		229 Van Cortland Park Yonkers, N.Y.
2	Etner	Medulpha	71		F	S	Fort Wayne, Ind.	3/2/68		Notre Dame Mother House Baltimore, Md.
3	Edelstein	Isidore	43		M	M			County Crt, Bronx, N.Y. April 15, 1925	210 W 101st, New York City
4	Edwards	Jay	22		M	S	Nashville, Tenn.	7/7/17		51 Clark St. Patterson, N.J.
5	Eisenhower	Milton	40		M	M	Abilene, Kansas	9/15/99		511 Broad St. Falls Church, Virginia
6	Green	George	27		M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	9/8/12		117 Mechanic St. Worcester, Mass.
7	Haelele	Theo	51		F	M	Fairfield, Ill.	6/23/88		1908 E 73rd St. Chicago, Ill.
8	Henderson	William	60		M	M	B'klyn, N.Y.	2/20/79		933 E 13th St. B'klyn, N.Y.
9	Highton	Lincoln	34		M	S	Newark, N.J.	1/22/06		1736 GmSt. Washington, D.C.
10	Hudson	Thomas	66		M	S	Conydon, Ind.	1/1/74		514 Market St. Conydon, Ind.
11	Klein	Rosa	38		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	8/30/02		New York Importing Co. 101 W 31st St. N.Y.C.
12	Klein	Arthur	37		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	4/25/03		do do do Notre Dame Mother House
13	Kreiter	Fidelis	48		F	S	Crown Point, Ind.	7/27/91		Baltimore, Md.
14	Luque	Millian	11		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	1/9/29		163 E 112th St. New York City,
15	Luque	Edith	9		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	9/16/30		do do do 38 Stanton Rd
16	L'Engle	Louise	64		F	W	Cambridge, Mass.	8/30/75		Brookline, Mass.
17	Lugo	David	34		M	M	San German, P.R.	6/11/05		Hotel Taft, New York City
18	Massman	Henry	61		M	M	Quincy, Ill.	1/28/79		5640 Ward Pkwy Kansas City, Mo.
19	Massman	Mary	60		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	11/21/79		do do do 427 Yorkshire St.
20	Marassa	Charles	50		M	M	Leoti, Kan.	11/15/89		Webster Groves, Mo.
21	Marasaa	Mary	47		F	M	Columbia, Mo.	6/18/92		do do do 263 Murray Ave.
22	Macaulay	Donald	37		M	M	Beverly, Mass.	7/31/40		Larchmont, New York
23	McKeever	Lila	36		F	M	Port Angeles, Wash.	8/31/03		Norfolk General Hospital Norfolk, Va.
24	Morgan	Lynda	44		F	M	Davis Indian Territory, Ok.	8/7/95		1112 Copley Rd. Akron, Oh.
25	Tio de Masuti	Angelina	32		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	4/16/07		542 W 112th St. New York City, N.Y.
26	Masuti	Jose	4		M	S			REGISTERED US CONSUL MADRID	DO do do Pleasantville, N.Y.
27	McIntosh	Nancy	28		F	S	Pleasantville, N.Y.	11/6/11		
28	Miller	William	53		M	M	Manchester, Md.	7/28/86		149 B'way, New York City
29	O'Neal	Thomas	32		M	S	Manteo, N.C.	3/30/08		927-15th St. Washington, D.C.
30	Nieves	Abraham	27		M	M	Coamo, P.R.	3/15/12		396 B'way New York City

Handwritten signature
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO FEBRUARY 15, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Hair	Robert	43		M	M	Greencastle, Ind.	10/27/96	44 Broad St., New York City
2	Ohara	Corbett	44		M	S	Manhasset, N.Y.	6/11/98	"Pinecrest" Manhasset, L.I., New York
3	Peterman	Henry	45		M	M	St. Joseph, Mo.	11/22/94	7825 Walling St. Clayton, Mo.
4	Peterman	Georgia	34		F	M	Barberville, W.Va.	10/19/05	do do do
5	Perrotta	Paula	29		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	7/16/10	685 E 225th St New York City
6	Perrotta	Joseph	32		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1/18/08	do do do
7	Pascual	Ignacio	38		M	M	Pajardo, P.R.	2/1/02	1663 Madison St. Ridgewood, L.I., N.Y.
8	Permian	Helen	42		F	M	Louisville, Ken.	10/28/97	36 Everett Ave. Winchester, Mass.
9	Permian	John	46		M	M	Dover, N.J.	6/14/93	do do do
10	Peacock	Arne	57		F	S	Massillon, Ohio	10/21/82	440 Thompson Fowler Ave Pelham Manor, N.Y.
11	Peterson	Carmen	41		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	1/1/99	506 W 135th St. N.Y.C.
12	Roca	Gaspar	42		M	M	Yanco, P.R.	11/8/97	Park Central Hotel, N.Y.C.
13	Raczynski	Auguste	45		F	M		Supreme Court of N.Y. 1914	872-91st B'klyn, N.Y.
14	Rosello	Frank	45		M	M		Dist. Court of Boston. Feb. 21, 1927	206 Essex St Boston, Mass.
15	Rivera	Juana	29		F	M	Barranquita, P.R.	7/26/10	166 E 119th St. N.Y.C.
16	Roach	Daphan	22		F	M	Liberty, N.C.	11/20/17	Liberty, N. Carolina
17	Roach	Gloria Dawn	1	4	F	S	Charlotte Amalia, V.I.	10/8/38	do do do
18	Schwab	Jack	47		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	12/23/93	11 E 26th St. N.Y.C.
19	Shepard	Eliot	48		M	M	Brookline, Mass.	4/27/91	317 Highland St. Weston, Mass.
20	Shepard	Esther	48		F	M	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	5/5/91	do do do
21	Shepard	Barbara	21		F	S	Boston, Mass.	7/25/18	do do do
22	Sephton	John	52		M	S		Through Father U.S. Circuit Court of Boston Nov. 1. 1901	526-59th St. B'klyn, N.Y.
23	Schreiber	Charles	62		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	12/6/77	148-50-87th St. Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
24	Schiffer	Jacques	31		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	2/18/08	1923 Ocean Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.
25	Sasscer	Ernest	56		M	M	Waldarf, Md.	10/25/83	9 Raymond St. Chevy Chase, Md.
26	Strong	Lee	53		M	M	Russell, Io.	6/17/86	4914 Western Ave. Chevy Chase Md. Dept. of Agriculture
27	Tamburello	Paul	33		M	S	Pittsfield, Mass.	2/6/06	89 Rothus Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.
28	Vasquez	Providencia	31		F	M	Juncos, P.R.	12/13/08	c/o Browning Day 385 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Whitman	Tom	25		M	S	Worcester, Mass.	8/27/14	4 Kensington Rd. Worcester, Mass.
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

46

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO FEBRUARY 15, 1940, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
NOT COUNTED	Coffey	Henry	55	M		U.S. SEAPOST MAIL CLERK M Paterson, N.J. 2/2/84		R.F.D. 2 Freehold, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	McNulty	Joseph	39	M		U.S. SEAPOST MAIL CLERK S New York City, N.Y. 11/9/00		1816 Ave. C B'klyn, N.Y.
3						<i>H. J. Grandall</i> D.S. Immigrant Inspector		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

47

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5
170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., FEB. 13TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 19TH, 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HADEN	ALDEN	31	✓	M	M	KIANGYIN CHINA JUNE 2, 1908	FATHER'S PAPERS	DEPARTMENT OF STATE WASHINGTON D.C.
2	GREEN	ARCHIBALD	46	✓	M	S	PORT BYRON N.Y. JUNE 25, 1893		107 SOUTH ST. AUBURN, N.Y.
3							<i>Followed by</i> U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

J Lyman Bulkley M.D.
REGISTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1940 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. J. Medall
2-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Coamo

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMD

Passengers sailing from CITRADA TRUJILLO D.R.

FEBRUARY 13TH, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	DER	FABIO	28		M		M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
2	NOT COUNTED	SANG	JOAQUIN	52		M		M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	SANTIAGO	
3	NOT COUNTED	SANG	MIGUEL	48		M		M MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	SANTIAGO	
4	NOT COUNTED	SANG	ANTONIO	44		M		M MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	S. F. DE	
5	NOT COUNTED	SANG	MARIO	27		M		M MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	LA VEGA	
6	NOT COUNTED	SANG	SID LLOY	20		M		S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	SANTIAGO	
7	NOT COUNTED	HO	PANCHO	34		M		M MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
8	NOT COUNTED	HO	JAI ME	28		M		S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					R.D.	SANTIAGO	
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

14-44

Transit to China

H. J. Leraciel 9:00 Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

all the above named detained on board for Shunsee Dev, Govt. Belochio.
559 Newdon master J. J. Casado

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19TH

1940

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", from TRUJILLO CITY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Helgesen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 19 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. S. Ceraidell
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

J. L. Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. C. Randall

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "COMMON"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

~~FEBRUARY 15, 1940~~, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by the government, or by some other person.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is or was a member of, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No							Yes	No					Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Fr. Mr Jaime Rosello Hotel Caribe, San Juan Puerto Rico		N.Y. N.Y.	Y Self	Y	27 Yrs N.Y.	Home; 163 Madison St. New York City, N.Y.	No	Per	No	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn	Blk	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. HELGREN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "GOAMO", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. J. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

175

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO FEBRUARY 15, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Ortiz de Alba	Jabita	18	F	M Las Piedras, P.R.	5/25/22	163 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Alvares	Maria Estrella	20	F	S Utuado, P.R.	4/25/18	874 Longwood Ave. New York City
3	Bungos	Inis	20	M	S Puerta de Tierra, P.R.	1/7/20	319-105th St. N.Y.C. Apt.8
4	Brown	Ethel	26	F	M Homestead, Pa.	4/11/14	31D-El3th Ave. Homestead, Pa.
5	Brown	Raymond	21	M	M Island Grove, Oh.	2/23/08	do do do
6	Bonilla Castro	Orlando	19	M	S Cabo Rojo, P.R.	2/28/21	106 E 113th St New York City
7	Cadel	Michael	65	M	M	District Court of New York April 1902	284-11th St B'klyn, N.Y.
8	Cruz	Julia	65	F	W Utuado, P.R.	5/10/74	52 W 115th St. New York City
9	Cruz	Aida	18	F	S Santa Isabel, P.R.	5/21/21	155 E 112th St Apt.10 New York City
10	Cintrón	Rosario	49	F	S San German, P.R.	1/24/90	66 E 113th St. New York City
11	Cintrón	Marcelina	32	F	M Arecibo, P.R.	6/10/08	134St. Bronx, 530 New York City
12	Cintrón	Fermin	9	M	S New York City, N.Y.	6/15/30	do do do
13	Cintrón	Marcelina	7	F	S New York City, N.Y.	6/14/33	do do do
14	Delorme	Dolores	28	M	S Vieques, P.R.	3/9/11	22 E 112th St. N.Y.C.
15	Rivera de la Vera	Maria Teresa	38	F	M Comerio, P.R.	6/17/02	846 Hewitt Place Bronx, N.Y.
16	Di Cristina	Anita	22	F	M Anasco, P.R.	1/13/18	118 E 111st. New York City
17	Di Cristina	Alma	2	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	2/4/38	do do do
18	Di Cristina	Cesar	4	M	S Mayaguez, P.R.	10/4/39	do do do
19	Devare	Patricia	38	F	M Mayaguez, P.R.	3/17/01	300 W 17th St. New York City
20	Diaz Manero	Telesforo	25	M	M Corozal, P.R.	1/5/15	25 Hancock Pl. N.Y.C.
21	Bohevaria	Marta	18	F	S Ponce, P.R.	7/29/21	105 E 115th St. N.Y.C.
22	Figueras	Domingo	43	M	S Arroyo, P.R.	6/5/97	736 Bedford Pl. N.Y.C.
23	De Garcia	Maria	63	F	W Arecibo, P.R.	3/15/77	B'klyn, N.Y. 829 Kelly St. Apt.8 Bronx, New York
24	Gonzales	Nieves	50	F	S Ciales, P.R.	1/1/89	219 E 92nd St Apt.6F New York City
25	Gonzales	Rosalina-	11	F	S Ciales, P.R.	12/24/28	do do do
26	Hernandez	Gloria	24	F	M Iare s, P.R.	3/20/15	122 E 103rd St. N.Y.C.
27	Hernandez	Gloria	2	F	S Santurce, P.R.	7/1/37	do do do
28	Intellimano	Salvatore	27	M	S Pleasantville, N.Y.	2/4/13	46 Meadow Lane Pleasantville, N.Y.
29	Lopez	Jose Ongel	21	M	S Cabo Rojo, P.R.	3/29/18	1643 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	MacCormack	John	31	M	S Boston, Mass.	2/29/08	111 Babson St. Maltapan, Mass.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

51

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

176

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO FEBRUARY 15, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Martin	Ferdinand	43	M	M	San German, P.R.	9/14/96	545 W 142nd St N.Y.C.
2	Mundo	Carmen	20	F	M	Canavanas, P.R.	2/8/19	235 Moore St. Apt 16 B'klyn, N.Y.
3	Mayoral	Angela	18	F	S	Ponce, P.R.	3/1/22	c/o Felipe Mayoral 89 First Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Monchaca	Mercedes	23	F	S	Utundo, P.R.	2/28/15	68 E 107th St. N.Y.C.
5	Malave	Elisa	29	F	S	Cayey, P.R.	5/26/11	33 W 111th St. N.Y.C. Apt 4
6	Melendes	Eugenio	30	M	S	Fajardo, P.R.	6/8/09	824 E 171th St. Bronx, N.Y.
7	Mauliert	Bemiguo	36	M	M	Fajardo, P.R.	2/13/04	146 Willth St New York City
8	Maldonado	Victor	23	M	S	Fajardo, P.R.	12/18/16	1762 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Miranda	Paul	25	M	M	Juncos, P.R.	9/30/14	c/o Jose Miranda 110 E 116th St. N.Y.C.
10	Morales	Mario	23	M	M	Vega Alta, P.R.	7/22/16	1715 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Vda Nater	Lus	28	F	W	Aguadilla, P.R.	5/18/12	122 E 103rd St N.Y.C.
12	Perez	Sara	10	F	S	San Juan, P.R.	9/3/29	do do do
13	Nater	Aida	2 10	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	3/9/37	do do do
14	Nater	Paquito	1 6	M	S	Santurce, P.R.	7/5/38	do do do
15	Nater	Margarita	8	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	6/10/39	do do do
16	Ortiz	Monsita	17	F	S	San Juan, P.R.	9/29/22	920 Longwood Ave. Bronx, N.Y.C.
17	Nicolas	Antonio	44	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	6/17/96	63 E 113th St. N.Y.C.
18	Noser	Gloria Elisabeth	11	F	S	B'klyn, N.Y.	2/23/29	c/o Mrs. Hope Augusta 254 Berry St. B'klyn, N.Y.
19	Pagan	Agustin	39	M	S	Hatillo, P.R.	2/28/00	4003-3rd Ave. N.Y.C. Saratoga, Ave. Pleasantville, N.Y.
20	Ponturo	Leo	28	M	M	Pleasantville, N.Y.	L/25/12	
21	Libran	Carmen	1	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	1/20/38	18 E 109th St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Leonarda	30	F	M	Tom Alta, P.R.	4/11/09	do do do
23	Perez	Margot	18	F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	2/20/22	960 Tiffany St. Bronx, N.Y.
24	Rosario	Gregoria	32	F	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	3/12/07	52 Jackson St. B'klyn, N.Y.
25	Morales	Angel Hector	2 9	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	7/1/37	do do do
26	Rodriguez	Julia	22	F	S	San Juan, P.R.	12/21/15	129 Prospect St. Bronx, N.Y.
27	Richards	Alvira	30	F	S	St. Thomas, V.I.	6/23/06	107 W 173rd St. N.Y.C.
28	Rivera	Cesar	24	M	M	Fajardo, P.R.	1/31/15	273 Madison St. N.Y.C.
29	Sanchez Rivera	America	19	F	S	Catano, P.R.	2/25/21	846 Hewitt Place Bronx, N.Y.
30	Sotomayor	Rafaela	16	F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	10/6/23	935 E 70th St. B'klyn. N.Y.

M. C. Randall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

52

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO FEBRUARY 15, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schultenbrandt	Isilina Maria	28	F	M	St. Croix, V.I.	4/11/11	107 W 143rd St. N.Y.C.
2	Soto	Angelina	23	F	S	Ceiba, P.R.	6/30/16	127 E 109th St. N.Y.C.
3	Seda	Angel	32	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	12/1/07	27 E 110th St. N.Y.C.
4	Sanchez	Elena	19	F	S	Toa Alta, P.R.	5/7/21	117 E 97th St. N.Y.C.
5	Salguero	Rafael	33	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	10/9/06	1345-5th Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Salguero	Tomasito	6	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	2/2/34	do do do
7	Sosa	Jose	22	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	3/10/17	532 E 149th St. N.Y.C.
8	Lugo de Torres	Mary	24	F	M	San German, P.R.	12/5/05	2445 Benson Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.
9	Torres	Diana	5	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1/29/35	do do do
10	Trujillo	Carmen	55	F	W	Mayaguez, P.R.	7/16/84	1328-5th Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Tirado	Rosario	36	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	5/13/03	5 W 113th St. N.Y.C.
12	Torres	Marcelino	38	M	M	Guaynabo, P.R.	1/2/02	227 E 14th St. N.Y.C.
13	Vega Camacho	Luis	38	M	S	Guánica, P.R.	9/8/02	54 W 50th St. N.Y.C.
14	Velez	Ramon	34	M	M	San German, P.R.	12/27/06	303 W 113th St. N.Y.C.
15	Vazquez Dias	Angelina	22	F	M	Corozal, P.R.	7/8/17	147 W 97th St. N.Y.C.
16	Varvaro	Eugene	28	M	S	White Plains, N.Y.	3/7/11	100 Park Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
17	Villamil	Jose	15	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	1/19/24	27 E 110th St. N.Y.C.
18	Widner	James Henry	24	M	S	Schofield Barracks, Hawaii	3/15/17	1018 Irving St., N.E. Washington, D.C.
19						<i>H. Brandell</i> 9-30 am U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

53

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, J. MENDIN SART, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. EMILIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solely, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF
PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Signature known to me
Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

Leonard Joseph
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Furnished 3/1/40
Clerk Am.
Cards Issued 3/4/40
Cards Checked 3/4/40
Clerk M. W.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>12</u>	
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin			<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>13</u>	

1 cit. stowaway incl.

Emilia
Sts

List 170

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMILIA Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, FEBRUARY 14th, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QP, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TRIGO ALVAREZ	JOSE MARIA	33		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	FORM 549					
2	EXEMPT	ANILARRO A.	PEDRO	54		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GUARDIA	# 1771					P.R.I.C.O. SAN JUAN
3	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	EDUARDO	36		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALLADOLID	# 1773					P.R.I.C.O. CAGUAS
4	EXEMPT	VICENTE S.	JOSE	38		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA	# 1777					P.R.I.C.O. ARECIBO
5	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	ILANEZA	35		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GUARDIA	# 1775					P.R.I.C.O. SAN JUAN
6	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	PATRICIO	52		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	# 1776					P.R.I.C.O. SAN JUAN
7	EXEMPT	BAQUERO	ISIDORO	42		M		MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	RASINOS	# 1774					P.R.I.C.O. MAYAGUEZ
8															PONTEVEDRA	# 1778					P.R.I.C.O. GUAYAMA
9															ROSAL						
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of mail, express, or freight, or by other means, and if by other means, state the mode of conveyance	Whether coming by means of mail, express, or freight, or by other means, and if by other means, state the mode of conveyance	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions											State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	UNCLE JOSE BENITO ALVAREZ SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	SPAIN		Y SELF	Y YES	8 yrs. P.R. 12/10/32	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN VIA HOTEL ANCONIA, N.Y.C. NEW YORK WILL STOP AT A HOTEL	6 days	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	ERK	BR	BR	NONE
2	WIFE. PETRA ANIPARRO, CAGUAS, PUERTO RICO	P.R. CAGUAS		Y SELF	Y YES	31 yrs. P.R.	FRIENDS. PADIN BROTHERS, 350 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	6 days	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GRY	BR	NONE
3	WIFE. MARIA ALVAREZ? ARECIBO, PUERTO RICO	P.R. ARECIBO		Y SELF	Y YES	21 yrs. P.R. 1939	FRIENDS. PADIN BROTHERS, 350 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	4 days	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	ERK	BR	BR	NONE
4	FA. VICENTE VICENTE TABOAS LA GUARDIA, PONT., SPAIN	P.R. S. JUAN		Y SELF	Y YES	20 yrs. P.R. NOV. 1938 JAN. 6/35	FRIEND. SIGMOND GOLD, 398 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	10 days	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	WIFE. MRS. ESTHER C. LLANEZA SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	P.R. S. JUAN		Y SELF	Y YES	19 yrs. P.R.	DO FRIEND. ENRIQUE DOMENECH, 213 FOURTH AVE., N.Y.	10 days	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	WIFE. MRS. CARMEN SOLO, MAYAGUEZ, PUERTO RICO	P.R. MAYAGUEZ		Y SELF	Y YES	30 yrs. P.R. 1939	FRIEND. F. A. AIMONE, 4420 BROADWAY, N.Y. City	7 weeks	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GRY	BR	NONE
7	WIFE. FELISA BAUTERO, GUAYAMA, PUERTO RICO	P.R. GUAYAMA		Y SELF	Y YES	24 yrs. P.R. 1937		2 weeks	Y NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line BULL INSULAR LINEOwners A.H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.Local Agents A.H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.D. GOODMAN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "EMILIA", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused ~~the~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. "EMILIA" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., FEBRUARY 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEVOLDER	LOUIS	43		M	S		FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON, MASS. FEBRUARY 17, 1930	113 LINCOLN ST. BOSTON, MASS. HOTEL TAFT, TIME SQUARE NEW YORK CITY
2	DAVILA	FRANCISCO	38		M	M	SABANA GRANDE, P.R. JUNE 4, 1902		562 W 186TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	ORTIZ	RAFAEL	30		M	M	SAN JUAN, P.R. OCTOBER 1, 1909		396 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
4	PAGAN	VIDAL	36		M	M	GUAYANILLA, P.R. JULY 26, 1904	FEDERAL COURT CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 1922	65 PARK TERRACE EAST NEW YORK CITY
5	WILSTER	GUNNAR	42		M	M			
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

55

Line BULL INSULAR LINE
Owners A.H.BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.
Local Agents A.H.BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "EMILIA"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

FEBRUARY 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	GONZALEZ	MARCELINO	30		M	M	STOWAWAY FOUND ON BOARD FEBRUARY 14, 1940 4:00 P.M. AT SEA. CULEBRA ISLAND, P.R. JANUARY 2, 1910		126 E 103RD ST. NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

56

Line BULL INSULAR LINE
Owners A. H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.
Local Agents A. H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO. INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

182

S. S. EMILIA-Bull Line

arrived

February 19, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DETER.	SUPPL.					
1	TRIGO, Alvarez Jose M.	1st Cl.	2	1	1	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.	DETER.	SUPPL.					
	Del. EI. 2/20/40- 10 a.m.																					

Emilia 2/19/40-S.I.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 183

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Robin Hood Sailing from Mombasa, E. Afr. 12/23, 1939 Arriving at Port of New York Feb 17, 1940, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Transferred from sheet 1 line 2 - 97m.</i> Denis	Leila R.	33		F	M	Born St. Louis, Mo. <i>Washington May 6, 1900</i>	P.P. 609500	R.D. 1 Putnam, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

57

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Arr. 2-19-40

Robin Hood

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
1 st 3rd Class			
Total		1	1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

184

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41809 FILED FEB 29 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CARDS PUNCHED
3/1/40
CARTS CHECKED
3/4/40
CLERK
M. W.
Kane

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & DUTY				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. I.	U. S.	W. I.	In Transit	U. S.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
6th CABIN												
7th CABIN												
8th CABIN												
9th CABIN												
10th CABIN												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			

Memo
Hessel, David & Company

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1940

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, 1940

"Dan" S. S. "MARNA"

Passengers sailing from Valparaiso Chile, on 25, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Beeche Riofrio	Gregorio	25	6	Male	Married	Engineer	Yes	English-Spanish	Yes	CHILE	Spanish-American	CHILE	Limache	32	San Diego, Calif.	Jan 2, 1940	99514/187	CHILE	Rancagua								
2		LYON YOUNG	Henry	30	3	Male	Married	Author	Yes	English-Spanish	Yes	ENGLAND	English	CHILE	Valparaiso	RP 1256653	Washington, D.C.	July 15, 1935	CHILE	Vina del Mar									
3		LYON YOUNG	Felicity	22	1	Female	Single		Yes	English-Spanish	Yes	ENGLAND	English	ENGLAND	Walton	RP 1256652	Washington, D.C.	July 15, 1935	CHILE	Vina del Mar									
4		<p>No 213 of amendment and admitted as character, S.C. Feb 11-1940</p> <p>Inspector in Charge.</p>																											

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1940

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

Charleston, S.C.
Feb 11, 1940
I have today examined the
three aliens above listed and find all
of them to be in good health and
physical condition. W. F. Turner Surgeon
U.S. Public Health Service

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization: entering into and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line West Coast-Line
 Owners J. Rajarathnam, Capankagan,
Larsonia Shipping Co.
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. V. J. J. J.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13870, February 16-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ~~twenty-eighth~~ day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

775

444